Wiltshire Record Society
(formerly the Records Branch of the Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Society)

VOLUME XLIX
FOR THE YEAR 1993

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF A GRANT FROM THE LATE MISS ISOBEL THORNLEY’S BEQUEST TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Impression of 500 copies
THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

A CALENDAR OF THE EARL OF RADNOR’S CARTULARY OF THE HUNGERFORD FAMILY

EDITED BY
J. L. KIRBY

TROWBRIDGE
1994
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE CLASSES CITED</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF SUBJECTS</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Members</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications of the Society</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFACE

Mr. Kirby wishes to thank firstly Lord Radnor, for kindly permitting the publication of this Calendar of his Cartulary, and secondly Mr. K. H. Rogers, formerly County Archivist of Wiltshire, who lent a microfilm of the Cartulary, and the staffs of both the Wiltshire and Somerset County Record Offices. He is also indebted to Dr. Roy Hunnisett, who critically examined both the text and indexes, and to Dr. Paul Brand, who read the whole of the text, and advised on a number of points. Without their help the number of errors would have been very much larger.

JANE FREEMAN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 53</td>
<td>Chancery Charter Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 54</td>
<td>Chancery Close Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 66</td>
<td>Chancery Patent Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 135</td>
<td>Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Edward III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 137</td>
<td>Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 138</td>
<td>Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 139</td>
<td>Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 145</td>
<td>Chancery Inquisitions Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 25/1</td>
<td>Court of Common Pleas Feet of Fines, to 1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 40</td>
<td>Court of Common Pleas De Banco Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 13</td>
<td>Exchequer of Pleas Plea Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 32</td>
<td>Exchequer T.R. Forest Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 159</td>
<td>Exchequer K.R. Memoranda Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 368</td>
<td>Exchequer L.T.R. Memoranda Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 371</td>
<td>Exchequer L.T.R. Originalia Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 372</td>
<td>Exchequer L.T.R. Pipe Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST 1</td>
<td>Justices Itinerant Assize Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB 27</td>
<td>King's Bench Coram Rege Rolls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

CCR  Calendar of Close Rolls
CChR  Calendar of Charter Rolls
CFR  Calendar of Fine Rolls
CIpm  Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem
CPR  Calendar of Patent Rolls

def.  deforciant, or imp.  impedient, the 2nd party to a final concord (fine).

Edington Cart.  The Edington cartulary, ed. Janet H. Stevenson (Wiltshire
Record Society, no.42), 1987.

Fry, Fines. Calendar of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire (Wilts. Arch. and Nat.

imp.  see def.

Jackson, Farleigh Hungerford. A guide to Farleigh Hungerford, by J.E. Jackson,

III, ed. W.J. Hardy and William Page, 1892.

P.R.O. Public Record Office.

pl.  plaintiff, or qu., querens, the 1st party to a final concord (fine).


Rot. Parl.  Rotuli Parliamentorum, Record Commission, 6 vols. [1783].

S.R.O. Somerset County Record Office.

feet of fines for the County of Somerset, ed. E. Green (Somerset Record
Society, nos.6, 12, 17), 1892–1902.


W.R.O. Wiltshire County Record Office.

relating to Wiltshire, ed. R.B. Pugh, C.R. Elrington, J.L. Kirby (Wiltshire
Record Society, nos.1, 29, 41), 1939–86.
INTRODUCTION

THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARIES — HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

Two cartularies of the Hungerford family survive from the middle of the 15th century; one belonging to the earl of Radnor (the Radnor Cartulary) is deposited in the Wiltshire County Record Office at Trowbridge (W.R.O. 490/1470), the other, formerly owned by the Hobhouse family, and now by the Somerset Natural History and Archaeological Society (the Hobhouse Cartulary), is in the Somerset County Record Office at Taunton (S.R.O. DD SAS H/348). A fragment of a third cartulary is also amongst the records of the earl of Radnor in the Wiltshire Record Office (W.R.O. 490/1469). This consists of 37 deeds dated between 1421 and 1470 concerned with the family’s own settlements of its properties mainly in Wiltshire, and it may well have been prepared as a supplement to the Radnor Cartulary. Only five deeds (nos. 458, 661-2 and 666-7) in the Radnor Cartulary are duplicated by these 37.

Two folios from a fourth cartulary, now lost, are in the library of the Society of Antiquaries of London (MS 136, part iii, ff.37-8). The fourth copy is in a more formal bookhand than the others, and was perhaps the original from which the others were copied. It comprises entries 750-4 and 777-83 of the Radnor Cartulary; 754, 777 and 783 being incomplete. It is likely that the original, whichever that was, was made for Walter, the first Lord Hungerford, who died in 1449. The only documents in the Radnor Cartulary dated after his death are the belated and incomplete inquisition on Robert his son, the second Lord Hungerford (no.761), and a number of deeds dated between 1459 and 1468, (nos.661-7 and 920-33), entrusting some of the properties to feoffees, either in the hope of safeguarding them in time of civil war, or to raise money to pay off debts. This inquisition and the deeds are not included in the Hobhouse Cartulary. The fact that they appear to be in the same hand as the bulk of the Radnor Cartulary suggests that this was a copy made after 1468. No.362 and occasional marginals in a later hand may also suggest that it was a working copy.

The Radnor Cartulary has the following 19th-century title-page:

Register of the title-deeds, grants, leases and other evidences respecting lands in the several counties of Wilts, Berks and Somerset belonging at divers periods to the family of Hungerford, which, exclusively of certain ones of supposed earlier dates, are from the year 1199 to the year 1470.

This book was newly bound and placed among the muniments of Longford Castle by its proprietor Jacob, earl of Radnor, A.D. 1822.
The main parts of the Hungerford estates were retained by the family until about 1685, when it may be supposed that they also parted with the cartularies, but what happened to these documents before the 19th century is not known. Evidently the Radnor copy had come into the possession of that family by 1822 and Sir Richard Colt Hoare was using the Hobhouse Cartulary for his *History of Modern Wiltshire* early in the century. It was inherited by Henry Hobhouse (1776–1854), archivist, civil servant and privy councillor from his uncle, the Reverend John Jenkyn, vicar of Evercreech, in 1825. It descended to his son, Edmund Hobhouse (1817–1904), sometime bishop of Nelson in New Zealand, and so to his nephew, the Right Hon. Henry Hobhouse (1854–1937) who presented it in 1911 to the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, which Society deposited it in the County Record Office at Taunton. This Hobhouse Cartulary, bound originally in white leather, has several times been rebound, most recently in boards in 1937 under the supervision of the British Museum library. The folios are numbered in a contemporary hand, but in arabic numerals in contrast with the romans of the Radnor.

This present volume, apart from a few cross-references, is solely concerned with the Radnor Cartulary. It is hoped that it will later be possible to produce a further volume to include those parts of the Hobhouse Cartulary, which are not duplicated by this volume, as well as the deeds contained in the fragmentary Radnor cartulary (W.R.O. 490/1469).

The Radnor Cartulary comprises 302 folios in a mid-15th-century hand, numbered 1–196, 200–249 and 255–310 in roman numerals (eight numbers not being used) and in a hand which appears to be contemporary with the writing of the text. Twenty-one folios (20, 26–8, 30–3, 135–42, 195–6, 266 and 269–70 are blank), and there are also seven folios with blank versos. The folios now measure approximately 275 × 365 mm. They are bound in a somewhat arbitrary (but according to the numeration in roman figures nearly contemporary) order in heavy wooden boards. The wide margins have been cropped for binding, perhaps more than once.

Cartulary are calendared in this volume. The deeds relating to the Farleigh Hungerford chantry, which were very fully calendared and translated by Canon J.E. Jackson from the Hobhouse Cartulary in his Guide to Farleigh Hungerford, 1879, have been omitted here. In the same work he also briefly calendared the deeds relating to Farleigh Hungerford which occur as nos. 750–825 and 947–50 in this volume.

Exact copies of all these items, except for those relating to the chantry of Chippenham and Heytesbury and to Kilmersdon and Little Chevedde, and except a few late deeds, also appear in the Hobhouse Cartulary, although not in the same order. That they are copied either from each other or from a common source is proved by the coincidence of errors and omissions. The Hobhouse Cartulary has in addition sections on Chelwood, Corston, Durnford, Rowden, Staunton (Somerset) and Tellisford (Somerset), comprising about 45 folios in addition to the 280 which duplicated, making altogether with blanks 346 folios. The pages, 350 x 250 mm., are larger than the Radnor ones, not having been cropped in binding.

The 950 items in the Radnor Cartulary comprise some 700 private deeds or charters, 63 royal charters, letters patent or writs, 54 final concords, inquisitions post mortem, 31 pleas or proceedings in court, a few letters bonds, receipts for money, petitions, and statements of homage, one of age, two pedigrees (of the Montfort lords of Farleigh, and the Hungerford ancestors of Walter Hungerford) and the perambulation of Selwood forest. They range in date from about 1150 to 1468.

About 1300 deeds, unlike the cartularies, descended from the Hungerford family to that of Hastings, and were briefly calendared by the Historical Manuscripts Commission (Report on the manuscripts of the Reginald Rawdon Hastings, vol.i, 1928, pp.1–322). Of these only 13 of about 100 items appear to be the originals of items calendared here (nos. 669, 672–4, 677, 787, 719 and 731).

Nos. 363 and 424 were very briefly calendared by Sir Richard Colt Hoare from the Hobhouse Cartulary, ff.25–33, in his Modern Wiltshire, Warrington, pp.59–62; and nos. 750–825 and 947–50 by Canon J.E. Jackson as stated above.

THE HUNGERFORD FAMILY

Our knowledge of the Hungerford family begins with two brothers: Robert, knight, who died in 1352, and Walter. Robert and Geva his widow of Adam de Stock, held the manor of Rushall in 1316 (nos. 99–1202). Both Walter and Robert became Wiltshire gentry, served as knight of the shire for the county between 1324 and 1339, Robert nine times and Walter three times, and served on various commissions. Both were frequently named as witnesses on private charters, whilst Robert

several offices on the estates of successive earls of Lancaster, including the stewardship of their Wiltshire lands; most of Robert's estates were held for life only, either jointly with Geva or in her dower, but he gave generously to religious foundations and churches, including Stanley abbey, Ivychurch priory, St. John's church at Calne and the parish church of Hungerford, where he founded a chantry and was buried; and where the remains of his sadly neglected monument may still be seen.

Walter his brother acquired six acres in Heytesbury in 1366 (no.516), and appeared as a witness with his son, Thomas, as late as 1361 (no.37). It was this Thomas who was the real founder of the family fortunes. Two deeds of 1355–6 (nos.203, 205) appear to distinguish between Thomas Hungerford, citizen, merchant and mayor of Salisbury, and Thomas son of Walter Hungerford, and it is not therefore possible to be sure that the many offices held by Thomas Hungerford were all held by Thomas son of Walter. The mayor's wife was called Helen (Elena) and the wife of Thomas son of Walter was Eleanor, perhaps too close to be sure that they were distinct. Certainly Thomas son of Walter married first Eleanor Strug, who was living in 1370, and secondly Joan Huse, widow of John Whyton. Both must have made useful contributions to his estates. The pedigree (no.737) traces the descent of Joan in 10 generations from Hubert Husee, companion of the Conqueror, and himself descended from the dukes of Normandy. More valuable, however, was Thomas's own expertise as a steward of lands, which brought him on to the council of John of Gaunt and made him steward of the Burghershsh manor of Heytesbury, one of three Heytesbury manors which he eventually to acquire from Elizabeth Despenser, heir of the Burghershsh family, perhaps by somewhat devious methods. Thomas served in due course as escheator and sheriff of Wiltshire, represented Wiltshire eleven times and Somerset four times in parliament and became in 1377 the first member to be given the title of Speaker. Meanwhile he was knighted and proceeded to build himself a considerable landed estate. He had several sons by his two wives, but only one, Walter, was still alive when Thomas died in 1398, probably aged about 70. Chief amongst his territorial acquisitions apart from the three Heytesbury manors (nos.464–660) was the manor of Farleigh Mountfort (which henceforth gradually became known as Farleigh Hungerford) in Somerset with the manor and hundred of Wellow (nos.750–854).

Walter, who became the first Lord Hungerford, was born on 22 June 1378, and being almost of age on his father's death very soon took possession of half his father's estates, the other half being held by Joan his mother in dower, in jointure, or in her own right. Described in 1400 as a 'king's knight', Walter quickly took his place at the court of Henry IV, serving as escort to the king's daughter when she went to Denmark to become the queen there. In his turn he served as sheriff of Wiltshire and in several parliaments, becoming Speaker in 1414.

1. CIPM x no.41.
Steward of the royal household under Henry V, Walter served at Agincourt and in later campaigns in France, where the king granted him the lordship of le Hommet d'Arthenay in Normandy. Henceforth he described himself as lord of Heytesbury and Homet or Hommet, linking his largest English estate with the Norman lordship; and although the latter can have been little more than an empty title he continued to use it for most of his life. Having been named by Henry V as one of the guardians of his son, Hungerford was a prominent member of the council of Henry VI's minority. In 1426 he became treasurer of England and a baron, being summoned to parliament as Lord Hungerford. As such he continued to play a part in the affairs of the kingdom almost until his death in 1449.

Walter added to his estates in the south-western counties by his two marriages, to Katharine Peverell and to Eleanor, countess of Arundel. When he became a councillor of Henry VI he had to spend a large part of the year in London and consequently needed a London house. His purchase of the estate at Charing Cross is documented in nos.119–60.

By his first wife he had at least three sons, all of whom served in the French wars. Walter the eldest was captured and ransomed but died before his father. The second son, Robert, succeeded as 2nd Lord Hungerford and married Margaret Botreaux. He died in 1459. His son, also Robert, the 3rd lord, married Eleanor Moleyns, heir to the considerable Moleyns properties, but like his uncle he was taken prisoner in France and the ransoms needed to release them crippled the family fortunes. Moreover, as Lord Hungerford and Moleyns he inherited his family's loyalty to the house of Lancaster, which proved a further disaster to the family fortunes. He was attainted in 1461, captured at Hexham in 1464 and immediately executed at Newcastle.

His mother, Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, struggled meanwhile to maintain the family estates. When she died in 1478, a 'Writing' annexed to her will explained the expenses she had incurred in ransoming her son, captured in France (£12,000), and supporting her grandson, Sir Thomas (£6,000), whilst she herself had her goods confiscated and was confined to the nunnery at Amesbury. Thomas, the eldest son of the 3rd lord, was in his turn executed as a traitor in 1469, but Walter his brother, after serving Edward IV, fought on the winning side at Bosworth and was restored to part of the family estates. A councillor of both Henry VII and Henry VIII he lived until 1516, when a new peerage was created for his grandson, also Walter, who became the first (and last) baron Hungerford of Heytesbury, of the second creation, the former titles of the family having been taken to the Hastings family by Mary, the only child of Sir Thomas who died in 1469. This Walter was beheaded in 1540 but the family retained a large part of the estates until they were gambled away at the court of Charles II.

The most detailed account of the medieval Hungerfords is still my

unpublished London University thesis 'The Hungerford family in the later middle ages', 1936. Biographies of the two most important members of the family, the two speakers, Thomas (d.1398) and Walter, afterwards 1st lord, were published by J.S. Roskell in *The Commons and their Speakers in English Parliaments 1376–1523*, 1965; and in *The History of Parliament, the house of Commons 1386–1421*, edited by J.S. Roskell and others, vol. iii, 1992. Accounts of the family are also to be found in Hoare, *Modern Wiltshire*, and Jackson, *Farleigh Hungerford*, and biographies of most of the prominent members in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

**EDITORIAL METHOD**

It should be remembered that the clerk who wrote the first of the cartularies was copying handwritings which in some cases were already two hundred or more years out of date, and as he sometimes had difficulty in reading the original deeds, some of the text is corrupt and the translation can only be conjectural, or, in cases such as no.245, impossible. Some names seem similarly to be unlikely, but can only be transcribed as given.

For ease of reference all the entries are numbered and calendared in the order in which they appear in the Radnor Cartulary. Each entry in the calendar begins with this number followed by the folio number, and usually by a small roman number. This last number appears in the margin of the original text and presumably represents the number in the bundle of deeds from which the original cartulary was compiled. Other marginals, mostly notes of the contents of items made at a later date have been ignored. The numbers are followed by the place of dating, and the date itself where given in the original. Dates of undated items have normally been supplied here, in square brackets, only when a fairly precise date can be given from other sources. All regnal years have been changed to years A.D. Where the day and month is derived from its relation to a Saint's day this dating is given in brackets. Where entries are in French, or in very rare cases English, this is stated after the date. The majority of items, for which no language is mentioned, are in Latin.

Place names have been modernised, with contemporary spellings or variations given in the index. Where there is any doubt about the identification the contemporary form is also given in brackets in the text. Places which are not themselves parishes have the parish added, in square brackets if it is not given in the text. For non-Wiltshire places the county is indicated. Unidentified places are in single quotes.

Similarly words of which the translation may be doubtful have been given in Latin in brackets on their first occurrence.

Surnames have been given as in the text, but changed to the nominative case where the intended case ending is clear. Persons with no surname, including those described as 'Clerk' or 'Chaplain' are indexed under the forename, and also under Clerk or Chaplain, which like other descriptions
of occupations are treated as surnames in the index, even though probably intended simply to indicate status. The words 'and many others' which invariably follow a list of witnesses have been omitted. As it is not always possible to distinguish between persons of the same name two persons may in some cases be indexed as one, and, on the other hand, one person, differently described in different deeds, may sometimes have two entries.

Feet of fines (final concords) and other entries which have been calendared elsewhere are summarised as briefly as possible, with reference to the printed calendar. Dates given by reference to saint's days have also been given in the modern form, except for dates on feet of fines which are 'return days', the date on which the writ initiating the action was returnable in court, and not the exact day on which the agreement was made. These are left as in the original. References have been given for items which have been found enrolled in the public records. All manuscripts referred to are, unless otherwise stated, in the Public Record Office. The P.R.O. classes to which reference is made are listed on page xi.
THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

[f.1 and 1v headed]: Wilts – Marston and Stratton

1 (f.1, no.i).
Charter of Richard son of Arnald granting with warranty to Osbert son of Arnald de Lay in frank marriage with Emma his daughter 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston: in the east field 1 a. in 'Berefurlonge' and 1 a. in 'Sortelonde' lying next the land of John de Berton; in the west field 1 a. under 'Wopwolle', 1 a. by north 'Benulle' lying next Henry Puignant and 1 a. and [sic] 'Brokforlonge' nearest to South Marston; and pasture for 2 oxen in the marsh wherever his animals graze; to hold to him and his heirs by Emma, rendering yearly to Richard 9d. at Easter and 9d. at Michaelmas, with reversion to Richard and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert de Molendo, William Wardebek, Adam Aylner, Richard his brother, John de Berton, Robert Hildid, Walter Hildid, Robert son of William Godefird, William Herward, chaplain.

2 (f.1, no.ii).
Charter of Margaret de Revers, daughter and heir of Warin son of Gerard, granting with warranty to Ralph Spuham for his homage and service a plot of land at Stratton St. Margaret next to the graveyard of Stratton church towards the west, and the highway (chimium regale) as far as the land of Ralph de Orgorilles to the south, extending from the graveyard to the highway and to the path (semita) leading to the church towards the north; rendering to her 1d. yearly at Michaelmas. Also release to Ralph of suit at the hundred court except at the two great hundreds at Martinmas and Hockday. Witnesses: Roger de Chalona, Robert de Waltham, Gilbert de Columbre, Hugh de Henton, Ralph de Henton, Peter le Clerk, Lawrence de Burton, Richard de Penna, Robert Arquel.

3 (f.1–1v, no.iii).
Charter of Walter Brutour granting with warranty to Ralph Spugham for his homage and service 4 a. in Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) lying in the meadow (herama) of Richard Fol next the land of William de Fernes on one side and that of Roger Wreeneche, brother of Walter, on the other, rendering yearly to Walter 8d. at Easter and 8d. at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert de Noent, Thomas Maudut, Lawrence de Bluntesdon, Robert Avenel, James de Grundewelle, Henry de Writele, William Brion, Ellis de Mordon, Adam de Molendo, Richard de Molendo, Richard de Penna, Gregory de Wika, Henry de Wika, Neil Avenel, Stephen Avenel.
4 (f.1v, no.iv).
Charter of Roger son of Ralph de Stratton granting with the agreement of his wife and his heirs to Richard son of William de Henton, for his homage and service, 1 hide in Upper Stratton with a messuage and croft lying next the house of Geoffrey de Okeburn with all its meadow and pasture, rendering yearly to Roger 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king and save the ward of Kingsdown. Witnesses: Roger Pipard, Hubert Maucoventan, John Wace, Roger de Calna, Hilary de Bathaton, Roger de Stittescumb, Hamo Hosatus, Michael parson of Cleeve, Thomas Okeburne.

[f.2 headed]: Wilts — Stratton

5 (ff.1v—2, no.v).
Charter of Hugh son of Richard son of William [de Henton] granting with warranty to Ralph Spugham 1 hide in Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) of the fee of Roger son of Ralph, which Richard father of Hugh granted to Ellis de Bovill in frank marriage with Josiana sister of Hugh, to hold to him and his heirs by Agnes daughter of Josiana, who had no other heir, rendering yearly to Hugh 1 lb. pepper at Easter. If Hugh is unable to warrant it he will grant 1 hide of equal value in Hinton. Witnesses: Ralph Gernun, Robert Maudut, Osbert Giffard, Reynold de Calne, Roger de Cosinton, Ralph Chanu, Robert Avenel, Lawrence de Bluntesdon, Henry de Writele, Robert de Niwent, William Brian, Henry the Clerk.

6 (f.2, no.vi).
Charter of Richard son of William [de Henton] granting with warranty and with the agreement of his wife and his heirs to Ellis de Bonoville [sic] 1 hide in Stratton St. Margaret of the fee of Roger son of Ralph, in frank marriage with Josiana his daughter, to hold to him and his heirs by her, rendering yearly to Richard 1 lb. pepper at Easter, and if Richard or his heirs be unable to warrant this hide they will give 1 hide of equal value in Hinton. Witnesses: Adam son of Neil, Maurice de Berkelei, Peter de Eston, Hamo Hosatus, John Wake, Reynold de Calna, Roger de Cositon, Roger de Linches, Hugh de Wike, Robert Be'lya, Alfred de Wlepereve, Maurice de Boneville, John de Litleton.

7 (f.2, no.vii).
Charter of Richard de Hentone, knight, granting to Roger de Camera a rent of 1 lb. pepper from 1 hide at Upper Stratton which Richard de Hentone, father of Hugh, gave to Ellis de Buve in frank marriage with Josia his daughter. For this grant and confirmation Roger gave 16s. Witnesses: Roger de Writil, Adam de Gay, Roger de Byr, Simon Robbe, Reynold de
Charter of William le Palmer of Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) granting with warranty to John Sprugham for his homage ½ a. arable in Stratton St. Margaret (Netherstratton) in the north field between the land of Adam de Angulo on one side and that of William de la Drove on the other, and extending above the land of Henry Edriid to the north and above that of William Odo to the south, rendering ½d. yearly at Michaelmas. Grant also of free access to the ½ a. for him and his beasts. For this grant and confirmation John gave 20s. Witnesses: John de Gardino, William Avenel, Alexander son of Richard, William de Walekote, John son of Thomas de Erguel, Nicholas Ailwyn, Odo de Overton, Walter Bothyn, Ralph the Clerk.

Charter of John son and heir of Ralph Esprugeham granting to Robert son and heir of John de Bertone all his lands and tenements in the hundred of Highworth, in the vills of Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret, and all his meadow in ‘Druehenemede’ and all his pasture at Kingsdown in the same hundred, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 100 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshulle, Waleran de Bluntesdon and Richard de Riparis knights, Roger de Writele, Roger Byr, James de Grundewelle, John Elmer, Richard Bryan of Highworth, Roger Bryan of Blunsdon St. Andrew, Robert de Molendino of Highworth, John Cocus of Hampton, William de Walcote, Roger de Campo, Walter Hildit, Richard de Mariscis, Richard de Wyke, William Serle, chaplain, William le Despenser.
11 (f.3, no.xi).
Quitclaim of Alice widow of William Danwyte of Sevenhampton in pure widowhood to Robert de Berton of all her estate in 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston with pasture for 2 draught animals (averti) in the woodland (frethe) of the same place, all of which she had by the gift of Osbert de la Heye and Emma his wife, her father and mother, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this quitclaim Robert gave 1 mark. Witnesses: Master Richard de Abyndon, William de Stratton, Henry de Avenewyk, Henry de Blountesden, Thomas de Mandvile, Lawrence de Eyr, William Eylmer.

[ff.3v, 4, 4v and 5 headed]: Wilts – Marston

12 (f.3, no.xii).
Charter of William le Boteler of Sevenhampton granting with warranty to Robert de Berton 2 a. arable in South Marston (Merston) in ‘Estberforlonge’ next the land of Walter de Wika to the west, and 1 a. meadow in Sevenhampton lying ‘Oversturie’, rendering a rose at Midsummer yearly to William. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 10 marks. Witnesses: John Aylmer, Richard de Mariscis, Peter the Chaplain, William Serle, Richard de Wyk, Walter Hildit, Walter Molendinarius.

13 (f.3v, no.xiii).
Charter of William de Botillere of Sevenhampton, son of Ralph le Boteler, granting with warranty to Robert son and heir of John de Berton 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston in the hundred of Highworth which he had by the gift of Osbert de la Ley and Emma his wife; 1 a. in the east field in ‘Bereforlorge’ and 1 a. in ‘Sorteforlonge’ next the land of Robert de Berton in the same field and 1 a. below ‘Wolpwell’ in the west field and 1 a. by north ‘Benhull’ next the land of John Ponant in the same field, and 1 a. meadow lying in ‘Brocforlorge’ and pasture for 2 oxen in the marsh of South Marston, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this charter Robert gave 5 marks. Witnesses: Peter Chaplain and farmer of South Marston, William Serle, chaplain, William Despenser, Richard de Wyka, Walter Hildit, Thomas Godechepe, Walter called Molendinarius.

14 (f.4, no.xiv).
Charter of Walter Hyldyet of South Marston granting with warranty to William Wysbide of South Marston and Maud his wife for their service 1 a. meadow called ‘Hurdmed’ which descended to him, rendering 1d. yearly to Walter at Michaelmas. For this grant and confirmation William gave 6
marks. Witnesses: Roger de la Bury, Richard de Marisco, Richard de Wyke, John Walrand of Blundon St. Andrew, Roger Brian.

15 (f.4-4v, no.xv).
Charter of Walter Hyldyet of South Marston granting with warranty to William Godchep of South Marston and Maud his wife 1 divided a. [in South Marston]: ½ a. in the field called 'Godlond' next Walter's land on one side and the land formerly of Robert son of John de Berton on the other, and ½ a. against 'Bradymour' next the land formerly of Thomas Roufrey on one side and that formerly of Walter Abbod on the other, containing 2 selions, rendering 1d. yearly to Walter at Michaelmas, with freedom to give, sell or bequeath in sickness or in health except to religious houses or Jews. For this grant and confirmation William made a payment (gersuma) of 3 marks. Witnesses: Roger de la Bury, Richard de Marisco, John Walrand, Thomas Godchep, Richard de Wyke, William le Spencer, Roger Brian.

16 (f.4v, no.xvi).
Charter of Robert son of Walter Hyllyt of South Marston granting to Robert de Berton all his lands and tenements in South Marston, rendering the customary services to the chief lord. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 10 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walrond, knights, Robert de Abyndon, Henry de Avenwyke, then bailiff of Sevenhampton, John Eylmer, Roger Bryan, William Serle, chaplain, Richard de Marisco, Richard de la Wyke.

17 (f.4v, no. xvii). Copy of 16

18 (ff.4v—5, no.xviii).
Quitclaim of Robert son of Walter Hillith of South Marston to Robert de Berton of his rights in the land and tenements which his father formerly held in South Marston. Witnesses: William Blunesdon, knight, Robert de Abendon, James de Grundewelle, Walter Anketill, William Despenser, Lawrence le Eyr, Walter called Molendinarius.

19 (f.5, no.xix).
Charter of William Hildyth granting all his lands and tenements in South Marston and Bourton (Berton) to Robert de Berton to hold of the lord of the fee rendering 2s. yearly to him, 12d. at Easter and 12d. at Michaelmas, for all secular services save those due to the king. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 15 marks. Witnesses: Waleran de Bluntesdon, knight, Robert le Chanu, Roger de Byry, James de Grundewelle, Peter de Molendino, Robert de Molendino, John Aylmer, Roger Brian, Walter Hildith, Richard de Mariscis.
[f.5v. headed]: Wilts – Marston, Stratton St. Margaret and Upper Stratton

20 (f.5–5v, no.xx).
Charter of William Hildyth granting all his lands and tenements in South Marston in the hundred of Highworth to Robert son of John de Bertone, rendering the services due to the lord of the fee and to the king. Witnesses: James de Grundewell, John Aylmer, Peter de Molendino, Robert de Molendino, Walter Hylhith, Richard de Marisco, Richard de Wyke, Thomas Godechip.

21 (f.5v, no.xxi).
Charter of William le Iremonger of South Marston granting to Robert de Berton 1 a. arable in South Marston which he had by the gift of William Hildyet, rendering the customary services to the chief lord of the fee. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 20s. Witnesses: Philip le Gay, James de Grundewell, John Are, James de la More, John Aylmer.

[f.6 headed]: Wilts – Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton

22 (ff.5v–6, no.xxii).
Charter of Ralph de Gardino of Stratton granting with warranty to Robert de Berton 11½ a. and 1 perch of arable in Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret: 1 a. in 'Smaleweyesforlonge'; 1 a. in 'Lacforlonge'; ½ a. at 'Hacchergate'; 1 head (capitalis) a. in 'Langeforlonge'; 1 a. at 'Cockesputte'; 1½ a. above the 'Castele'; 1 a. above 'Ochull'; ½ a. at 'Hangelonde'; 1 a. in 'Stondelvesforlonge'; 1 perch above Pen Hill; ½ in 'Arnewelonde'; 1 a. in 'Longeforlonge'; 1 a. in 'Wetelonde'; and ½ a. in 'Burforlonde'; also all the meadow and pasture in these vills which belong to a ½ hide in Upper Stratton, and pasture for 3 draught animals in the common pasture there, rendering yearly to Ralph a pair of white gloves at Michaelmas. For this grant Robert has given 22 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walerand, knights, James de Grundewell, John Eylmer, Roger de Bury, Roger Brian, Richard de Mariscis, Richard de Wyke, William Serle, chaplain.

23 (f.6, no.xxiii).
Confirmation with warranty by John de Gardino to Ralph Spugh of the sale which Ralph Forke made to Ralph Spugh of 1 virgate of John's fee in Upper Stratton; Spuge and his heirs to render the same services as Ralph de Forke rendered. Witnesses: Alexander son of Richard, William Palmer, William Avenel, Thomas de Arguill, William de Slade, Simon Mariscallus, Odo de Overton.
Charter of Adam son of Walter le Brut of Stratton St. Margaret granting with warranty to Robert de Berton the 16d. rent which John Esprugham pays for 4 a. arable in Stratton St. Margaret lying in 'la Hamersoune' and formerly of Richard de la Folie. For this grant and charter Robert gave 1 mark. Witnesses: Master Richard de Abyndon, Philip le Gay, James de Grundewell, Richard Eylmer, James le Palmer, Robert son of James de Wurthe, Lawrence le Eyr of Sevenhampton.

Quitclaim with warranty of Nicholas Wardebek to Robert de Berton of the yearly rent of 6d. which he has paid at Michaelmas for his lands and tenements in South Marston and Sevenhampton, rendering yearly to Nicholas a rose at Midsummer. For this quitclaim Robert gave 10s. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walrond, knights, John Eylmer, Roger Brian, Roger de Bury, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, Richard de Wyke.

Quitclaim with warranty of Isabel de Orgoylys in widowhood to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of 1½d. which he has paid for ½ a. lying above 'Berhull' in Stratton St. Margaret in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 6d. Witnesses: William le Palmer, Roger de Camera, Peter de Wilecote, John Hude, Neil le Saltare, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, William le Dispencer.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas Gambon to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of 1d. which he has paid for 1 a. lying above 'Woerhinche' in Haydon Wick in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 8d. Witnesses: Roger de Bury, John Eylmer, William Serle, chaplain, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, Richard de Wyke, Walter Molendinarius.

Quitclaim with warranty of Adam Giliberd of Haydon to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of 1d. which he has paid for ½ a. in Stratton St. Margaret below Pen Hill in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 12d. Witnesses: Roger de Bury, John Eylmer, William Wytsyde, James de Grundewell, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, Richard de Wyke, William Despencer.
29 (f.7, no.xxix). Charter of William Wardebek granting with warranty to John son of Robert de Berton for his homage and service all his arable and meadow at South Marston ‘ad Riward’ and 6 a. next ‘Reboldeswey’ to the west and all his meadow in ‘Chelesiesmede’, rendering to William 6d. yearly at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Nicholas de Lusteshulle, Waleran son of Waleran de Bluntesdon, Roger de Writele, Henry Doununce, Ralph Sprugham, Philip Maundevile, Robert de Molendino, Richard son of Aylmer, Adam his brother, William Sailifest, William de Leth, Nicholas Camel, William Fraunceis, Warin de Ailesbury, William son of Herward.

30 (f.7v, no.xxx). London. 20 March (Sat. before Lady Day) 1305. Agreement in chirograph form by which John de Bertone granted to Master Richard de Abyndone 1 plot with garden in Bourton (Berton) which Robert de Berton, brother of John, held of Master Richard, in exchange for a plot and croft in South Marston which were held by William Byde, chaplain, excluding the arable, meadow and pasture which he held in the fields. If the plot in South Marston be not equal in length and breadth to that in Bourton, John may remove all the buildings in Bourton except the dovecot before Michaelmas next. Witnesses: John de Ryparia and Robert de Keynes, knights, John de Haghlegh, Adam Walraund, Robert de Leueknore, James de Grundewelle, John Russell, Richard de Lente, William de Maundevile, Lawrence le Eyr, John Are, William de Stoundone, John de Crickelade.

31 (f.7v, no.xxxi). South Marston. 31 July (Thurs. before Lammas) 1309. Quitclaim of Amice called la Blake in pure widowhood to John de Berton of all her rights of dower from her husband Walter Hildith in 1 messuage and a plot of land in the close in South Marston which he held and where he lived and in part of the meadow called ‘Heldichesham’. Witnesses: James de Grundewell, Master John Ar, Richard Aylmer, Peter de Walcote, Thomas atte Merssh.

32 (ff.7v–8, no.xxxii). Stratton St Margaret. 1 Jan. (Circumcision) 1311. Charter of John de Berton granting with warranty to Reynold Bodyn of Upper Stratton and Edith his wife all his parcels of meadow and arable in the vill of ‘Coumbes’ and in ‘Linces’ and 1 a. arable above Pen Hill next the land of John le Thorn in Upper Stratton and pasture for 4 draught animals in the common pasture there with certain common fields of the same place, to hold for the term of their lives, rendering yearly to John
8s. 4d. by equal parts at Michaelmas, Martinmas, Palm Sunday and Midsummer; crops sown before the deaths of either or both of them to remain to them or their assigns. Witnesses: Peter de Walcote, John Ode, Thomas Julian, Walter de Canynges, John de la Slade.

[f.8v headed]: Wilts – Upper Stratton

33 (f.8–8v, no.xxxiii). Stratton St. Margaret. 1 Aug. (Mon. after St. James) 1317.
Charter of Thomas de Berton granting with warranty to John atte Hurne of Stratton St. Margaret 1 messuage with garden (ortus) in Stratton St. Margaret between the tenement formerly of William le Palmer on one side and that of Walter atte Pountfelde on the other and 5½ a., 1 rood of arable in 'Westmanfelde' of which ½ a. lies at 'Sulle' between the lands of Thomas Julian and Adam atte Hurne, and ½ a. in the furlong (cultura) between the lands of William de Canynges and Henry Elys, and ½ a. in the same between the lands of Ralph Nel and Henry Helys, and ½ a. in the same between the lands of Reynold, vicar of Stratton, and Henry Helys, and ½ a. against Upper Stratton between the lands of Ralph Nel and Henry Helys, and ½ a. in 'le Brumelyfurlong' between the lands of Henry Helys and John Mercer, and ½ head a. in 'le Vifeacres' between the land of Henry Helys and 'le Brumelyfurlong', and ½ a. in 'le Lacforlong' between the land formerly of William Malyn and that of Henry Helys, and ½ a. above Dockle between the lands of John de la Drove and Ralph de Morwelese and ½ a. in 'Fretforlong' between the land formerly of William Malyn and that of Henry Helys, and ½ a. in the field of Harnells between the land of John Wildefur and that formerly of Richard Stapulford, and 1 rood in 'le Southfelde' between the lands of Walter de Canynges and Henry Helys, with pasture for 2 oxen in the common of 'Westende' and for 1 ox in Upper Stratton, to hold for the term of his life and 1 year more so that his executors may enjoy the whole of the produce and crops of that year, he and his executors rendering 10s. 10d. yearly, namely 2s. 6d. at each of St. Thomas's day, Hockday and Midsummer, and 3s. 4d. at Michaelmas.
Witnesses: Walter de Canynges, Walter Qyayle, John Champeneys, Ralph Nel, Lawrence le Mercer.

[f.9 headed]: Bourton (Berton) and other places

34 (ff.8v–9, no.xxxiv). Bishop's Cleeve. 2 June (eve of Trinity) 1319.
Charter of Thomas de Berton, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, son of John de Berton, granting with warranty to John son of John de Burghton all the lands and tenements inherited from his father in Bourton, South Marston, Highworth, Eastrop, Westrop, Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and
Haydon with the homage and services of freemen and villeins, and with the reversion of all the lands, tenements and rents which Richard, son of Ellis de Coleshull, and Agnes his wife hold for the life of Agnes in these places of the inheritance of Thomas, to hold to him and the heirs of his body of the chief lords of the fee with remainder to Nicholas Russell, lord of Strensham, Agnes his wife and his heirs. Witnesses: Thomas de Puryton, Robert de Aston, Jordan de Baudynton, Thomas de Augmondesham, John de Sloughter, Gilbert de Stane, John Are, James de Grundewell, Richard Aylmer, Richard atte Widoe.

35 (f.9, no.xxxv). Place and date as last. Deed of Thomas de Berton, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, appointing John de Sloughter or John de Blech of South Marston his attorneys to give seisin of the premises listed above [no.34], with the addition of Draycot to the list of places named, which he has inherited by the death of John de Berton his brother.

[f.9v headed]: Wilts – Upper Stratton

36 (f.9—9v, no.xxxvi). Stratton St. Margaret. 17 Sept. (Thurs. after Exaltation of the Holy Cross) 1349. Charter of John de Burghton granting with warranty to John Canynges and Matthew Chanewe all the lands and tenements formerly held by John Sprugham in Upper Stratton, namely houses, crofts, dovecots, arable, meadow and pasture, both several and common, to hold for the term of their lives rendering 10s. yearly to John by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if it be unpaid or the premises wasted. Witnesses: Thomas le Blake, John Fykke, Henry le Walissh, John Wade, John Alayn.

37 (f.9v, no.xxxvii). Stratton St. Margaret. 19 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) 1361. Quitclaim of William Byde, clerk of Salisbury diocese, and Robert Forester, vicar of Ogbourne, to John Bourthon, junior, of all their rights in 5½ virgates in Upper Stratton, and in 1 cottage and 1 dovecot in a place called 'Pokeshey' and in a place called Kingsdown in all of which John Canyngges and Matthew Chanew have an estate for the term of their lives by the grant of John Bourthon, senior. Their seals being unknown, the official seal of the prebendal jurisdiction of Ogbourne has been attached. Witnesses: Walter de Hungerford, Thomas de Hungerford, Robert Chaumberley, John Canyngges, William Champeneys.

[ff.10, 10v and 11 headed]: Wilts – Marston
Charter of John de Burghton, senior, granting to John his son and Alice, John's wife, all his lands and tenements in South Marston and all the common pasture where the cattle of Thomas Sancto Omero, knight, lord of Bourton, graze in the manor of Bourton, and also the cottages, rents and services of tenants which John de Abyndone once held of him in South Marston, with meadows and pastures, both several and common, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, rendering to him 5 marks yearly by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with reversion to himself. Witnesses: William son of Warin, Thomas de Sancto Omero and Edward de Sancto Johanne, knights, John Canyngges, William Tybot, Richard Berebrut, Richard Godechep.

Charter of John de Borghton granting with warranty to Thomas Pykote, Alice his wife and Robert their son, 1 messuage with curtilage in South Marston lying between the messuages of Andrew le Heywarde to the east and of William le Cartere to the west; 8 a., 1 rood of arable in South Marston of which ½ a. in 'Longforlong' between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and of William Hobbes, 3 roods in 'Rywardeslade' between the lands of the lord of Bourton on both sides, ½ a. at 'Lowstede' between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and Robert Hobbes, ½ a. at 'Stokforlonge' being the head of the furlong, ½ a. at 'Ledenhull' between the lands of John Marlebergh and Andrew le Heyward, 1 a. at 'Leighmannesheys' between the lands of John Longe and William Warde, 1 a. at 'Trokenbergh' between the lands of John James on both sides, ½ a. at 'Lithesmore' next the land of Richard Tybote and it is the head of the furlong, ½ a. at 'Benhull' next the land of the lord of Bourton, being the head of that furlong, ½ a. in the same furlong between the lands of the lord of Bourton and that formerly of John Abendone, ½ a. at 'Waddebroke' between the lands of the lord of Bourton and of Andrew le Heyward, 1 a. in the same furlong between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and William Felawe; also pasture for 3 oxen in the woodland; to hold for the term of their lives, rendering 6s. yearly to John by equal parts at Hockday and Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert le Cooke, Matthew Chanu, Simon Berewyke, Thomas Swayn, Thomas Crooke, John le Heose, Henry Walssh.

Indenture between Alice, widow of John Burghton, and Walter their son and heir granting with warranty to Walter all the lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents, reversions and services formerly held by John in Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and South Marston for the term of the life of Alice, rendering yearly to her £6 4s. 7d. by equal parts at Easter
and Michaelmas, with licence to distress if in arrears by 15 days. Witnesses: William Changelton, William Coventre, Robert Andreu.

Deed of Walter son and heir of John de Burghton appointing John Henton his attorney to take seisin of the premises granted above [no.40].

[f.11v headed]: Wilts — Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton.

42 (f.11—11v, no.xlii). South Marston. 20 May 1440.
Charter of Andrew Pavy alias Andrew Chipman, kinsman and heir of Walter Burton of Bourton in the parish of Shrivenham, Berkshire, granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and le Homet, Edmund Hungerford, knight, and John Todeworth and the heirs and assigns of Walter, all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents, reversions and services in Bourton, South Marston, Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret which descended to him by the death of Walter Burton to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Robert Shotesbrok, knight, William Darell, Robert Longe, Nicholas Wotton, John Waldyff, Richard Warneford, Walter Morleys.

43 (f.11v, no.xliii). 20 May 1440.
Deed of Andrew Pavy alias Andrew Chipman appointing Thomas Sherlock his attorney to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.42].

44 (f.11v, no.xliv). 24 May 1440.
Quitclaim with warranty of Andrew Pavy alias Andrew Chipman to Walter Hungerford, Edmund Hungerford and John Todeworth of the premises granted above [no.42].

[f.12, no heading]

Charter of Robert Russell son and heir of William, son of John, son of Nicholas Russell, confirming with warranty to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courteney, knight, John Fortescu, John Cariter, canon of Salisbury cathedral, Nicholas Ashton, Walter Bayley, chaplain, and John Whittokesmede, all the lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in Bourton, South Marston, Highworth, Eastrop, Westrop, Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and Haydon with their
homages, formerly of John de Burghton, which they had by the grant of
Thomas de Berton, chaplain, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of
Walter Hungerford of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John Stourton
and John Baynton, knights, Richard Milburne and Thomas Bonham,
esquires, Robert Longe.

[f.12v headed]: Marston

Deed of Robert Russell appointing William Stirop, Richard Boket and
Thomas Fermor to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.45].

Robert Russell, esquire, of Worcestershire to Walter Hungerford, knight,
bond of 100 marks payable at Easter next.

The condition of the above bond is that by a fine in the king's court
Robert Russell will recognise and warrant the rights of Walter Hungerford
and his co-feoffees to the premises named above [no.45].

49 (f.12v, no.xlix). 2 March 1441.
Receipt of Robert Russell, esquire, for £40 from Walter Hungerford,
night, lord of Heytesbury and Homer, by the hands of John
Whitтокesmede and Walter Bailly, chaplains, paid for various lands and
tenements in Wiltshire bought from him.

[f.13–13v, no heading]

Exemplification by royal letters patent of the following inquisitions, proof of
age and enrolment [nos.51–5], made at the request of Walter Hungerford,
night.

Not enrolled in the charter or patent rolls of chancery.

51 (f.13–13v). Norwich. 10 June 1365.
Inquisition post mortem on Thomas de Sancto Omero before William de
Wychyngham and Hugh Fastolf, commissioners appointed by letters patent.
Jurors: Hugh Munk, John Martyn, John de Brakene, Richard Vaus, Stephen Ryghtwys, Lawrence Couper, John de Hyndryngham, Richard de Dunston, John de Sancroft, John son of Richard de Erlham, Robert de Griston and William Frankys, who say that Thomas de Sancto Omero died on Saturday 10 Aug. (St. Lawrence) 1364 holding the manor and advowson of Mulbarton in Norfolk except for a portion of the capital messuage, containing by estimation a 4th part of 60 a. arable, 2 a. meadow, 1 windmill, 50s. rent and various villeins with their tenements in the manor, which portion he held by the gift of William his father to him and Parnel his first wife and the heirs of their bodies. They had issue Alice, now the wife of William de la Hoo. The manor is held of Eve, widow of Robert de Benhale, by knight service, annual value without the portion £10, the portion £10.

He also held the manor of Brundall in his demesne as of fee, except 1 1/2 a. arable and a marsh called 'Sire Williams medawe' comprising by estimation 3 a., of the same Eve by knight service, and the excepted premises in socage of the lord of the manor of [blank in MS.]. It is ancient demesne of the crown, now held by Queen Philippa, annual value £8.

He bought with money from William de Bukenham the manor of Ketteringham, and 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Mulbarton, Swainsthorpe, Kenningham and Swardeston. The holding is called Castelyns manor and is so named in the charters by which the manor of Ketteringham and the carucate were given to him and to William de Sancto Omero his brother and Thomas Wayman to the effect that they could do as Thomas pleased there. Ketteringham is held of the heir of William de la Rokele by knight service, annual value £10, and the tenement called Castelyns manor of the prior of Alnesbourn by knight service, annual value 60s.

Alice, wife of William de Hoo, is his daughter by Parnel his first wife and is one heir, aged 22 years and more. Elizabeth is his other daughter and heir by his second wife and is aged 7 years and more.

Thomas Wayman occupied the manor, lands and tenements from the death of Thomas, title unknown, until 14 April (Mon. after Easter) last, on which day by agreement with William de Sancto Omero he made a charter in his name and that of William of the manors of Mulbarton and Brundall to Thomas Brodedissh and William Bretford, to what effect they do not know. Whilst he occupied the manor Thomas Wayman carried off and sold trees to the value of 120 marks.

Wilts — Cricklade and other places


Inquisition post mortem on Thomas de Sancto Omero before Henry Sturmy and his colleagues. 1 Jurors, Robert Cooke, Simon Berwyke, Thomas Slalyn, John Page, Matthew Chaun, Robert Palmer, Adam Shireweld, Walter Gilbord, John Hoese, William Wishangre, John Henton
and William Criwman, who say that Thomas held by the courtesy of England in right of Margaret his late wife of the inheritance of Elizabeth their daughter:

Stanton Fitzwarren, a 6th part of the manor, of the king in chief of the Crown as a 12th part of a knight's fee, annual value 60s.

Bourton, the manor, of Queen Philippa of her manor of Sevenhampton by knight service, annual value £10.

Eastrop, 1 virgate, of the rector of Edington by a rent of 6d. and 1 lb. pepper, annual value 6s. 8d.

Wick, 1 virgate, of Ivo Fitzwaryn by knight service, amount unknown, annual value 6s. 8d.; and 1 virgate of William Walraund by knight service, amount unknown, annual value 6s. 8d.

Chelworth, a 3rd part of a virgate, half a rent of 2s. 9d. and the service of reaping and carrying the hay and corn of the lady, annual value 6s., held of the queen; and ½ carucate there of the heir of Hugh Peverell in socage, annual value 20s.; and also of the queen a 4th part of 6 virgates in socage, annual value 3s. 4d., and 1 mill, 30 a. meadow, ⅓ a carucate and the advowson of the church of Cricklade, service unknown, annual value 100s.

He died on 10 Aug. (St. Lawrence) last. Elizabeth the daughter and heir of Thomas and Margaret is aged 13 years. All the above have been taken into the queen's hands by her ministers, John Legge and John [Legge? blank in MS] junior, and they have taken the profits for her.

He also held the manor of Britford but his estate in it is unknown.


The above two inquisitions do not appear to have survived in the Public Record Office.

[ff.15, 15v, 16 and 17 headed]: Bramshaw and Bourton

Partition of the lands of Thomas de Sancto Omero in Norfolk between his daughters, Alice wife of William de Hoo and Elizabeth a minor in the king's ward, the premises being in Mulbarton, Ketteringham and Brundall.

C 135/188, no.10. Calendared CIPM xii, no.79.

Proof of age of Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Waryn and one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas de Sancto Omero, and daughter and heir of Margaret, late the wife of Thomas, and wife of Thomas Waryn, before Roger de Welberston, escheator. The jurors say that she was born at Mulbarton on 15
Inquisition post mortem on Elizabeth Seyntomer before John Shypton, escheator. Jurors: Oliver Servyngton, James Gode, Richard Rede, John Yenge, John Coof, William Duke, Roger Wodeman, William Peyracour, John Giffard, John Heed, John Chalenere and Nicholas Heryot, who say that long before she died Elizabeth held in her demesne as of fee 4 messuages, 1 carucate and 8 a. meadow in Stanton St. Quintin and granted them to Thomas Hobbes and Joan his wife for the term of their lives, and they are still living, with reversion to her own right heirs. They are held of the king in chief by the service of a 12th part of a knight's fee, annual value 40s. The king pardoned the grant by letters patent on 4 Feb. last. She died seised of the reversion.

She held in fee tail to herself and the heirs male of her body the manors of Bramshaw and Bourton, and 20 messuages, 1 mill, 7 carucates, 80 a. meadow and 100s. rent in Eastrop, Cricklade, Calcutt, Down Ampney, Moredon, South Marston, Highworth, Blundson St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret, Haydon, Haydon Wick, Widhill, Sevenhampton, Pynchet, Great Chelworth and Little Chelworth, and the advowson of St. Sampson, Cricklade, and the manor of Britford except 3 messuages, 40 a. arable, 10 a. meadow and 20s. 4d. rent in Britford, by the grant of Gilbert Gaveler, clerk, and Thomas Hobbes, with remainder in default of heirs male to Robert More, Joan his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of Elizabeth, by a fine of 3 Feb. last shown to the jurors.

The manors of Bramshaw and Britford are held of Thomas West, knight, by knight service. There are assize rents of £20 payable by equal parts at the 4 terms; 2 messuages, 2 carucates in demesne, 2 parts being sown each year, worth £4, and the 3rd part nil because in a fallow field; 30 a. several meadow, each a 20d. as mowed from Lady Day to Lammas, then nil because common; 100 a. hill pasture, 16s. 8d.; 40 a. of great wood, nil, but pasture there 10s.; and pleas and perquisites of court 10s. The other premises comprise:

Bourton, the manor, held of the duke of York by knight service. There are assize rents of 100s.; 1 carucate of which 2 parts are worth 30s. yearly, the 3rd part nil; 20 a. meadow with herbage at 20d. the a., but after mowing nil because common; and pleas and perquisites of court 12d.

Eastrop, 1 messuage and 20 a., held of the rector of Edington, service unknown, annual value 5s.

Moredon, 4 messuages and ½ carucate, of the heir of Nicholas Mordon, service unknown, annual value 5s.

Blundson St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret and Haydon Wick, 4 messuages and 20 a., of Ivo Fitzwareyn, service unknown, annual value 10s.
Haydon and Widhill, 2 messuages and 30 a., of William Walrand, service unknown, annual value 13s. 4d.

Pynchet, 1 mill, of John Berkele, service unknown, annual value 12d. for the fishery and no more because the mill lies deserted and broken.

Great Chelworth, 1 messuage and 10 a., of Oliver Servyngton, service unknown, annual value 8s.

Cricklade, Calcult, Down Ampney, South Marston, Highworth, Sevenhampton and Little Chelworth, the remainder of the premises listed above with the advowson of Cricklade, of Edward, duke of York, service unknown, annual value beyond the 100s. rent, 40s.

She died without heirs male on 5 Feb. last. Joan, wife of Robert More, her daughter and next heir, is aged 32 years and more. By virtue of the fine the premises should remain to Robert and Joan.

C 137/50, no.34. Calendared CIPM xviii, no.1136.

1. CPR 1401–5, p.491.

[t.18, 19 headed]: Cricklade

56 (f.18, no.li). Cricklade. 1 July 1425.
Indenture of John Wotton, Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Bryce granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Homet, Master Simon Sydenham, dean of Salisbury, Walter Pauncefot, Richard Milbourne and Robert Longe 1 a. in Cricklade in the field of Chelworth in the strip (stadium) called 'Middelforlange' between the lands of John Bayly and John Giffard on the east and those of Alice Baret on the west, and abutting on the lands of John Bayly and John Giffard to the north and to the south, with the advowson of the church of St. Sampson, Cricklade, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter Beauchamp and Robert Shotesbroke, knights, Robert Andrewe, John Wykes.

57 (f.18, no.lii). 1 July 1425.
Deed of John Wotton and Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Brice appointing Walter Selwyn and Henry Brice their attorneys to give seisin of the premises detailed above [no.56].

58 (f.18–18v, no.liii). Cricklade. 6 July 1425.
Indenture of John Wotton and Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Brice granting to Walter de Hungerford, knight, and others as above [no.56] the whole manor of Cricklade, except 1 a., as above, and except the advowson of Cricklade church, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: as above [no.56].
59 (f.18v, no.liv). 6 July 1425.
Deed of John Wotton and others as above [no.57] appointing the same attorneys to give seisin of the premises detailed above [no.58].

60 (ff.18v–19). Cricklade. 8 July 1425.
Quitclaim of Joan widow of Robert atte More, daughter and heir of Richard and Elizabeth Horn, releasing to Walter Hungerford, knight, and others 1 a. in Cricklade with the advowson. Witnesses: as above [no.56].

Indenture of Walter Hungerford, knight, and others as above [no.56], granting for life with warranty to Joan, widow of Robert More and daughter and heir of Richard and Elizabeth Horn, the whole manor of Cricklade except 1 a., and the advowson of Cricklade church, as above [no.56].

[f.20 and 20v are blank; f.21 and f.21v headed]: Wilts – Britford

Exemplification by letters patent at the request of Thomas Waryn and Elizabeth his wife, tenants of the manor of Britford, of a record and process made at Salisbury concerning a claim of Elizabeth, formerly the wife of William de Sancto Omero and lady of the manor of Britford, to certain liberties there as follows:

Pleas of the forest of Buckholt, Clarendon, Groveley and Melchet at Salisbury on 16 March (Mon. after St. Gregory the pope) 1355 before Thomas de Breousa, Richard de Wylughby, William de Thorpe and John de Inkepenne, justices itinerant. Elizabeth, formerly the wife of William de Sancto Omero, lady of the manor of Britford, which is beside the forest of Clarendon, claims to hold the manor with half the river Avon, which is the boundary between the forest and the manor, as belonging to the manor, with mills, ponds, fisheries and all other profits, so that she may freely fish in the middle of the river without interference by the foresters or other officers of the forest, as freely as Walter de Lacy once held the manor and the river, and because these liberties were not claimed in the eyre before Richard de Clifford at Wilton in 1267–8 or in the recent eyre at Salisbury in 1330, they were taken into the king's hands; but afterwards she made fine in 40d. to retain them. Asked by the justices by what warrant she claimed them she said that she and her ancestors had held them time out of mind. On inquiry made by the officers of the forest and others it was found that she and her predecessors were seised of these liberties and profits.

Not enrolled in the patent rolls of Chancery.

1. Plea of Elizabeth de Sancto Omero in the forest eyre of 1355: E 32/267, m.20.
63 (f.21–21v). Westminster. 1 July 1380.
Exemplification by letters patent of the above [no.62] at the request of Richard Horn and Elizabeth his wife, formerly wife of Thomas Waryn, now tenants of the manor of Britford.

Not enrolled in the patent rolls of chancery.

64 (ff.21v–22). Westminster. 10 July 1394.
Exemplification by letters patent of the above [nos.53 and 62], at the request of John Syward and Elizabeth his wife, formerly wife of Richard Horn, now tenants of the manor of Britford.

C 66/340, m.35. Calendared erroneously, CPR 1391–6, p.453.

Exemplification by letters patent of the following final concords and acknowledgement [nos.66–74].
Unfinished, ‘at request of Walter Hungerford’, and dating clause omitted. Not enrolled in the patent rolls of Chancery.

Final concord between Thomas de Sancto Omero, pl., and Parnel de Tony, imp., by Roger le May in her place. Manor of Britford; to hold to pl. rendering a chaplet of roses at Midsummer. Consideration 1 unmewed sparrowhawk.


67 (f.22v). Westminster. Quindene of Michaelmas 1373.
Final concord between Thomas Waryn and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and William de Hoo, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Manors of Britford and Bramshaw. To hold to pl., remainder to her right heirs.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.617.

Final concord between Richard Horn and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and William Taillour and John Pampelon, clerks, def. Manors of Britford, Bramshaw and Bourton, and 10 messuages, 1 mill, 5 virgates, 70 a. meadow and 60s. rent in Eastrop, Wick, Chelworth and Cricklade with the advowson of St. Sampson's church, Cricklade. To hold to pl.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.19.
Final concord with warranty between Thomas Hobbes and Joan his wife, pl., and Robert More and Joan his wife, def. Three messuages, 40 a. arable and 10 a. meadow in Britford. To hold to pl., remainder to Elizabeth Seyntomer, widow of John Syward, senior.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.250.

Final concord between Elizabeth Seyntomer and Robert More and Joan his wife, pl., and Gilbert Gaveler, clerk, and Thomas Hobbes, def. Manors of Bramshaw and Bourton, and 20 messuages, 1 mill, 3 carucates, 80 a. meadow and 100s. rent in Eastrop, Cricklade, Calcutt, Down Ampney, Moredon, South Marston, Highworth, Bluntsdon St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret, Haydon Wick, Widhill, Sevenhampton, Pyncet, Great Chelworth and Little Chelworth with the advowson of St. Sampson's church, Cricklade, and the manor of Britford, except 3 messuages, 40 a. arable, 10 a. meadow and 20s. 3d. rent in Britford; and 1 messuage, 2 mills, 1 carucate, 20 a. meadow, 20 a. pasture and 30s. rent in Thatcham and Newbury, Berks. To hold to Elizabeth and her heirs male, with successive remainders to Robert More and Joan his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of Elizabeth.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.252.

Final concord with warranty between John Mountagu, William Staunton, clerk, Robert Veel, Robert Lymburgh, Henry Hert, clerk, William Brice and Richard Androwe, pl., and Robert More and Joan his wife, def. Premises as above [no.70], omitting the omissions from Britford and adding the manor of Hinton Admiral, Hants, to hold to Richard Androwe.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.273.


Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.374.

Final concord between Thomas Seman and Hugh Bredfull, clerks, pl., and John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Six messuages, 1 carucate,

Calendared Wills Fines 1377-1509, no.413.

74 (f.25-25v). London. 25 April. (Tues. St. Mark) 1307. Recognisance of Robert son of Ralph de Tony, baron of Edward I, made before Robert [recteRalph] de Hengham and his colleagues, justices of the Bench, of a deed to Thomas de Sancto Omero of the manor of Britford and Bramshaw with their appurtenances in the roll of the said late [sic] king before the late [sic] justices and enrolled as follows:

Pleas at Westminster before R. de Hengham and his fellows, justices of the Bench in Easter term 1307 (35 Edward I) in the roll of charters and protections thus: Charter of Robert, son of Ralph de Tony, king's baron, who came into the court on 28 April (Fri. after St. Mark) and acknowledged this charter and asked for its enrolment in these words:

To all Christian people etc. Be it known that Robert, son of Ralph de Tony, the king's baron, impleaded Thomas de Sancto Omero in the king's court at Westminster before Ralph de Hengham and his fellow justices by a writ of right concerning the manors of Britford and Bramshaw, claiming against him 1 messuage, 2 carucates, 54 a. meadow, 40 a. pasture and £6 6s. 2d. rent in these places, [which he holds in virtue of the gift of Parnel, great-grandmother of Robert. Now Robert, pending the plea, releases and quitclaims all his rights in these two manors to Thomas and his heirs and assigns. For this quitclaim Thomas has given 170 marks and done homage. Witnesses: William de Carleton, baron of the exchequer, William Howard, justice, Walter Paveley, John de Grymstede, Andrew de Grymstede, John de Futon, Henry de Brandon, Peter Breton of Shropham, Thomas de Bristowe, Simon de Hedersete, Ralph de Trows].

1. CP 40/163, charters and protections, m.1 dorse.
2. The cartulary breaks off here in the middle of a sentence; the remainder of this deed is supplied from the enrolment in CP 40/163.

[ff.26–8, 29v–33 are blank; f.29 headed]: Cornwall (Cornub)

75 (f.29). 12 Nov. (Morrow of Martinmas) 1432. Charter of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, John, Lord Tiptoft and Powys, knight, John Juyn, knight, Robert Longe, Roger Trewbody, Thomas Cokayn, and John Lanyher, granting to Eleanor, widow of William Talbott, knight, the manors of Trevego, Newland, Dannett, Nansough, Rillaton, Treliion, Halvana and Trevorden in Cornwall, and Wolverstone in Devon,
to hold to her and the heirs of her body with successive remainders over (if she dies without such issue or attempts to discontinue the entail by alienation of any part of the entailed land whether in fee simple or in fee tail) to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Hornet, and Katharine his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, the heirs of the bodies of the same Walter and Katharine, and the right heirs of Thomas Peverell. Witnesses: Philip Corteneye, John Baynton and John Storton, knights, John Paulet, John Forester, James Flemmank, Michael Asheton, William Eliot.

[ff.34–46 headed]: Wilts – Winterbourne Stoke

76 (f.34). 15 Nov. (Mon. after Martinmas) 1266. French Partition of the lands of Sir Robert de Quency between Joan de Bohun and Hawise her sister by agreement between them: Joan to hold the manors of Winterbourne Stoke and Ware extended with all their appurtenances at £131 20%d.; and Hawise to hold the manors of Wakes Colne, Stevington, 'Stokeley', Bedford and Broom, extended together at £137 14s. 7%d. As they have granted 100s. rent in 'Stokele' to Lady Idonea Woodgate, and as Hawise has her lands in various places Joan has agreed that this rent shall revert to Hawise after the death of Idonea, so that Hawise will have £6 12s. 10d. of lands more than Joan. Also as Eleanor, countess of Winchester, holds a 3rd part of the manor of Stevington in dower, which manor is in Hawise's portion, Joan and her heirs will pay £9 13s. 4d. from the manor of Ware by equal parts at Midsummer and Michaelmas to Hawise and her heirs until the dower has escheated. Witnesses: Henry de Lascy, Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Sir Walter de Loudeham, Sir John Bek, Richard de Mileton, Gregory de Hanton, John de Longchamp, Adam de Peterton.

77 (f.34–34v). Amesbury. 6 Dec. (St. Nicholas) 1292. Charter of John, son and heir of Sir Baldwin Wake, granting the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with warranty to Hugh Wake his brother to hold to himself and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger Bigod, earl Marshal, Robert de Ver, earl of Oxford, Humphrey de Boun, earl of Hereford, Herbert de Sancto Quintino, Hugh Payns, John Daunger, Stephen Drewes and Thomas de Sancto Omero, knights, Alan de Langeford, Hugh de Wyli, Edmund Falke, Robert Bede, John de Harlestone, Nicholas de la Sale.

78 (f.34v). Winterbourne Stoke. 24 Nov. (Sun. before St. Andrew) 1308. Grant of Hugh, son of Baldwin Wake, that as he once gave and confirmed by charter to Roger de Stok, son of William de Sende, and his heirs, all that tenement which John Lumbard once held and 10 a. arable in Winterbourne Stoke which Henry le Longe held, and pasture for 4 oxen in the vill with
pasture for 60 sheep with his own sheep, horn with horn, without payment for grass, free of grazing services and folding payments, as is more fully contained in the charter, that, with the assent of Joan his wife, Roger shall have the pasture for 60 sheep to him and his heirs, their sheep lying and manuring each night without hindrance by Hugh or his heirs. Witnesses: Adam de Paulesholte, Roger de Aula, William de Rolveston, Guy Mercator, Robert Molendinarius, John Marescallus of Shrewton, Adam Bartelot.

Writ of Roger de Wellesworth, escheator south of the Trent, to John George, knight, his lieutenant (rector) in Wiltshire, quoting the king's writ dated as above ordering an inquisition as to whether John Wake, recently deceased, gave the manor of Winterbourne Stoke to Hugh Wake his brother to hold to himself and the heirs of his body, and whether Hugh died without heirs; and ordering that the manor be taken into the king's hands.

80 (f.35). 18 May 1312.
Inquisition post mortem on Hugh Wake before the escheator south of the Trent. Jurors: Nicholas de Wyly, John de Langeford, William de Wyly, Ralph ad Molendinum, Edmund Falke, Hugh Syreman, John Bykeman, Adam Bartelot, John le Smyth, Alexander Gyffard, Alan Warde, John le Frende, Simon de Litelcote, Richard Ripon, Robert le Boerne, John Dalewey, Philip Cok, John Chynnok, John de Harneham, John Martyn, Peter Wypper, John Ely and William Quynsy, who say that John Wake, recently deceased, gave the manor of Winterbourne Stoke to his brother Hugh Wake and his heirs. Hugh is dead. He left a son and heir called Hugh. The manor is held in free socage of the heirs of the earl of Winchester.

This inquisition does not survive in the P.R.O.

81 (f.35–35v). [c.1300].
Charter of Baldwin de Bello Alneto granting with warranty to Hugh Wac, knight, lord of Winterbourne Stoke, in frank marriage with Joan his daughter 100s. of land held in villeinage, namely 4 virgates at Bapton (Balleborne) which William Bonevile, Walter Bonevile, Richard Bonevile and John Russell now hold, and another, 5th, virgate at Fisherton de la Mere (Fyssherton) which Sir William, brother of Baldwin, holds for life, to hold to him and his heirs by Joan with his men and their offspring, and with the issues and customary profits in plains and woods, paths and ways, meadow, pasture, ponds and marsh, rendering 20s. yearly to Baldwin. Remainder to John, son of Baldwin, or to William his brother. Witnesses:
James de la Plange, John de Grymstede and Ingram Belenger, knights, Alan de Langeford, Thomas de Babintone, Ralph de Chaunduit, Nicholas de Wili.

82 (f.35v). Winterbourne Stoke. 23 Nov. (Thurs. before St. Katharine) 1307.
Charter of Hugh, son of Baldwin Wake, granting with warranty to Roger de Stock, son of William de Synde, 1 messuage with curtilage in Winterbourne Stoke, which Juliana Laurens formerly held of him, rendering 2s. yearly to Hugh by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas. For this grant Roger gave 13s. 4d. Witnesses: William de Rolveston, Ralph de Aula, John de Harleston, Guy Mercator, Adam Bartelot, John Ballard, Roger de Ely.

83 (f.35v). Westminster. Three weeks from Easter 1308.
Final concord between Hugh Wake and Joan his wife, pl., by Roger de Stok in their place, and Adam de Paulesholte, def. Manor of Winterbourne Stoke. To hold to pl. and the heirs of Hugh. Consideration £100.

84 (f.36). London. 24 May 1325 (18 Edw.II). French
Indenture witnessing that whereas Sir Hugh [Wake] impleaded Nicholas de Braybouk and Lady Joan Wake his wife, mother of Hugh, of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, it was agreed in the presence of Sir Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, that Hugh should consent by his deed that Nicholas and Joan hold the manor for the life of Joan, and that he would make no further claim regarding the manor against Joan, and he would acknowledge this deed in the king's court. By the agreement Nicholas and Joan have granted to Hugh and Isabel his wife a yearly rent of 10 marks from the manor payable by equal parts at Trinity and Michaelmas during the life of Joan, and pledge the manor and all their goods to distraint by Hugh and Isabel. On their part Nicholas and Joan have sworn on the gospels that when Sir Thomas Wake brings his writ against them they will come to court and recognise the manor to be as agreed. Further it is agreed that if Hugh does not observe all the points and agreement, the deed of the annuity remaining with Sir Thomas shall be given to Nicholas and Joan; and if Nicholas and Joan should default on the annuity the said deed should be given to Hugh and Isabel.

Charter of Robert Stotevyle granting with warranty and with the assent of Margaret his wife to Hugh Wake all his lands and tenements in Cottingham
86 (f.36v). Winterbourne Stoke. 27 Feb. (Thurs. after St. Peter in Cathedra) 1326.
Charter of Hugh Wake, knight, son and heir of Hugh Wake of Winterbourne Stoke, granting with warranty to Robert le Prymer of Homanton and Alice his wife the messuage with curtilage, virgate, meadow, feedings and pasture in Winterbourne Stoke, which they have by the grant of Nicholas Braybroke, to hold for the term of their lives with other premises already granted, rendering the services due to Hugh and his heirs after the death of Joan his mother, as stated in the former deed; remainder to John, son of Robert, for his life, or to Edith his sister if he predeceases them for her life. For a certain sum now paid to Hugh the service is remitted. Witnesses: Nicholas de Rolveston, John de Lytlecote, Alexander Giffard, Robert atte Halle, William Quintyn, Roger de Stocke, John Hamelyn, William Richard.

87 (f.36v–37). [Feb. 1326].
Quitclaim with warranty of Hugh Wake (as in no.86) to Robert Prymer of Homanton, Alice his wife and John their son, of all the rights which he will have by the death of Joan his mother in 1 messuage with curtilage, 1 virgate, pasture for 4 draught animals in the common pasture free of herbage, and pasture for 61 sheep in Hyde 'lese' free of agistment, and for 6 pigs in the common pasture free of pannage, with all appurtenances in Winterbourne Stoke which John le Boye once held in villeinage, to hold to them for their lives after the death of Joan rendering 10s. yearly, 3s. 4d. at each of Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas. For this quitclaim Robert, Alice and John have given £11. Witnesses: (as in no.86).


1. Sic, cf. no.102 below.

Exemplification by letters patent of Edward III at the request of Thomas Wake of a record and process before the barons of the exchequer and in chancery:
Pleas before the barons of the exchequer at Westminster in the quindene of Midsummer 1353 (27 Edw.III), Wilts. Memorandum that it was found in the originalia of the king's 3rd year (1329) that on 19 June in that year the king granted by letters patent to John Mautravers, then steward of his household, the wardship of the lands and tenements of Hugh Wake who held in chief, which were in the king's hands, to hold during the minority of the heir rendering yearly to the king £27 12s. 10d., at which sum the premises were extended by Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent, half to be paid at the Easter exchequer and half at Michaelmas. This farm of £27 12s. 10d. is now required of him with £55 5s. 8d. arrears from the king's 25th and 26th years as is shown in the great roll for the 26th year under 'Wiltes'. Similarly the great roll for the 25th year under 'Somers, Dors' shows £546 13s. 1d. in arrears of farm.

90 John Mautravers came before the barons on 11 June this year by John Londy his attorney and claimed that he was unjustly charged with the farm and arrears because Thomas Wake entered the manor of Winterbourne Stoke on 1 Feb. 1331 (5th year) and now holds it, having taken the profits since that day, he John being unable to receive anything from the manor. He asks that Thomas should come to answer for the farm and the arrears. The sheriff was ordered to have Thomas there to answer on the morrow of Midsummer. John Mautravers was summoned and his attorney was present on that day. The sheriff reported that Thomas was mainperned and he did not come. Another day, the quindene of Midsummer was given. That day John came by his attorney and said as before. Thomas came in his own person. He claimed that he did not owe the farm or arrears because Hugh Wake and Joan his wife were jointly seised of the manor in fee tail. After the death of Hugh, Joan held it for her life. Then at the suggestion of John Mautravers to the king that the manor was held in chief by Hugh's heir, a minor, Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent, was ordered to inquire.

91 It was found by his inquisition that the manor was held of the king in chief, and that Thomas son of Hugh, son of Hugh (both Hughs having died during the lifetime of Joan), was heir and under age, wherefore Simon took it into the king's hands. On 19 June 1329 the king committed it with other lands to John Mautravers to hold during the minority at the above-named farm.

Afterwards at the parliament of 1330 at Westminster Robert Stotevil, uncle of the heir, petitioned against John Mautravers, suggesting that Hugh and Joan held no lands of the king in chief, but that they held the manor of
Winterbourne Stoke jointly to themselves and their heirs in socage of Maud, widow of Robert Holand, as her portion of the inheritance of the earl of Winchester by fealty and the rent of a rose. The petition, endorsed and returned to the chancery, was sent to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to determine whether or not the manor was held of the king in chief. William Trussel, escheator south of the Trent, was ordered to inquire.

1. See below, no.97.
2. Not found in Rot.Parl. or in P.R.O., Ancient Petitions.
3. She was daughter and heir of Helen wife of Alan la Zouche, one of 3 daughters and co-heirs of Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester (d.1264); G.E.C. Complete Peerage under Winchester, Roger, Earl, note 1.

92 His inquisition found that Hugh and Joan held no lands in chief but the manor as above said of Maud as her portion, by fealty and a rose at Midsummer. This inquisition was returned to the chancery, and on 1 Feb. 1331 William Trussel was ordered to interfere no more with the manor. Then Robert Stotevil as next friend of the heir entered and held it until the 20th year of the heir namely the 21st year of the king (1347). In that year Thomas the heir entered and has held it until the present. As to whether he entered against the king's right of seisin, whether the manor was held of the king in chief and whether he owes the farm and arrears John now seeks judgment. Thomas was then asked whether he had evidences to show. He said not at present and asked for a day to be appointed that he might bring them. The quindene of Michaelmas was named. On that day the parties came but Thomas produced no evidence. John Mautravers and the king's serjeants asked for a judgment.

1. See below, no.99.
2. Blank in E 13/78.

93 (f.38v). William de Edyngton treasurer, Master John de Thoresby, chancellor, William de Shareshull, John de Stonore and other judges of both benches ordered that Thomas Wake should account for the issues of Winterbourne Stoke from 1 Feb. 1331 to date in exoneration of John Mautravers. Since the manor was released from the king's hands by an inquisition taken ex officio it should be resumed into the king's hands. Thomas should account by the quindene of Martinmas.

Before that on 14 November Thomas came and sought a day to account from 1 Feb. 1331 to Michaelmas 1353. John Brocas, knight, of Surrey, and William Trussell, knight, of Northamptonshire, mainperned for his appearance on the quindene of Hilary to account for the issues of the manor duing that time if they rightly belonged to the king. As to taking it into the king's hands let no further action be taken as is ordered in the Lord Treasurer's memoranda roll for the 28th year (1354–5) amongst the commissiones of Michaelmas term.

1. E 368/126, commissiones [m.2d].
94 (f.38v). Thomas came on the appointed day bringing a writ of the great seal which is enrolled in the communia of Hilary term in the 28th year.¹

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer ordering the postponement of any action on the manor of Winterbourne Stoke until the quindene of Michaelmas and the release of any distraint made, Westminster, 18 Jan. 1354.

Thomas was given until the quindene of Michaelmas to account. He did not come. The sheriff was ordered to distrain. He was then given the quindene of Martinmas, before which date a writ of the great seal dated 18 October 1354 (27th year) was issued and enrolled in the communia of Michaelmas term in the 29th year.³

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. As a plea is pending between the king and Thomas Wake, knight, as to whether the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is held in chief or not, [f.39] and is being judged, as Thomas de Seton, a justice of [Common] Pleas, testifies, order to suspend actions against Thomas until the quindene of Easter and release any distraint, Westminster 26 October 1354. The account was therefore respited until the quindene of Easter.

1. E 159/130, brevia baronibus, Hil. m.3.
2. Dates sic.
3. E 159/131, brevia baronibus, Mic. m.13.

95 (f.39). Before that in the octave of Candlemas another writ, which is enrolled in the communia of Hilary term in the 29th year¹ was issued:

The king to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Westminster, 1 Feb. 1355, reciting the cause of Thomas Wake, heir of Hugh, as contained in his petition shown before the council. He alleged that after the death of Hugh, by virtue of an inquisition by Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke was taken into the king's hands as being held in chief by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, and that it was then granted to John Mautravers, knight, to hold by a yearly farm until the full age of the heir. But he claimed that it was not held in chief but in socage by fealty and a rent of a rose of Maud Holand as appeared by another inquisition held by William Trussel. Thomas was summoned before the treasurer and barons to account for the issues of the manor from the death of Hugh because of the former inquisition and by a process in the exchequer, and he was distrained for them. Now he asks to be exonerated. The king wishing that justice be done between Thomas and himself has ordered William de Shareshall and his fellow justices by a writ under his half seal to examine the commission, inquisitions, petition and documents in the case, and to summon John Mautravers and the king's serjeants and others who may have evidence and ensure that justice be done according to the law and custom of the kingdom. It being found that the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is not held of the king but of Maud Holand, as above, order to allow the claim of Thomas and exonerate him of the charges at the exchequer.

1. E 159/131, brevia baronibus, Hil., m.6.
The text of the record and process outlined in the writ is as follows:

Placæ coram rege at Westminster, Hilary term 28 Edward III\(^1\) (1354) in rotulovii, Wiltes:

Tower of London. 20 Jan. 1354 (27 Edw.III). The king ordered William de Shareshull and his fellow judges to pronounce judgment, submitting the following documents, nos.97 to 101.

1. KB 27/374.

97 (f.39v). Canterbury. 20 June 1329. Writ of diem clausit extremum for Joan, who was the wife of Hugh Wake, to Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent.

Wilton. 15 July 1329. Inquisition post mortem on Joan widow of Hugh Wake.\(^1\) Simon de Bereford, escheator. Nicholas de Rolvestone, John Pycot, Ralph atte Mulle, William Richard, Richard de Langeford, Alexander Giffard, John [f.40] de Kyngesmull, William Savage, John Regate, William de Colyngburne, John atte Watere and John Lyngyner, jurors, who say that she held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke for life jointly with Hugh by a fine of 1308.\(^2\) It is held of the king in chief as a 3rd part of a knight's fee. There are: 1 capital messuage with garden and dovecot, annual value 6s. 8d.; 403 a. arable at 4d., £6 14s. 4d.; 10 a. meadow at 2s., 20s.; pasture for 400 sheep, 33s. 4d.; several pasture for oxen, 6s. 8d.; rents of £12 2s. 6d. payable by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas; services from Lammas to Michaelmas, 40s. 6d.; tallage at Martinmas, 20s.; pleas and perquisites of court, 13s. 4d.; total £30 17s. 4d. Of this sum the prioress of Amesbury takes 64s. 6d. by equal parts at the above 3 terms.

She also held for life in joint feoffment in frank marriage 100s. rent in Bapton (Babeton) and Fisherton de la Mere payable by equal parts at the Conception, Annunciation and Assumption, held of the heir of Peter de la Stane.

Thomas Wake, heir of Hugh, has the reversion of both the manor and the rent and is aged 2 years.

1. Calendared CIPM vii, no.228.

98 (f.40) Letters patent by which the king granted the keeping of the lands and tenements to John Mautravers, steward of his household:

Eltham, 29 June 1329. Grant to hold the manor of Winterbourne Stoke during the minority of the heir rendering by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas yearly £27 12s. 10d. at which sum the manor was extended by Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent.\(^1\)

1. The grant (19 June in no.91, 29 June in no.98) appears to predate the inquisition (15 July) at which the valuation was made.

[1330–31]. Memorandum of Simon de Bereford, formerly escheator south of the Trent, concerning the manor of Winterbourne Stoke: by searching the memoranda of the time of Simon de Bereford, formerly escheator, it is found that he by inquisition in July of the 3rd year (1329) returned that the manor was held of the king in chief by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, as a result of which the king granted the manor to John Mautravers to hold until the full age of the heir of Hugh Wake, and by the forfeiture of John Mautravers the manor is in the king's hands.

Salisbury. 31 Jan. (Wed. before Candlemas) 1331. Inquisition on Joan, widow of Hugh Wake. William Trussel, escheator. Simon de Wyly, William Quyntyn, Henry Richard, John de Littlecote, William de Shireveton, William Bartelot, Thomas Pycot, Simon Burell, John Brademere, William Richard, Walter Parfaye, John le Frye and Adam le Hordere, jurors, who say that she held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke of Maud, late the wife of Robert de Holand, as of her part of the inheritance of the earl of Winchester, in socage by fealty and a rose yearly at Midsummer. The manor comprises: 1 capital messuage with garden and close, annual value 5s.; 1 dovecot, 6s. 8d.; 1 watermill and fishery, 10s.; 300 a. arable of which 100 at 3d., 100 at 2d., and 100 at 1d.; 20 a. meadow at 2s.; pasture and pannage for draught animals, £10; 4 free tenants rendering together 71s.; 15 villeins each holding 1 virgate, each 7s. 8d.; 12 villeins with ½ virgate, each 4s. 2d.; 6 cottars each rendering 18d.; all rendering these sums for their rents and boon works by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas, and pleas and perquisites of courts 40s. Total for manor £32 4s. 8d. [recte £29 16s. 8d.].

She also held 5 virgates in Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere of Hugh Poyntz by the service of making a hedge round his park at Stockwood in Dorset, annual value, each virgate 20s, total 100s.

Thomas son of Hugh is her heir, aged 4 years.

1. Both John Mautravers and Simon de Bereford, the escheator upon whose findings his grant depended, were condemned to death in the parliament of 1330, but Mautravers escaped, (Rot. Parl. ii, p.23), and was later pardoned.
2. C 135/25, no.13; calendared CIPM viii, no.313.

100 (f.41). 30 Jan. 1330. Writ of certiorari to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to search the book of fees called Domesday and other memoranda of the exchequer to ascertain of whom the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is held and by what service.

Another royal writ: King's Langley. 1 Feb. 1331. To William Trussel reciting the inquisition and ordering release of the manor.

1. Domesday Book, f.69b. There are small differences from the original text.


To the king. Thomas Wake prays to be discharged of the revenues of the manor of Winterborne Stoke, held of Maud, widow of Robert de Holand, which manor descended to him after the death of Hugh Wake, his father, when he was under age. Then the escheator entered the manor and held an inquisition which found that it was held of the king. Afterwards at the suit of Isabel, widow of Hugh Wake, for the wardship as being of premises held in socage of others than the king she had a writ to enter the manor. Then the barons of the exchequer intervened and ordered that the revenues of the manor be collected from him, Thomas, in virtue of the former inquisition. Now he asks that the chancellor be commanded to cause inquiry to be made [f.41v] into the truth of the case and that he be discharged of the revenues because the manor is held in socage of others than the king.

The petition was endorsed: let the inquisitions be sent to the king's bench and be summoned there Sir John Mautravers, to whom the manor was granted, the king's serjeants and others to relate both sides.

The sheriff of Wiltshire was ordered to have Sir John Mautravers there on the quindene of Easter. He came in person as did also Sir Thomas Wake. John Mautravers said that the king had taken the manor into his hands owing to the minority of Hugh Wake's heir, and granted him, John, the wardship to hold at a certain rent until the full age of the heir. He held for 1½ years. Then it was taken from him at the king's command, about which he had no further information. Thomas said that the manor was held in socage as found by the inquisition before William Trussel. Simon de Kelworth who sued for the king said that it was held of the king in chief as a 3rd part of a knight's fee as found by Simon de Bereford.

The hearing was adjourned to the quindene of Trinity and then to the octave of Hilary in the 29th year, when Thomas Wake came in person as did the king's serjeants and the jurors: Walter Skydmore, knight, Richard de Vernoun, Robert de Remesbury, John Harnham, Nicholas Bonham, Robert Gilberd, Walter de Combe, Thomas Trenchard, Robert Balle, John Waspaill, William Caneford and William Harnham. Being sworn they found that the manor was not held of the king but of Maud widow of Robert Holand as her part of her inheritance. Thomas should be exonerated at the exchequer.

This record and process is exemplified at the request of Thomas Wake by letters patent. Westminster. 26 Feb. 1355 [f.42].

Memorandum that the record and process which the letters [patent] mention are in the files of the chancery for the above year, and not otherwise enrolled.

1. m.122 of E 13/78 ends here.
2. The remainder concerning John Mautravers is omitted from the Cartulary and from KB 27/374. See above, nos.89–93, 95, 98–9.
32 HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

102 (f.42). Cottingham. 3 July (Thurs. after Sts. Peter and Paul 8 Edw.II) [sic], 1315.1
Charter of Robert Stotevyll granting with warranty to Hugh Wake in frank marriage with Isabel his daughter all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Cottingham and Hessle in Yorkshire, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Hugh Audele, earl of Gloucester, Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Henry Picot, John Takel, Arnold Sourdewale.

1. Apart from the date and slight variations in the wording this charter duplicates no.88 (dated 3 July 1337) above. Both dates are impossible as given, and the fact that both are dated 'Thurs. after Sts. Peter and Paul' though in different years is itself suspicious. The date of no.102 is probably correct if the list of witnesses is removed; Hugh Audley was not created earl of Gloucester until 1337, and Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, was a minor in 1315. The witnesses are compatible with the later date, but Hugh Wake died before 1329 (cf. no.91 above).

Indenture of agreement between Robert Stotevyll and his sister Isabel Wake. Whereas Robert has held all the lands and tenements of Thomas Wake, Isabel's son, in Winterbourne Stoke for 19 years with all profits arising from them, and those lands and tenements are worth 124 marks yearly net as was often reckoned between them during that period, and an action was brought against Robert by Isabel alleging that he had refused to satisfy Thomas for those profits during that time but he had resisted the claim on the grounds that she had seisin of the lands and that the issues had been expended for the benefit of the said Robert (recte Thomas); now Robert, in the light of the anger of Isabel and her allegation that he had wronged her son Thomas with regard to this property, and wishing to reestablish peace and concord and put an end to litigation between them, in lieu of satisfaction and restitution of the said property, grants Thomas an annual rent of £100 as is more fully set out in a deed to Thomas. Sealed in the presence of Hugh Audley, earl of Gloucester, Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Henry Lancastre, earl of Derby.

104 (f.42–42v). Winterbourne Stoke. 17 July (Mon. before St. Margaret) 1374.
Charter of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to Ralph Paynell, John Paynell and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas de Erlestoke, chaplain, John Nywemarche, Thomas Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, John de Leye and Robert de Staunton, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with all lands, tenements, rents, liberties, heriots, escheats and serfs in the vills of Fisherton de la Mere, Bapton and Bourton. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Peter Escudemore, Philip Fitzwaryn and Thomas Florak, knights, Oliver Harnham, John Knottyngle, William Harleston.

John, bishop of Lincoln, to the archdeacon of Lincoln and all the clergy of the archdeaconry, on behalf of Thomas Wake, knight, of Winterbourne...
HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

Stoke. He learns that certain sons of iniquity whose names are unknown have carried off, hidden and detained charters, letters and muniments of Thomas's inheritance in Thorpe Hall, Caythorpe and Cottingham, and are now concealing them to their grave danger and the loss of Thomas and a pernicious example to others. Order to all and each of the clergy to warn the evildoers. According to the canonical rule he gives 15 days from their first warning, 5 for the first, 5 for the second and 5 for the third and final warning. They must return the muniments or otherwise give satisfaction within this time under pain of the greater excommunication. Failing that, the clergy are ordered to denounce the thieves and concealers of the muniments in their churches on feast days when there is the greatest gathering of people and publicly to pronounce the excommunication.

106 (f.43). Winterbourne Stoke. 1 July 1384.
Charter of Thomas Wake of Winterbourne Stoke, knight, granting with warranty to Robert, bishop of London, Nicholas Bonham and John Chitterne, clerk, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with all his lands and tenements in Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere in Wiltshire and in Thorpe Hall in Lindsey, Lincolnshire, with all rents, services and reversions. Witnesses: John de Lovell, Thomas de Hungerford and Philip Fitzwaryn, knights, Nicholas Baynton, William Sturmy.
Enrolled in the close [roll] of chancery in July of the above year.

C 54/225, m.47d. Calendared CCR 1381-5, p.565.

107 (f.43). Winterbourne Stoke. 18 July (morrow of St. Kenelm) 1384.
French
Indenture between Robert, bishop of London, Nicholas Bonham and John Chitterne, clerk, of one part, and Thomas Wake, knight, of the other. As Thomas Wake has granted the manor of Winterbourne Stoke and other premises [as in no.106 with the addition of Bourton to Bapton and Fisherton] in the enrolled charter without conditions, and since he is going overseas, the bishop and his co-feoffees undertake to regrant the same to him on his return with all profits etc. If he does not return they will grant all the profits for the 3 years following his death to Margaret his daughter in support of her marriage. They will grant the profits for the term of 3 years from Bapton, Fisherton and Bourton to Thomas his son and heir, and if Thomas the son and Margaret die without heirs, the feoffees will sell all the premises as best they can and give the proceeds for prayers for the soul of Thomas. Witnesses as above [no.106].

Charter of Thomas son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Romsey, Thomas Bonham and John Piperwhite the
manor of Winterbourne Stoke and all his lands and tenements in Bapton. Witnesses: John de Roches and Robert Corbet, knights, Nicholas Wodhull, William Dangens, John Cnottynglegh, Richard Frome, William Harleston.

Charter of Thomas Romeseye, Thomas Bonham and John Pyperwhyte granting to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, which they had by his gift, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his right heirs. Witnesses: John de Roches and Robert Corbet, knights, Nicholas Wodhull, William Dangens, John Cnottynglegh, John Skyllyng, William Harleston, William Upton.

110 (ff.43v—44). Winterbourne Stoke. 24 July 1400.
Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to William Knotte and John Sculle, clerks, all his lands and tenements in Fisherton de la Mere and Bapton. Witnesses as above [no.108].

111 (f.44). Winterbourne Stoke. 6 Jan. 1415.
Quitclaim of Thomas Bonham to Elizabeth, widow of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, to hold to her, the heirs of her body by Thomas, and his right heirs. Witnesses: Henry Popham, William Daungens, Henry Thorp, John Wytheford, John Lambard.

112 (f.44-44v). Halnaker. 20 Feb. 1416.
Deed of Thomas Ponynges, Lord Seynt Johan. As the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with a yearly rent of 100s. from Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere should descend to him and his heirs, he has appointed his son Hugh Seynt Johan, knight, his attorney to pursue their inheritance according to the law, having granted the remainder, if it can be won, to Hugh to hold to himself, Eleanor his wife and his heirs and assigns. As a guarantee he has also granted them a yearly rent of 100 marks from the manors of Basing and Bramley in Hampshire, payable by equal parts at the 4 principal terms. As surety for the rent he has given Hugh and Eleanor 20s. as seisin, and if the rent be in arrears by one month they may distrain on those manors. When they have recovered the manor and rent, releasing to him their rights in the manor of Barnham in Sussex for the term of his life with reversion to Hugh, then the rent of 100 marks will be void and of no effect. Witnesses: John Boghun and John Brewes, knights, Richard Stucle, esquire, Robert Inglez, William Becke.
Deed of Thomas Ponynges, knight, Lord Seynt Johan, granting to Hugh Seynt Johan, his son and heir, and Eleanor his wife the reversion of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, which should descend to him by right of inheritance after the death of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Wake and now wife of Thomas Tyrewyne, who holds for life by jointure, to hold to them and the heirs of the body of Hugh with remainder to himself and his right heirs. Witnesses: John Dabryscourt, knight, William Brocas, William Warbeston, Richard Delamar and Bernard Brocas, esquires.

114 (f.45). 1 April 1427.
Charter of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Wake, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight; as Thomas Romeseye, Thomas Bonham and John Piperwhite held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke by the gift of Thomas Wake, and granted it to Thomas and Elizabeth then his wife and the heirs of their bodies, so that they held it until he died without heirs by Elizabeth, the remainder after the death of Elizabeth was to Thomas Seynt Johan, knight, and he granted it by charter to Hugh Seynt Johan, his son, now she, Elizabeth confirms this settlement. Witnesses: William Westbury, Robert Longe, John Westbury, Robert Asshelegh, Richard Mayne.


Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.418.

116 (f.45v). Westminster. One month from Easter 1427.
Final concord, parties as above [no.115] with the addition of 'and Eleanor his wife' after Hugh Seynt Johan. Quitclaim as above [no.115], warranty against Richard [Harwedon], abbot of Westminster, and his successors.

Calendared ibid., no.420.

118 (f.46). Winterbourne Stoke. 6 Dec. (St. Nicholas) 1429.

[f.46v is blank; f.47 headed]: Note of lands and tenements in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields. [ff.48–58 have no headings].

Charter of Hugh called de Lancastre of Newport Pagnell and Denise his wife granting with warranty to Richard Smyth of Gilmorton, chaplain, all the rents, lands and tenements in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields which he holds by the grant of Nicholas Crane, late citizen and merchant of London, lying in Westminster in the place (vicus) called Charing, Middlesex. Witnesses: Richard Nottele, Stephen, son of Thomas Chese of Charing, Robert de la Chapele, John de Hendon, John Tylere, Richard Fraunceys, John de Guldeforde.

120 (f.47, no.ii). Westminster. 11 May 1349.

121 (f.47–47v, no.iii). St. Martin in the Fields. 7 Feb. (Thurs. after Candlemas) 1348.
Quitclaim with warranty of Helen, widow of Richard de Bermyngham, late citizen and fruiterer of London, in pure widowhood, to Robert de la Chapele of Charing of all her rights in the tenement with buildings and garden formerly held by Richard in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, Westminster. Witnesses: Richard de Nutteleye, Stephen Chese, Robert at Noke, William de Bradele, William Broun, Roger de Coreseyour, Ralph the Clerk.
Charter of Robert Aleyn and Joan his wife, daughter and heir of Robert atte Chapel, granting with the assent of his heir and with warranty to Thomas de Duffeld and Joan his wife all that tenement with the houses built on it at Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, which lies in breadth between the tenement formerly of Richard de Nottele to the east and the tenement which William de Yppegrove holds of the heir of Robert atte Noke to the west, and in length from the king's highway to the north to the holding of William de Yppegrove to the south. Witnesses: William de Yppegrove, Richard Rook, junior, Richard Rooke, senior, Nicholas Heston, Reynold Baker, John de Padyngton, Nicholas de Pelham, Philip atte Neyt, Philip de Plumptre, Peter Bocher, Henry de Leyke, Stephen Chese, John Pontefract, clerk.


Charter of Thomas, son of Richard White of Dublin, and Joan his wife granting with warranty to John Trigg and William Turk, citizens and fishmongers of London, all their lands and tenements in Ebury and Knightsbridge in Middlesex and also the messuage in Westminster situated in the road called Charing formerly of Robert atte Chapel. Witnesses: Richard Rook, senior, Richard Rook, junior, Robert de Hakebourne, Roger de Sudbury, John Lorymer, John Croucher, John Pykard, Philip de Plumptre, junior.

126 (f.48v, no.viii). Westminster. 6 July 1367.
Charter of John Trigg and William Turk, citizens and fishmongers of London, granting with warranty to Thomas Trillow the premises which they have by the grant of Thomas White, as above [no.125]. Witnesses as above [no.125] omitting Philip de Plumptre.
127 (f.48v, no.ix). Charing. 18 Aug. 1380.
Charter of Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Nook, formerly living at Charing in Westminster in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, granting with warranty to William de Beverle and John Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas Brandesley, a tenement in Charing between the tenement of Stephen Chese on the west and that formerly of Thomas Ferrour on the east, the greater part of the garden lying between that of Stephen Chese's tenement on the west and that of William atte Hawe's tenement on the east, abutting on the king's highway to the north and extending to the river Thames to the south. Witnesses: Andrew de Tettesworth, John de Shelton, Edward Ferrour, William atte Hawe, Geoffrey Dony, Peter Fyssher.

128 (ff.48v—49, no.x). 16 Sept. 1380.
Bond of Richard atte Noke of London, goldsmith, to William de Beverle and John de Pontfreit, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley, in £40 payable to them or their heirs or executors at Westminster at Easter next, enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery in September of this year.

Calendared CCR 1377-81, p.475.

129 (f.49, no.xi). Westminster. 17 Sept. 1380.
Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard atte Noke of London, goldsmith, is bound in £40 to William Beverley and John de Pontfreit, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley, payable to them or their attorneys at Westminster at Easter next, William, John and Thomas concede that if they are not impleaded or disturbed by Richard or anyone else in the possession of the house and garden in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which they bought from Richard, the bond will be void. Enrolled as above [no.128].

Calendared ibid.

130 (f.49—49v, no.xii). London. 10 Oct. 1380.
Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of London, is bound by a statute merchant bond, made before William Walworth, mayor of the staple of Westminster, on 8 October 1380, to William de Beverley and John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley in £40 payable at Martinmas [sic] next, as is more fully contained in the bond, William, John and Thomas concede that so long as they, or their heirs and assigns, enjoy in peace the tenement at Charing in St. Martin in the Fields which they have by the grant of Richard, the bond may be held in suspense, but if they or their assigns are put out of the tenement or any part of it, and have to
recover it by the warranty against Richard or his heirs, then Richard shall make good the loss within 20 days of being so required. Otherwise the bond shall be enforced with full rigour.

131 (f.49v, no.xiii). Westminster. 27 Nov. 1380.  
French Quitclaim of Henry de Markeby. As Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, leased him a messuage with garden in Westminster for the term of 16 years, and has since enfeoffed William de Beverley and John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley to hold this tenement in fee, he releases to them all his estate and claims in it.


133 (f.50, no.xv). Westminster. 1 Dec. 1380.  
Quitclaim of John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerk, to William de Beverle, clerk, of a tenement at Charing between the tenement formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that of Simon Botiler to the east with a garden lying between the gardens of Stephen Chese to the west and of William atte Hawe to the east, abutting on the king's highway to the north and the river Thames to the south, which they had by the grant of Richard atte Noke. Witnesses: Andrew de Tettesworth, William atte Hawe, Geoffrey Dony, William Ludgarshale, John de Wastwyk.

Quitclaim of Thomas de Brandesley to William de Beverle of the tenement in Charing between the tenement of Stephen Chese to the west and that formerly of Thomas Ferroure to the east, which they acquired jointly with John Newthorp, clerk, from Richard, son of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of London. Witnesses: William del Hawe, William Ludgarshale, Geoffrey Dony, Thomas Smyth, Geoffrey Walberd.

135 (f.50v, no.xvii). Charing. 7 Feb. 1383.  
Charter of William de Beverle, clerk, granting with warranty to Walter de Dotyton, John de Burton, William Holstrete, chaplains, and John Warde,
clerk, the tenement in Charing acquired from Richard atte Noke with the
garden, as above [no.133]. Witnesses: James Lyons, William Peche, William
atte Hawe, Geoffrey Donyng, John de Stapulton, John de Warrewyk,
Thomas Spysyr, Gilbert Bladesmyth.

136 (f.50v, no.xviii). Charing. 27 Dec. 1383.
Charter of Thomas Trillowe granting with warranty to Walter de Dotyton,
John de Burton and William de Holstrete, chaplains, and John Warde, clerk,
the messuage received by the grant of John Trigg and William Turk, citizens
and fishmongers of London, in Charing in St. Martin in the Fields parish,
between the king’s highway to the north, the garden formerly of Richard atte
Noke to the south, the tenement of the same Richard to the west, and a plot
of the abbot and convent of Westminster and a tenement of William Hawe to
the east. Witnesses: James Lyons, Robert Kentbury, John de Schelton, Gilbert
de Causdon, Geoffrey Donyng, John de Stapulton, John de Warrewyke.

137 (ff.50v–51, no.xix). Westminster. 10 April 1386.
Quitclaim of William Holstrete, chaplain, to John de Burton and Walter
Dotyton, chaplains, and John Warde, clerk, of the tenement in Westminster
in the place called Charing jointly held by the grant of William de Beverle,
and which he acquired from Richard, son and heir of Robert Noke, and also
all his right in another tenement jointly acquired by the grant of Thomas
Trillow and lying next to that formerly of Richard Noke and to the east of it.

138 (f.51, no.xx). London. 3 June 1387.
Bond of Richard atte Noke, citizen and goldsmith of London, in £200 to
William Beverle, clerk, for merchandise bought of him, payable at
Midsummer next under the statute of merchants of Edward III.

139 (f.51–51v, no.xx). London. 4 June 1387.
Indenture of Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of
London, witnessing that he gave a bond under the statute of merchants
before Nicholas de Exton, mayor of London, in £200 payable at
Midsummer to William Beverle, clerk, and that William concedes that
whilst he holds peacefully a tenement in Charing called ‘la Whitehalle’ in
Westminster in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which he has by the
grant of Richard, this will be held in suspense, but if Richard or anyone on
his behalf shall interfere with his possession the bond shall have full force.

140 (f.51v, no.xxii). London. 20 Sept. 1389.
Deed of John Warde, clerk of the duke of Gloucester, appointing John
Salley, chaplain, and Richard Palmer, clerk, his attorneys to give seisin to
William de Beverle, clerk, John de Wymbeldon, Thomas Atherston and Richard Welsh, chaplain, of a tenement called 'le Whitehalle' as above [no.139] and also of a messuage next to the first tenement to the west, formerly held by Thomas Trillowe, both of which tenement and messuage he holds jointly with others by the grant of William de Beverle.

141 (ff.51v–52, no.xxiii). Westminster. 28 Sept. (Eve of Michaelmas) 1389. Charter of John de Burton and Walter de Dodyton, chaplains, and John Warde, granting with warranty to William de Beverle, John de Wymbeldon, Thomas de Atherston and Richard Walsh, chaplain, their tenement next Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, formerly of Richard atte Noke, between the tenement formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that formerly of Thomas Trillowe to the east, extending from the king's highway in the north to the river Thames in the south, with the large garden lying between the garden formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that of John de Henle, clerk, to the east; and also the tenement formerly of Thomas Trillowe lying between the first tenement to the west and a vacant plot of the abbot and convent of Westminster and the tenement of John de Henle to the east, extending from the king's highway in the north to the large garden of the first tenement to the south. Witnesses: William Stoket, bailiff of Westminster, William de Norton, William de Hull, John Nicholl, smith, John de Wygheton, William Petche, Andrew Brewer.

142 (f.52, no.xxiv). Westminster. 22 July (St. Mary Magdalen) 1392. Quitclaim of John de Wymbeldon, Thomas Atherston and Richard Walsh, chaplains, to William de Beverle, clerk, of the premises described above [no.141].


144 (f.52v, no.xxvi). St. Martin in the Fields. 22 Oct. 1397. Charter of William Savage of London, William Skotte of Walpole, chaplain, and Thomas de Burgh, chaplain, granting with warranty to John de Holand, duke of Exeter, earl of Huntingdon and chamberlain of England, John Elys, knight, Master Richard Shelle, clerk, and Thomas Shelle, esquire, a messuage in Charing Cross called 'le Whitehall' in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which they had by the grant of William de Beverle,
clerk, and which was formerly of Richard atte Noke. It lies between the
enement formerly of Thomas Trillowe called 'le Vyne' in which Richard
Palmere now lives, to the east — which enement called 'le Vyne' extends for
53\(\frac{1}{2}\) yards of 3 feet from the king's highway in the north to the river
Thames in the south — and the garden of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem
to the west. The enement called 'Whitehall' extends in length from the
king's highway to the north to the River Thames to the south as defined by
metes and bounds. Witnesses: William de Norton, John Welnorle, Richard
Palmer, John de Wighton, John Warwyk.

Quitclaim of John Elys, knight, to Thomas Shelle, esquire, of the messuage
called 'le Whitehall' described above [no.144].

Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard Shelle, clerk, and Thomas Shelle,
esquire, were enfeoffed of a messuage in Charing Cross jointly with others by
William Savage, William Skotte and Thomas Burgh by charter, Savage,
Skotte and Burgh have given this charter with other muniments to Richard
and Thomas Shelle, the 5 deeds being: [1] the quitclaim by William Holstrete
[no.137]; [2] the charter of John Burton, Walter Dotyton and John Warde to
William Beverle [no.141]; [3] the letter of attorney of John Warde to give
seisin [no.140]; [4] the release of John Wymbeldon [no.142]; and [5] the
charter of William Beverle to Savage, Skotte and Burgh [no.143]; they,
Richard and Thomas Shelle, have agreed that whenever Savage, Skotte and
Burgh ask for the 5 charters or any of them for any reasonable cause for the
defence of the messuage they may have them, giving security for their return.

147 (f.53v. no.xxix). Westminster. 16 Aug. 1401.
Quitclaim of Richard Shelle, clerk, brother of Thomas Shelle, knight, to
Robert Chalons, knight, of all his rights in a messuage called Charing in St.
Martin in the Fields.

Quitclaim of John Shelle, brother of Thomas Shelle, knight, to
Robert Chalons, knight, of all his rights in the messuage in the place called Charing in St.
Martin in the Fields.

[f. 54v is blank]

149 (f.55, no.xxxii). Charing. 8 Feb. 1413. [sic. 14 Henry IV].
Charter of Robert Chalons, knight, granting with warranty to John
Writtell, citizen and draper of London, Nicholas Cook and Robert
Milcum, clerks, and John Stracchelege, the messuage in St. Martin in the Fields called Charing, formerly of Thomas Shelly, knight, forfeited by him and taken into king's hands. Henry IV, formerly [sic] king, granted it to Robert by letters patent. Witnesses: John Stoke, clerk, John Gedney, Thomas Trittesham, John Vanumeth, John Corby.

1. CPR 1399–1401, p.395. 3 Dec. 1400.

Quitclaim of John Writell, citizen and draper of London. Nicholas Cooke and Robert Milcum, clerks, and John Straccheley to Robert Chalon of the messuage, as above [no.137].

Charter of William Skotte of Walpole, clerk, granting to Henry Merston, Simon Gaunstede, Henry Jolypas and Thomas Grantham, clerk, the messuage at Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which he held jointly with others by the grant of William Beverle, clerk, situated between the tenement of the abbot and convent of Westminster and that formerly of John de Henle to the east, and the tenement of Robert Chalons, knight, and formerly of Thomas Shelley, knight, to the west, and between the king's highway to the north and a large garden to the south. Witnesses: Nicholas Horewode, Thomas Tottesham, John Wiggemore, John Wyndereth, Thomas Smyth of Westminster.

152 (f.55v, no.xxxv). 20 March 1417.

153 (f.55v, no.xxxvi). 26 May 1417.
Quitclaim of Henry Merston, Simon Gaunstede, Henry Jolypas and Thomas Grantham, clerks, to Robert Chalons, knight, of the tenement at Charing Cross as above [no.151].

154 (f.56, no.xxxvii). 26 March 1417.
Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir, and of Maud, daughter, of Nicholas Shelle, esquire, to Robert Chalons, knight, of all actions and suits which they might have against him before the date of this deed.
155 (f.56, no.xxxviii). Charing. 29 May 1424.
Charter of Robert Chalons, knight, granting with warranty to Ralph Cromwell, John Typtoft and Walter Hungerford, knights, Master Simon Sydenham, dean of Salisbury, John Juyn, Walter Hungerford, son of Walter, William Westbury, William Darell, John Westbury, William Alisaundre, Robert Longe, Roger Trubody and John Gyls, the messuage in Charing between the tenements of the abbot of Westminster and the prior of St. John of Jerusalem to the west, the tenement of the abbot to the east, the king's highway to the north and the river Thames to the south, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter Hungerford, knight, of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: William Cheyne, William Paston, William Massy, John Gernon, Robert Charyngworth.

Final concord between Ralph Cromwell and others as above [no.155], pl., and Robert Chalons, knight, and Blanche, his wife, def., the messuage described above [no.155]. Right of Walter Hungerford, knight, by gift of def., release and quitclaim to pl. with warranty. Consideration £100.


Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery in February of this year.
C 54/112, m.13d. Calendared CCR 1429–35, p.44.

158 (f.57–57v, no.xli). 5 Nov. (Sat. before Martinmas) 1429.
Charter of Ralph Cromwell and the other co-feoffees as above [no.155] granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courtenay, esquire, John Stourton of Stourton, John Pawlet of Nunney and Walter Paunsfot the messuage described there to hold for the life of Walter with successive remainders to the heirs male of his body and his right heirs. Witnesses and enrolment as above [no.157].
C 54/112, m.8d. Calendared CCR 1429–35, p.53.
159 (f.57v, no.xlii). Date as last.
Deed of Ralph Cromwell and the other co-feoffees as above [no.155]
appointing John Fortescu and Thomas Broune their attorneys to give seisin
of the above messuage.

Indenture between Richard, abbot, and the convent of Westminster and
Walter, Lord Hungerford, treasurer of England, witnessing the grant of a plot
of land in Charing lying between Walter’s house on the east and a tenement
of the abbey on the other side, extending in length 58 feet and ½ inch from
the king’s highway to the Thames, and in breadth at the end towards the
highway 18 feet, and the end towards the Thames 17 feet and 3½ inches, for
a certain sum of money, to hold for the term of 90 years from the date of
the deed, rendering yearly to the monk keeper of St. Mary’s chapel a rose at
Midsummer. At the end of the term the abbey may recover the land with
any buildings erected on it without interference by Walter Hungerford or
his heirs or assigns.

[f.58v is blank; ff.59–66 headed]: Wilts – Mildenhall

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Thomas
atte Grove and Alice his wife, def., 2 virgates, 4 a. pasture and 6 a. wood
in Mildenhall and Sound. Grant to pl. to hold for his life with successive
remainders to his sons, Robert, Thomas, Walter and John, the heirs
male of each in turn and his own right heirs. Warranty. Consideration
£20.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.58.

Charter of Thomas atte Grove and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of
Peter atte Grove [sic], and John Mershemelle of Manningford Bruce,
granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John Elys,
rector of Mildenhall, all the lands and tenements in Mildenhall formerly
held by Peter atte Grove. Witnesses: Robert Russell, knight, John Wyly,

Deed of Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John Elys, appointing John
Wyke, bailiff of Mildenhall, their attorney to receive seisin of the above
premises [no.162].
Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Thomas atte Grove and Alice his wife, and John Mershemull of Manningford Bruce, def., 1 messuage, 2 virgates and 5 a. meadow in Mildenhall. Right of Alice, grant to pl. to hold during his life, with successive remainders to Walter his son, the heirs of his body, the heirs of the body of Thomas and his right heirs.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.120.

165 (f.60, no.xxv). Salisbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1370.
Bond of Walter Pavely in £300 payable to Thomas Hungerford in Salisbury cathedral at Midsummer next.

166 (f.60–60v, no.xxvi). Salisbury. 28 March 1370. French
Indenture of defeasance witnessing that as Walter Pavely, knight, is bound to Thomas Hungerford in £300 payable at Midsummer next, Thomas agrees for himself, his heirs and executors, that if Walter makes available to him and his heirs a yearly rent of 20 marks from his lands and tenements in fee simple in one of the counties of Hertford, Essex, Kent or Wiltshire, by which he shall be assured of the rent should he or his heirs be impleaded or expelled from the manor of Mildenhall, and he or his heirs being unable to recover or defend it, doing their utmost so to do, then the annuity shall be enforced; but if Thomas or his heirs fail fully to defend the suit for the recovery of the manor, the bond shall be held null and void.

167 (f.60v, no.xxvii). Salisbury. 11 March 1371. French
Indenture of defeasance witnessing that as Walter de Paveley, knight, is bound to Thomas Hungerford by charters to warrant the manor of Mildenhall, in case Thomas or his heirs shall be impleaded concerning it, he will vouch to warranty Walter or his heirs, and if they be unable to defend the manor, or by law to maintain Thomas’s estate, Thomas or his heirs doing their utmost in such plea, so that after the hearing and the rendering of judgment they shall have cause to sue for execution against Walter or his heirs to the value of the manor, on condition that if Walter or his heirs shall one year after the judgment pay Thomas or his heirs £100, they shall lose execution and the warranty shall be annulled. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres and Richard de Haveryng, knights, William Worston, Michael Skylling, Peter Ramshull.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery, March 1371.

C 54/209, m.38d. Calendared CCR 1369–74, p.281.
168 (f.61, no.i). London. 31 Oct. (Mon. Eve of All Saints) 1351.
Charter of John de Mohun, knight, lord of Dunster, granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burghershsh the elder, knight, the reversion of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall after the death of Eleanor, widow of John de Mere, knight, who holds them for life. Witnesses: Ralph Spigornell, Roger Warde and Peter de Veele, knights, John de Alveton, Robert Russell.

169 (f.61, no.ii). London. 30 Nov. 1351.

Final concord between Bartholomew de Burghershsh the elder, pl., and John de Mohun of Dunster, def. Manor and advowson of Mildenhall, which Eleanor widow of John de Mere, knight, holds for the term of her life. Grant of reversion to pl. with warranty. Consideration 300 marks.
Calendared Wilts Fines 1327-77, no.396.

171 (f.61v, no.iv). London. 4 May 1365. French
Charter of Bartholomew de Burghershsh, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford the manor of Mildenhall to hold for the term of his life and 1 year more, rendering 20 marks for that last year by his executors, and rendering to the chief lords of the fee the rents and services due, with reversion to Bartholomew and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert Loundres and Richard Haverung, knights, William Werston, William Harderost.

172 (ff.61v—62, no.v). London. 5 May 1365. French
Deed of Bartholomew de Burghershsh, knight, appointing Peter Rammeshull and John Warneford his attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Mildenhall to Thomas Hungerford.

173 (f.62, no.vi). London. 6 May 1365. French
Deed of Thomas Hungerford appointing William parson of Mildenhall, Robert Toly and William Thurkern his attorneys to receive seisin of the manor of Mildenhall.
Charter of Bartholomew de Burgherssh granting with warranty to Walter Paveley, knight, William Steele and William Wyndesore, clerks, Thomas Hungerford and John de Gildesburgh, the manors of Brandon, Warwickshire, Haydor, Lincolnshire, Grantchester and Barton, Cambridgeshire, Plumstead, Fox Grove, Henden and Chiddingstone, Kent, Burwash, Sussex, Carshalton, Surrey, and Crakemarsh, Staffordshire, the advowson of Market Bosworth, Leicestershire, and his house in the parish of St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, in London, with the reversion of the manors of Sible Hedingham, Essex, which Walter Paveley holds for life, of Mildenhall, Wiltshire, which Thomas Hungerford holds for life, and Bexfields, Essex, which John de Gildesburgh holds for life. Witnesses: Stephen Valoignes, Lawrence Brenlee, Thomas Moriaunt and Thomas Coum (?), knights, John Colpeper, William Apulderfeld, James Pecham.

175 (f.62v, no.viii). Mildenhall. 1 April 1370.
Quitclaim with warranty of Walter Paveley of Hilperton, knight, to Thomas Hungerford of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres, Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas Dru, Nicholas Bonham, John Leye.

Quitclaim of Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses as above [no.175].

Charter of Walter Paveley, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford the manor of Mildenhall with the advowson and knight's fees. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres and Richard Havryngg, knights, William Worston, Michael Skylling, Peter Rameshull.

C 54/209, m.38d. Calendared CCR 1369–74, p.280.

178 (f.63, no.xi). Salisbury. 6 March 1371.
Quitclaim with warranty of Walter de Paveley, knight, to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs and assigns of all rights which he might have in the manor of Mildenhall with knight's fees, the advowson, and the reversion of the manor, which reversion after the death of Thomas, Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, granted to Walter, William Steel and William Wyndesore, clerks, John de Gildesburgh and Thomas, and their
heirs and assigns. In virtue of the grant Thomas attorned to them. Witnesses as above [no.177]. Enrolled on the dorse of the chancery [roll] in March 45th year.

C 54/209, m.38d. Calendared CCR 1369–74, p.282.

179 (f.63v, no.xii). Salisbury. 8 March. 1371.
Quitclaim of Walter de Paveley, knight, William Stele and William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gyldesburgh to Thomas Hungerford of all their rights in the manor of Mildenhall, the reversion of which manor and advowson Bartholomew de Burgherssh granted as above [no.178]. Witnesses as above [no.177]. Enrolled as above [no.178].

180 (f.63v, no.xiii). Salisbury. 11 March 1371.
Deed of Walter de Pavely, knight, appointing Peter Rameshull and John Warneford his attorneys to give seisin of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall to Thomas Hungerford.

181 (ff.63v–64, no.xiv). Mildenhall. 17 Nov. (Mon. after Martinmas) 1356.
Quitclaim with warranty of Payn de Mohun, uncle of John de Mohun, late lord of Dunster, to Thomas Hungerford, John Corf, clerk, John Leye, Peter Rameshull, John Colyngborne, John Warneford and the heirs and assigns of Thomas, of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: John Lovell, Robert Loundres and Robert Russell, knights, William de Worston, Thomas Dru, Thomas de Polton.

182 (f.64, no.xv). Salisbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1370.
Quitclaim of William Steele and William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gildesburgh to Thomas Hungerford of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres, Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas Drewe, Nicholas Bonham, John Leghe.

183 (f.64, no.xvi). Mildenhall. 24 Feb. 1377.
184 (f.64v). Mildenhall. 26 March 1377.
Quitclaim of Joan Mohun, as above [no.183] to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all her rights in the manor of Mildenhall. Witnesses: John Lovell, Richard Haveryng and Robert Russell, knights, William Worston, Thomas Dru, Thomas de Polton.

185 (ff.64v—65). [1348 x 1383]. French Memorandum of action to be taken if a plea should be entered concerning the manor of Mildenhall by the heir of John de Mohun of Dunster, knight, and Joan his wife by action on an entail by a fine between them and William de Houthorp and Richard Cok, chaplain, by which John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies were granted the reversion after the deaths of John de Meere and Eleanor his wife, who were tenants for life by the grant of John de Mohun, father of John. William and Richard had no rights in the manor or the reversion, and so the fine and entail were null and void, and no attornment was made by the tenants for life. Afterwards John de Mohun, the younger, granted the manor to Bartholomew de Burghershsh, senior, knight, after the death of Eleanor. Bartholomew entered and held it, and it descended to Bartholomew de Burghershsh, knight, the son, who granted it to Thomas Hungerford for life. Then by charter of feoffment he granted the reversion with other holdings to Walter Paule, William Steele and William de Wyndesore, clerks, Thomas Hungerford and John de Gildesburgh. Thomas Hungerford attorned to the others. They released it to him and this release was enrolled in chancery in March 1371. Afterwards Payn de Mohun, uncle of John de Mohun, knight, who was party to the fine, collateral ancestor of John de Mohun, brother of John de Mohun the father, released with warranty any rights which he might have. This release is a bar to forbar of any action by any preceding entail made by any of the Mohuns on account of non possession of reversion and non attornment as is said above.

2. No.170 above.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., granting the manor of Mildenhall to Thomas with successive remainders to his sons, Robert, Thomas, Walter and John, the male heirs of each in turn and his own right heirs.

Calendared Wilts Fines, 1377–1509, no.59.

187 (ff.65—66, no.xx). Grove Place in Mildenhall. 14 April (Fri. after Easter) 1368.
Charter of Alice atte Grove, daughter and heir of Peter atte Grove, granting with warranty to Adam Burgalun of Burbage and John
Mersshemille of Manningford Bruce all her lands and tenements in Mildenhall which she inherited after the death of Peter. Witnesses: John Lyteman, John Dunysford, John Elefus, Hugh atte More, Richard atte Hulle.

188 not used.

[f.66v is blank; ff.67—90 headed]: Wilts — Rushall

189 (f.67, no.i). [1151 x 1174].
Charter of Ellis son of Ralph granting his daughter Hawise de Borehard to Simon de Borehard with the land of Rushall which he and Beatrice his wife hold as her marriage portion (matrimonium). Simon gave Beatrice a gold ring, and Eustace, heir of Ellis, agreed to the gift. Simon and his heirs to hold of Ellis and his heirs in frank marriage, rendering the services which Ellis rendered, namely 1 bezant or 2s. yearly. Witnesses: Peter, prior of Bath, William de Alno, Alexander his brother, Ralph son of Walter, William his son, William son of Roger, Adam son of Norbert(?), Gilbert son of Robert, Simon de Leye, Robert de Olosewell, Hugh son of Iweyne, Osmond de lmestune, Osmond de Wrockchessale, Richard his brother, Drew son of William, John Rufus son of Simon de Leye.

1. Dates of Peter, prior of Bath.

190 (f.67, no.ii). [c.1150—60].
Charter of Alexander de Alno granting to Ellis son of Ralph ½ hide in Rushall which Godethin (sic) Heryng held, to hold in fee tail to himself and his heirs of Alexander and his heirs rendering yearly 1 bezant or its price; and 2 hides in the same place with his (Alexander’s) sister in frank marriage quit of all services save those due to the king. For this confirmation Ellis has given Alexander his lord ½ mark. Witnesses: William son of Fulcan, Robert de Alno.

191 (f.67, no.iii). [c.1150—60].
Charter of Ellis, son of Eustace de Wrokeshale, granting with warranty to Simon, son of Simon de Bosco Rohard, grandfather of Simon, in frank marriage with Hawise his daughter, rendering 2s. at Michaelmas from the ½ hide which Edulphus and Alurich held, and from other lands such scutage as is due according to the custom of other hides in Rushall when scutage is levied. Witnesses: Hugh de Nevilla, Roger de Torpell.
192 (f.67v). Quindene of Trinity 1261.
Memorandum that there was a plea between Simon de Borard and Geoffrey de Wroxhale on a plea that he acquit him against Alexander de Alno for certain services etc.

Plea not found.

193 (f.67v, no.iv). Winchester. Easter 1311.
Agreement between Roger la Warre, knight, and Adam de Stock, by which Roger granted to Adam with warranty the manor and advowson of Rushall to hold for the term of 10 years. For this Adam gave Roger £200. Witnesses: Walter de Paveley, William de Harden and William de Cotes, knights, Henry de la Folie, John le Frende, John de Lymbermere, John de la Ryvere.

194 (ff.67v–68, no.v). Winchester. 20 May (Ascension) 1311.
Charter of Roger la Warre, knight, granting with warranty to Adam de Stok and Geva his wife the manor and advowson of Rushall to hold to them and the heirs of his body with remainder to his right heirs. For this grant Adam has given £1,000. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, William de Harden, Stephen de Brighmerston and William de Cotes, knights, Henry de la Folie, John le Frende, John de Lymbermere, John de la Ryvere.

Licence for this grant, no.198 below.

195 and 196 (f.68–68v, nos.vi, vii). Winchester. 20 May 1311.
Two copies of the above charter [no.194], similar in all respects.

197 (f.68v). Winchester. 20 May 1311.
Letters of Roger de la Warre to the tenants, both free and customary, of the manor of Rushall instructing them to receive Adam and Geva de Stock as their lords, he having given the manor to them.

198 (f.68v). London. 1 Sept. 1311.
Letters patent of Edward II licensing Roger de la Warre to grant the manor of Rushall to Adam de Stock, Geva his wife and his heirs.

Calendared CPR 1307–13, p.388.

199 (f.69). Westminster. 18 May 1316.
Letters patent of Edward II licensing Robert de Hungerford and Geva his wife to enfeoff Roger de Stocke of their manor and advowson of Rushall,
and for him to regrant to them for their lives with reversion to himself, for
a fine of £10.

Calendared ibid, p.466.

Final concord between Robert de Hungerford and Geva his wife, pl., and
Roger de Stock, def., manor and advowson of Rushall, to hold to pl. of the
king for their lives with reversion to def. King's order.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1272–1327, p.95.

201 (f.69v). Burbage. 16 Oct. 1355.
Charter of Edward de Stock, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to
Henry Sturmy of Burbage a rent of £10 from the manors of Rushall
and Stock Street and from all his lands and tenements in Great(?)
Bedwyn, Longbridge Deverill and Shalbourne payable by equal parts at
Easter and Michaelmas with right to distrain if in arrears. Henry has
given 6d. by way of seisin. Witnesses: John de Roches, John de
Harnham, Thomas de Hungerford, Peter Pypard, Michael Skyllyng,
John Waryn.

Notification of John Everard, escheator in Wiltshire, that he has given seisin
of the manor of Rushall to Edward de Stocke in accordance with royal
letters of 14 Dec.1 which he quotes in full: as it was found by inquisition2
that Robert Hungerford held the manor of Rushall for life of the
inheritance of Edward, son and heir of Roger de Stock, formerly a minor
in the king's ward, the manor being held in chief as a 4th part of a knight's
fee, and as Edward has proved his age and done homage.

2. CIPM x, no.41. Robert died June 1352.

203 (ff.70–1). Woodstock. 12 Nov. 1355.
Letters patent licensing Edward de Stocke to enfeoff John de Neubury and
Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas Hungerford, citizen of Salisbury, in the
manor and advowson of Rushall, and for them to re-enfeoff Edward, Joan
his wife, and the heirs of his body with successive remainders to Thomas,
son of Walter Hungerford, William de Luci, knight, Edmund brother of
William, Thomas Stocke, the heirs of the body of each in turn and the
right heirs of Edward.

Calendared CPR 1354–8, pp.308–9.
Confirmation by Thomas Hungerford, escheator in Wiltshire, that, in accordance with a royal writ of 20 Nov. 1356 which he quotes in full, he is not interfering with the inheritance or revenues of Edward, son and heir of Roger de Stocke. John Everard, late escheator, was ordered to give seisin to Edward, whose age was proved in 1354,¹ as above [no.202].

1. CIPM x, no.199.

205 (f.71–71v). Rushall. 8 April (Fri. after St. Ambrose) 1356. French
Indenture between Edward de Stocke on one part, and John de Neubury, parson of Rushall, Adam Blake, chaplain, and Thomas de Hungerford, merchant of Salisbury, on the other, by which Edward agrees that he by royal licence will enfeoff John, Adam and Thomas in fee simple in the manor and advowson of Rushall, and that they will by Midsummer next re-enfeoff him, Joan his wife and the heirs of his body, with successive remainders to Thomas, son of Walter de Hungerford, William Lucy, knight, Edmund his brother, Thomas, son and heir of William de Stokke next Great Bedwyn, the heirs of the body of each in turn and the right heirs of Edward.

Charter of Edward de Stokke made with the king’s licence granting to John de Neubury and Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, the manor and advowson of Rushall. Witnesses: Richard de Coumbe, knight, Robert de Remesbury, Michael Skyllyng, John de Malwayn of Etchilhampton, John de Mersshenill, Richard Burdon, Ralph Marscal, Peter Symond, John Forester.

207 (f.72). Rushall. 1 May 1357.
Charter of John de Neubury and Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas de Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, granting to Edward de Stokke, Joan his wife and the heirs of his body, the manor and advowson of Rushall with remainders as above [no.205]. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino and Richard de Coumbe, knights, Henry de Merlaunde, Robert de Remmesbury, Robert de Echelhampton, John Malewayn of Wedhampton, John de Mersshemulle, Richard Burdon, Ralph Mareschal, Peter Symond, John Malewayn of All Cannings, John Forester.

Indenture of William Horneby and Joan his wife, widow of Edward de Stocke, granting to farm to John Griffith the whole manor of Rushall with all
lands, rents, services, wards, marriages, reliefs, heriots, escheats, church-scots, and perquisites of court, to hold for the term of 10 years from this date, reserving the advowson to themselves; John to render 40 marks of gold and silver by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas and 2 lb. pepper yearly. William and Joan will sustain him against any charges on the manor by the king or his council, the justices or barons of the exchequer, justices itinerant or bailiffs of the hundred. John will repair and keep in good state the houses of the manor, except for damage by horrific tempests, William and Joan providing sufficient timber for the purpose; and they will have licence to distrain if the rent be more than a fortnight in arrears. William and Joan are bound in £100 of gold and silver to observe the agreement. Witnesses: Nicholas Boteler, William Rolf, John Falyngworthe, John Dassh, Robert Edmond.

209 (f.73, no.xx). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.
Charter of William Esturmy of Burbage, knight, granting to Thomas Hungerford, Walter his son and the heirs and assigns of Thomas, the rent of £10 which Edward de Stokke, lord of Rushall, gave to Henry Esturmy of Burbage, uncle of William, from his manors of Rushall and Stock Street and from all his lands and tenements in Great(? ) Bedwyn, Longbridge Deverill and Shalbourne with licence to distrain, as above [no.201].

210 (f.73—73v, no.xxxi). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.
Charter of William Esturmy of Burbage, knight, as William Horneby and Joan his wife granted him a yearly rent of 10 marks from the manor of Rushall, which was formerly of Edward de Stokke, payable at Easter and Michaelmas by equal parts during the life of Joan, with the right to distrain if one month in arrears, and also to raise a rent of £10 which Edward de Stokke granted to Henry Esturmy, uncle of William, and his heirs and assigns, which rent reverts to William, he now grants the rent from Rushall to Thomas Hungerford, Walter his son and their heirs and assigns, with licence to distrain if one month in arrears. Further if William Horneby dies and Joan surviving fails to pay the rent of 10 marks during the whole of her life then Thomas or his heirs may levy the £10 in the manor and in all the lands formerly held by Edward de Stokke as granted to Henry the uncle.

211 (f.73v, no.xxii). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.
Deed of William Esturmy, knight, appointing John Flour and John Bernard his attorneys to give seisin of a rent of 10 marks from the manor of Rushall to Thomas Hungerford and Walter his son, according to the terms of his grant.

212 (ff.73v—74, no.xxxiii). Farleigh Mountfort. 24 May 1394. 
French
Indenture between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and William Horneby and Joan his wife witnessing that as William and Joan are bound to pay a yearly
rent of £10 from the manor of Rushall by the grant of Edward Stokke, late husband of Joan, to Henry Esturmy and his heirs, which descended to William Sturmy, knight, his nephew, and he has granted it to Thomas, so that they are bound to pay him during the life of Joan, Thomas has granted that if during the life of Joan she pays 10 marks at the terms named in the annuity or within 15 days thereafter, she will not be held to pay any more than the 10 marks on the appointed days.

213 (f.74, no.xxiv). London. 12 March (St. Gregory) 1404.
Deed of Walter Hungerford, knight, appointing John Bacon and Thomas de Eyr his attorneys to take seisin of the manor and advowson of Rushall from Richard Colyngbourne, escheator, according to the king’s writ.


214 (f.74, no.xxv). Westminster. 5 Nov. 1408.
Letters patent of Henry IV licensing Walter Hungerford, knight, for 10 marks paid into the hanaper, to enfeoff William Stourton, John Frank, clerk, William Poulet, William Besiles and William Westbury in the manor of Rushall and for them to regrant it to him, Katharine his wife, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs.

Calendared CPR 1408–13, p.23.

Charter of Walter Hungerford, knight, son of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting by royal licence and with warranty to William Stourton and others, as above [no.214], the manor of Rushall without the advowson, which he has already granted to the prior and convent of Longleat for performing certain tasks specified in the grant. Witnesses: William Esturmy, knight, Thomas Calstone, John Clyvedon, John Westbury senior, Thomas Heire.

216 (f.74, no.xxvii). Rushall. 6 Nov. 1409.
Charter of William Stourton and others as above [no.214] granting the manor of Rushall to Walter Hungerford, knight, Katharine his wife, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs. Witnesses: William Cheyn, William Sturmy, John Merland, Robert Hye, William Chesterton.

217 (f.74v, no.xxviii). Rushall. 6 Nov. 1409.
Deed of William Stourton and others, as above [no.214] appointing Robert Ayshleygh and John Pratte, clerk, their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rushall to Walter Hungerford, knight, and Katharine his wife.
218 (ff. 74v–75).
Deed of Fulk de Auno informing all his men and friends of Rushall that he has granted to Walter son of Drew to hold to himself and his heirs, of Fulk and his heirs, 1 virgate formerly of William the reeve and another formerly of Adolphus de Aqua, of his lordship, 3 a. in each year, namely in one year in 'Cumba' 3 a., in the other year 1 a. above 'Blakahulla' and in 'Cumba' 2 a., as the charter of Alexander his father witnesses. Further he has granted him and his wife each year 2 a., 1 a. above 'Blacahulla' and another in 'Cumba', and the other year 2 a. in 'Porteweya' rendering 20s. yearly for all services, namely ½ mark at each of St. Andrew, Whitsun and Michaelmas. He also granted pasture for 200 sheep in the plain and on the hills wherever his own animals graze, and for 12 animals and 12 pigs quit of pannage; and if any one of his men of Rushall wishes to secure his pasture, and if he buys and holds it in peace for three weeks without challenge, he, Fulk, grants that for it he, the tenant, becomes his man and does homage and pays relief. Witnesses: Master Robert, William son of Robert, Roger de Upavene, Master Alexander, William Warwik, Robert Pyce, Adam Blunde, Serl de Cherleton, William Pateric, Drew de Cherleton, Alexander de Cherleton.

219 (f. 75).
Charter of Fulk de Alno granting with warranty to William de Franken, son of William de Franken, for his homage and service, 11 a. in one field and 11 a. in another field in his manor of Rushall, namely 8 a. above 'Suthcumbe' abutting on 'Portwey' which Alexander de Alno, clerk, held, and 3 a. in 'Suthcumbe' next the land which Miles de Franken held, and in the other field 5 a. in 'Cuthfuierlang' which the same Alexander held next the land which Simon de Borrichard held, and 3 a. in 'Northcumbe' which the same Alexander held, those namely on which the land of Charlton borders, and 2 a. in 'Northcumbe' which Alexander held next the land of Simon de Borrichard, and 1 a. in 'Fuleslade' next the land which Robert Medicus held; and free pasture for 6 animals, 1 horse, 4 pigs and 60 sheep in the common pasture where the freemen of Rushall pasture, rendering to Fulk, 2s. for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Smaricus Chaplain, Miles de Franken, Giles son of Miles, Richard son of the priest (sacerdotis), Peter son of Edmund, Robert Pik, Adam Novus, Henry de Cotick.

220 (f. 75v).
Charter of Fulk de Auno granting to Thomas Brende for his homage and service the messuage and croft which Robert Zouche held in Rushall and the ½ virgate belonging to it which Azo held: in the south field at 'Bradewey' 1 a.; in the short furlong (curta quarentia) 1 a.; in the red (rubea) furlong 1 a.; towards the bounds of Upavon ½ a.; in the south field in 'Cumba' ½ a.; at 'Thornlynche' ½ a. which Robert Cobbe held; and another ½ a. there which belonged to the messuage. In the north field in
‘Litlecumba’ 1 a.; at the market road (ad viam mercati) 1 plot; at the borders of Charlton 1 plot and ½ a. extending beyond the market road; in ‘Cumba’ ½ a.; above ‘Rofigge’ ½ a.; above the town 1 narrow (acuta) a.; beyond the stream at ‘Wudeweie’ ½ a.; above ‘Blakehull’ ½ a.; to hold to him and his heirs of Fulk and his heirs, free of all services save those due to the king, rendering 6s. yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Andrew and Whitsun, with common pasture wherever his free men have it for 32 sheep, 3 animals (animalia), and 1 horse, free of pannage. For this grant Thomas has given 2 marks. Witnesses: William de Frankenne, William son of Robert, Robert de Merdona, Humphrey de Merdona, John de Wyca, William son of William de Frankenne, T. his brother, Walter Dru, Serl de Cherltone.

221 (f.75v).
Quitclaim of John de Auno to Alexander de Auno his father, his heirs and assigns, of 10s. out of the 20s. yearly rent which Richard le Eir of Rushall renders him by the grant of Alexander. Witnesses: Richard Pyg, William son of Robert de Uphavene, Peter de Willesford, John de la Wodenmulle, Roger de la Folye, John de Canynges.

222 (ff.75v—76).
Quitclaim of Alexander de Auno to Richard le Ere of Rushall of 10s. of the 20s. yearly which he was due to pay to John de Auno, son of Alexander, and which he released to Alexander. For this quitclaim Richard paid 6½ marks. Witnesses: Peter de Wyvelesford, William son of Robert, John Skylyng, John de Canynges, John de Molendino of Rushall, John Clarisse.

223 (f.76).
Charter of Alexander de Auno, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to John de Molendino of Rushall and Eve his wife for their homage and service 1 messuage with mill and all the land which Robert de Molendino, father of John, held of Godfrey, father of Alexander, in Rushall, with pasture for 7 oxen, 1 animal, 135 sheep with 1 ram and 4 pigs, free of herbage and pannage, rendering 10s. yearly to Alexander and his heirs by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Andrew and Whitsun, for all services except suit of court and those due to the king. Witnesses: John de Merden, Peter de Willysford, John de Canynges, then the king’s bailiff, John de Wodenmüll, Richard de Eyr of Rushall.

224 (f.76v).
Charter of Thomas [Upavon], chaplain, vicar of Preshute, son of William de Huppaven, granting to Ralph son of Sawi 1 virgate in Rushall, which Sawi, father of Thomas [sic], held for 12s. 1d., to hold to himself and his heirs of Thomas and his heirs; and also pasture for 6 animals, 100 sheep and
1 horse, free of all services save reasonable aid and hospitality (agrilia [recte, auxilia?] et hospicia) at his house as his father gave to Thomas's father. For this agreement (convencione) Ralph gave 3 marks and 1 ox. Witnesses: Silvester de Wynterbourne, William de Huppaven, William de Franconer, Robert Durquel, Richard de Scavilla, Walter son of Drew, Robert son of Nicholl, Adam Blundus, Roger de Huppaven, Bartholomew son of Walter, and Adam who wrote this charter.

225 (f.76v). [1220 x c.1250].
Charter of Michael, vicar of Charlton, son of Bartholomew de Huppaven, granting with warranty to William Coc and Isabel his wife, Michael's sister, and the heirs of William, 1 messuage in Rushall which Peter Tony held of him, and all his pasture for sheep in the common pasture, rendering 2s. at Michaelmas to Michael. Witnesses: Humphrey de Buh', earl of Hereford, Bartholomew de Mereden, William de Wik of Upavon, Richard, son of Adam of Rushall, William de Cruer, Peter son of Drew, Thomas Brende.

226 (ff.76v–77, no.ix).
Charter of John de Aqua granting with warranty to Alice his daughter the messuage and croft in Rushall which Peter Tony once held, and pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 pigs in the common pasture and pasture for 36 sheep in the folds of the parson of the same place, free of herbage and pannage, to hold to her and her heirs conceived in matrimony, rendering to John and his heirs 1 clove of gillyflower at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Alexander de Alneto, knight, Robert le Drois, John de Canynges, Peter le Heire, John Clarise, Richard Serle, Adam Aubrey.

227 (f.77).
Quitclaim of Simon Richeman of Rushall with warranty to John la Cule of Upavon and Emma his wife of all rights which he might have in 2 a. and in all the meadow in 'Mannemede' in Rushall, which John and Emma formerly held, 1 a. of it lying in 'Northcumba' between the land of John Ewyne and that of Thomas Brende and 1a. in 'Bradeweye' between the lands of Simon Nondeys and Adam Albreth, and the meadow in 'Mannemede' lies between that of John Palmer and that of Adam Albreth, rendering yearly 1 lb. cumin to the lords of the fee at Michaelmas. For this release John and Emma have given 6½ marks. Witnesses: William Cook of Upavon, William de Shadewell, Richard Berner, Richard Attewater, John de Molendino of Rushall, John Clarisse, Peter de Ore, John de Wilecot, clerk.

228 (f.77–77v, no.xi).
Charter of Henry de Frankesney granting with warranty to Agnes his daughter 1 virgate in Rushall which he held of Sir Godfrey de Alno,
rendering yearly 1 pair of gloves or 1d. to Henry and his heirs, and 2s. to the chief lords at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Herbert de Nevill, Theobald de Engleschevell and Roger Gerun, knights, Walter Folyot, Bartholomew de Mereden, Walter Clerk of Wilsford, Richard Gustard, Richard, son of Adam of Rushall, Thomas Brende.

229 (f.77v).
Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall and Agnes his wife ½ a. and pasture for 2 oxen and 4 pigs in Rushall, the ½ a. lying on the north of ‘Lentenhulle’ between ‘le Rutomelynch’ and John’s land. For this grant John and Agnes gave 10s. Witnesses: William de Shadewell, Richard le Berner, William le Carpenter, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Eyr, Simon Nol, Robert de Brudecumbe.

230 (ff.77v–78).
Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John son of John Clarisse of Rushall and Juliana his wife the reversion of a croft of arable land containing 3 roods, lying between the tenement of Agnes Dygon to the west and that formerly of William le Walisshe to the east, and pasture for 40 sheep on the pasture called ‘Wourdenslese’, which land and pasture in Rushall John le Eyr of Patney and John his son hold for the term of their lives, and should revert to Richard after their deaths. Witnesses: John le Frende, John Philip, Hugh Drueys, Philip Malewayn, John Cok of Upavon, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubrey.

231 (f.78). Copy of no.229 substituting only 2 draught animals for 2 oxen.

232 (f.78).
Charter of Richard atte Watere granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse, ½ a. arable in Rushall lying at ‘Ailleslade’ next the land of Adam Aubreye in the south. Witnesses: John Skyllyng, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubrey, Robert Nunday.

233 (f.78–78v).
Charter of Richard atte Watere granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, 1 a. arable in Rushall lying at ‘Estrighwey’ called ‘Hevedacre’ which Mabel mother of Richard held in dower. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skyllyng of Charlton, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr of Rushall, Adam Aubreye.
234 (f.78v, no.xvii).
Quitclaim with warranty of Richard atte Watere of Rushall to John Clarice of all his rights in 7 a. arable and pasture for 90 sheep in the fold called 'Fremanenefold' with the manure there, all of which John formerly held of him in Rushall. Of the 7 a., 1 a. lies to the south of 'Alstonesdiche' between the lands of Richard le Eyr and Robert Nyweman, ½ a. in 'Scorteforlong' between the lands of John Edwyne and of Thomas Busemere, a long ½ a. to the north of 'Alstonesdiche' next the land formerly of Richard Pyg, ½ a. in the 'Querforlong' of the 'Suiclond' next the land of William Sket, ½ a. at 'Blakenhull' next to the 'Benche' next the land of Thomas Brende, 1 head a. in 'le Dunylond' in 'la Suiclonddiche' and the land of John Clarice, 1 a. in the field called 'Thrittyacre' between the lands of Roger Digon and of Nicholas Pyk, ½ a. at 'Suiclond' next the land of William le Cartere to the north, ½ head a. in 'Butток' next the land of John le Palmere. For this grant and quitclaim John gave 100s. Witnesses: Richard de Chuseldene, Alan de Langeford, William Cok, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Richard de la Folye, Humphrey de Merheden, Robert de Brudecombe, William Malyn of Stratton.

235 (f.79).
Deed of Richard atte Watere appointing Lawrence Annerdy of Upavon his attorney to give John Clarice seisin of 7 a. etc. in Rushall as above [no.234]. Witnesses: Richard de Chuseldene, Alan de Langeford, William Cok, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Richard de la Folye, Humphrey de Merheden, Robert de Brudecombe.

236 (f.79).
Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to Ralph de Stock and Richard his brother 1 a. arable in 'Sortteforlonge' in the south field of Rushall next the land which was held by William Scute, and also pasture for 1 draught animal, 2 oxen, or cows or pigs grazing in the common of Rushall either on the hill or the plain. Witnesses: John atte Watere, Peter le Heyr, Henry de la Folie, John de Mersumbie, Adam Aubree, William Warnyr, Robert le Ruk.

237 (f.79, no.xx).
Charter of Ralph de Stock granting to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Juliana his wife 1 a. arable and pasture for 2 oxen and 2 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall, the arable being in the west field in 'Shortforlong' next the land which William le Skete once held. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, Richard le Berner, John Skillyng, Simon le Haywarde of Charlton, John de Saundon, Geoffrey de Hortone.
238 (f.79v).
Charter of Richard de Stock, chaplain, and Ralph, son of John de Stocke, granting to John Clarisse of Rushall 1 a. arable as above [no.237] and pasture for 2 oxen, 1 draught animal and 2 pigs in the common pasture on the hill and in the plain. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skyllyng, Simon Cok of Charlton, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr of the same, Richard le Dasse.

239 (f.79v, no.xxii).
Charter of John son of Henry Garnun of Lavington granting with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall, Agnes his wife and John his son 1 virgate in Rushall and pasture for 6 oxen, 1 draught animal, 4 pigs and 60 sheep in the fold of the free men of Rushall, for the term of their lives, rendering 3d. yearly at Michaelmas to John Gerun, his heirs or assigns. For this charter John Clarice gave 8 marks. Witnesses: William de Shadewell, Richard le Berner, Humphrey de Merweden, Richard de Aqua, John de Molendino of Rushall.

240 (ff.79v–80).
Charter of Nicholas de Hamtone granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Agnes Luter his wife for their service and for 8 marks paid to Nicholas, a yearly rent of 2s. 11d. which Richard le Dasse pays for 1 mesuage and 1 virgate in Rushall, also 1 white loaf from the flour of 1 bushel of corn, 1 cock and 4 hens, and all other services and dues which Richard renders for the mesuage and virgate. Witnesses: John la Provendre, Peter de Wyllesford, John Gustard, John del Wodemille, John Scillyng, Richard le Berner, Richard le Heyr of Rushall.

241 (f.80–80v, no.xxiv).
Quitclaim with warranty of Nicholas de Hamton to Robert, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and John his brother and their heirs of the rent of 2s. 11d. which Robert pays for 1 mesuage and 1 virgate in Rushall, and of all other services which he owes to Nicholas. Witnesses: Peter de Willesford, John Escilling, John de la Wodemulle, John Gustard, Richard le Heyre of Rushall, and John de Molendino and Richard le Frere of the same.

242 (f.80v).
Charter of Robert le Rous granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Juliana his wife 1 mesuage, 15 a. arable, pasture for 30 sheep in 'Wodeneslese', 1 plot of meadow at 'Mannemede' and pasture for 4 oxen or cows and 2 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, John Bourdoun of Stanton, John Skillyng, William le Cran of Potterne, Philip Boulle of the same.
243 (f.80v). Copy of no.242 above, with the addition of Richard le Berner and Simon Hayward of Charlton to the list of witnesses, and substitution of Philip Boubbe for Philip Boulle.

244 (f.81). Rushall. 22 Sept. (Morrow of St. Matthew) 1342.
Charter of Adam Ant' of Rushall, chaplain, granting at farm to John Clarisse all the land and pasture which he has in Rushall by the grant of John, excepting only and reserving to Adam pasture for 1 draught animal, 2 animals, 2 pigs and 6 sheep, to hold for the life of Adam rendering to the chief lords the due services and to Adam 4½ a. yearly of usual money by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Thomas, Lady Day and Midsummer, beginning at Michaelmas next (1342). John will find the roofing of the house in Rushall which Adam holds of him and lives in, and Adam will provide food for the roofers. If the rent is in arrears the lands will revert to Adam who may distrain. Witnesses: John le Eyr, William atte Mulle, Peter atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye, John le Cartere.

245 (f.81–81v).
Charter of Alexander de Auno, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to Robert son of John Clarice for his service 2 a. arable with pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 oxen in the common pasture of Rushall, 1 a. lying at the furlong at the head of the field called 'Narpenhulle' to the east, ½ a. in 'Middelforlonge' between the lands of Walter le Dun on both sides, and ½ a. in 'Norteforlong' below the furlong called 'Bosfrigge' between the lands of Richard le Paumer and those of John le Graunt, which 2 a. Robert Pik once held, rendering 1d. yearly to Alexander at Michaelmas for all services except those due to the king. For this grant, charter and confirmation Robert gave 1 tun of wine and a plot of his land lying in Alexander's demesne between the 'Bortonherame' and the furlong which 'que ar yrdone'. (?) Witnesses: William son of Walter, knight, Richard Pig, Robert le Droys, John de Meredon, Peter de Wyvellesford, William son of John de Aqua, Richard Serl.

246 (f.81v, no.xxix).
Quitclaim of Edmund de Morden and Aline his wife to John Clarisse of Rushall and John his son of all their rights in a 3rd part of 2s. rent in Rushall. Witnesses: John Koc, Peter le Eyr, Robert Admulln of Rushall, John Scillyng, Simon de Cherleton.

247 (f.81v, no.xxx).
Deed of Roger le Wart stating that he has received John Claris to do suit and all other services for the tenement formerly held by Geoffrey de Semur, lord of Rowden, in Rushall, to hold of Roger and his heirs doing the
customary services. Witnesses: Godfrey de Bere, Peter de Willeford, John de Meregeden, Richard le Eyr, John de Mulin of Rushall, Richard le Jevene, carter.

248 (ff.81v–82).
Charter of Robert, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, granting with warranty to Agnes his mother and John his brother for their service 1 virgate and 1 messuage with curtilage in Rushall and also 2 a. arable which he had by the gift of Sir Alexander Damme, belonging to the holding formerly of Robert Pyk, John and his heirs rendering 2s. yearly at Michaelmas, and providing reasonable accommodation for Robert, his horse and his groom when he or his heirs come to these parts. Witnesses: John de Aqua of Rushall, Richard le Eyr, Richard Serle, Peter de Wyvelford, Henry Barnevile of Woodborough, Richard le Berner, John Eadmund of Hilcott.

Quitclaim of Brother William, abbot of Stanley, and the convent to John de Rusteshale, son and heir of Richard le Blund of Rushall, for a sum of money, of half the yearly rent of 40s. which he has paid for his tenement in Rushall, he and his heirs to render 20s. by equal parts at Lady Day, Midsummer, Michaelmas and Christmas, and to perform the other services due from the holding, rendering to the heirs of Godfrey de Auno 30d. and 2 lb. pepper, to the sheriff 3d., to the heirs of Michael de Huphaven 1d., and any other payments that may be.

250 (f.82v, no.xxxiii). Rushall. 6 Oct. (Fri. after Michaelmas) 1279.
Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John Clarisse of Rushall and John his son 22 a. arable in Rushall, of which 12 a. lie in ‘Westruggewe’ below one furlong and 10 a. in a furlong above ‘Estruggewey’, all of which John Clarisse the father held of Richard for the term of 20 years. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, Humphrey de Meredene, Bartholomew le Carteur, John atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye.

251 (f.82v, no.xxxiv). Patney. 10 May (Mon. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1283.
Charter of John le Heyr of Patney granting for the term of his own life to John, son of John Clarisse, and Juliana his wife a croft of land in Rushall between the tenement of Agnes Digon on one side and that formerly of William de Walisshe on the other, with pasture for 40 sheep and 1 ram in the pasture called ‘Wordeneslese’ with manure of the fold called ‘Wordenesfold’, and pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 pigs in the common pasture there. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skillyng,
John Bordon, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubreye, Philip Malewayn, Richard le Dasshe.

Quitclaim of Richard atte Watere of Rushall to John and Juliana Clarisse of the premises granted above [no.251]. Witnesses: Richard le Berner, John Cok, John Skillyng, Peter le Heyr, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, John Phelip, John Bordone, Adam Aubrey.

Quitclaim of Richard atte Watere with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall of all rights which he might have in the lands, tenements and rents which John held of him in Rushall, except pasture for 50 sheep and 1 ram in the fold called 'Flokfold' with a 'locstede' in the same fold. For this release John gave 100s. Witnesses: Richard de Chuselden, Alan de Langeford, William Cok, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Richard de la Folie, Humphrey de Mereden, Robert de Brudecumbe.

254 (f.83v). Upavon. 28 Dec. (Fri. Innocents) 1296. Copy, apart from the date, of the above [no.253].

Division of 1 virgate of arable in Rushall which Adam the chaplain called Polayn once held of the prior of Upavon by right of inheritance, which he granted to his two sisters, Isabel and Alice, who are still living, by their agreement and the counsel of good and lawful men of the view. First that Alice have 2 [messuages?] with gardens, one of which she held for her life, and the other Isabel held for her life, and %a. on which the other half of the said house was built [sic], %a. at 'Witte Dych', %a. bordering on 'Wyteweye' between the land of Peter le Eyr and that of Adam Aubrey, %a. below at 'Werelonde' next the land of Adam Jagon, %a. above in the same furlong next the land of Simon le Carter, %a. above at 'Chilmerch' next the land of Adam Jagon, %a. above the 'Portlweye' next the land of John de Bonde, %a. south in the same furlong next the land of the rector of Rushall, %a. south in the same furlong next the land of Hugh le Despenser, %a. south at 'Thornlych' next the land of John le Palmer, %a. south at 'Northcumbe' next the land of Robert le Nyweman, %a. south above 'Rofrig' next the land of the same Robert, %a. south in the same furlong next the land of Roger Dygon, %a. west at 'Louslande' next the land of Richard atte Watere, %a. east at 'Gore' next the land of John le Palmer, %a. east at 'Blakenhulle' next the land of John atte Mulle, %a. west at 'Brendyse'(?!) next the land of Peter le Eyr, %a. rood at 'Goldstone' next the
land of the prior of Upavon and the land of Simon le Carter, 3 roods in 'Lyttlecombe' next the land of Simon le Carter and that of Christian le Palmer; the meadow called 'Holeham'; and pasture for 3 oxen and 3 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall and 14 sheep in the fold of the rector of Rushall; and 2s. rent from Walter Mylewyne or his heirs or assigns; all to hold to Alice and her heirs and assigns of the chief lord of the fee. Her seal and that of Adam are alternately appended. Witnesses: John Clarice of Rushall, William ad Molendinum, clerk, Thomas, reeve(?) of Rushall, Walter Milewyne of the same.

256 (f.84, no.xxxix). Rushall. 24 May (Wed. after Trinity) 1312.
Quitclaim with warranty of Roger Gernon to John Clarisse the younger of all rights which he might have in 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Rushall which John Gernon his brother granted to John, John his father and Agnes his mother for the term of their lives. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, Richard le Berner, John le Frende, John Skyllyng, Peter le Heir, Adam Aubreye, William Serel.

257 (f.84—84v, no.xl). Allington. 11 May (Thurs. before St. John before the Latin Gate) 1329.
Indenture witnessing that John Clarice has granted with warranty to Roger de Stocke, chaplain, the messuage situated next the tenement of Agnes Dygon in the east of Rushall and the virgate which he had by the grant of [John] Ghernon; and also 6 a., ½ a. and 1 a. arable lying at 'Shornforlonge' which he had from Ralph de Stocke and pasture for 80 sheep in 'Freshmannesfold' in Rushall, which 6½ a., with the pasture he had by the grant of Richard atte Watere and the 6½ a. are in the lower fields of Rushall, with the fold for his part of the pasture, during the life of Roger, rendering 5 marks by equal parts at 3 principal terms for the life of John, and afterwards rendering a rose at Christmas, doing the services to the chief lords. With remainder after the death of Roger to Adam Loutr, chaplain, for his life for the same services, and after his death to Robert, chaplain, son of Edith de Hulcote, John's sister; reverting after all their deaths to John and his heirs. The 3 chaplains will celebrate masses for John and Agnes his wife, John Clarice and Juliana his wife, the souls of all their ancestors and of all the faithful deceased. Witnesses: Peter le Heyr, Simon Cok of Charlton, John Berner, John Skyllyng, Master William atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye.

258 (ff.84v—85). Rushall. 26 Aug. (Sat. after St. Bartholomew) 1329.
Quitclaim of Agnes, widow of Richard atte Watere of Rushall, to John Clarice of her dower from the lands which Richard held in Rushall by the grant of John, except pasture for 30 sheep in 'Fremanneslesse' which she retains for life as no provision was made for her dower from these holdings. Witnesses: Simon Cok of Charlton, John Skyllyng, Adam Aubreye, John le Carter.

260 (f.85, no.xliii). Rushall. 7 Oct. (Tues. after St. Faith) 1343. Quitclaim of Peter atte Mulle of Rushall to Adam Louter, chaplain, for his life of all the lands and tenements in Rushall which Adam holds by his grant. Witnesses: John Clarice of Rushall, John le Eyr, William atte Mulle, John Carter, Adam Aubreye.

261 (f.85—85v). Rushall. 7 Nov. (Wed. after All Saints) 1347. Charter of Christiana atte Merschmulle granting with warranty to John le Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall a plot called ‘Polaynestede’ and 1 virgate arable in Rushall formerly of Adam Polayn. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Clarice, John Skyllyng, Bartholomew de Meredene, Philip Baillif, Adam Aubrey.

262 (f.85v). Rushall. 30 Nov. (Fri. St. Andrew) 1347. Indenture witnessing that John le Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall have granted to Christiana atte Mersshmulle and William and John the younger, her sons, all the lands and tenements in Rushall which they had of her gift to hold of the chief lords of the fee for the term of their lives with remainder to John atte Mersshmulle the elder and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: John Skyllyng, Bartholomew de Meredene, John Clarice, Philip Baillif, Adam Aubrey.

263 (ff.85v—86, no.xlvi). Rushall. 15 June 1349. Quitclaim with warranty of Adam Louter, chaplain, to Robert Hungerford, knight, of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Rushall which were held by Robert atte Mulle, kinsman of Adam, or by Peter son of Robert, or by John son of Peter, granting also 3½ a. arable and pasture for 12 sheep which were held by Rose, widow of Robert atte Mulle, and Alice widow of Peter, both in dower of the inheritance of Adam, and also all the lands and tenements there which John de Nywebury and Nicholas le Botyler similarly held for the term of their lives, and all lands and tenements which should come to him after the deaths of Rose, Alice, John de Nywebury and Nicholas, to hold to Robert Hungerford and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert
de Loundres and Richard de Combe, knights, Edward de Stocke, John Bacon, John Clarice of Rushall.

264 (f.86, no.xlvii). Manningford Bruce. 29 March (Sun. after Lady Day) 1349.
Charter of John de Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall granting to John atte Mersshmulle, Alice his wife, and John, Peter, Eve, Margaret and Christiana, their sons and daughters, all their lands, tenements, rents, etc. in Manningford Bruce and Rushall with the reversion of a place called 'Polaynestede' and 1 virgate which William and John, brothers of John atte Mersshmulle, hold for the term of their lives, all of which John granted to them by his charter, to hold to them with remainder to John's right heirs. Witnesses: Robert Russell, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Nicholas Martyn, Adam de la Folye, John Frende, John Skyllyng, Bartholomew de Meredene, John de Claverle.

265 (f.86—86v). All Cannings. 8 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1350.
Indenture of John Clarice of Rushall granting with warranty to Thomas de Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, and Helen his wife, all his lands and tenements in All Cannings, and 4 marks rent from lands and tenements in Allington which Hugh atte Provendre holds for the life of John, to hold to them and their assigns for the term of the life of John without waste, rendering to him 6 marks yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas, Lady Day and Midsummer, maintaining the tenements in All Cannings in as good state as when they received them, with licence for John to distrain if the rent be 15 days in arrears. Witnesses: John Malewyne, Robert de Hechelhampton, John atte Mershmulle, John Bacon, Ralph Marechal, William Rolf.

266 (ff.86v—87, no.xlix). Rushall. 1 March 1358.
French Notification by John Nicole, kinsman and heir of John Clarice of Rushall, to Joan, widow of John, that he has granted to Michael Skyllyng the reversion of all the lands and tenements in Rushall which she holds for life with reversion to him.

267 (f.87, no.1). Clifton. 28 Feb. (Sun. in mid-Lent) 1361.
Indenture of Thomas Tyryngham, parson of Stoke Goldington, and Henry Brokhole, parson of 'Ratherne', granting with warranty to Thomas de Reynes, knight, all their lands and tenements in Rushall with all their villeins and their offspring to hold for his life of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to Richard his son for his life, and then to the heirs of the body of Thomas; failing such heirs to Richard Darches, Robert and Bartholomew his sons, John Golofre, Edmund Ekeney, Robert Tolthorp,
John Ryslee, Alan Botemede, chaplain, Thomas Bertram, chaplain, John Tofti, Hugh atte Welle and Henry de Olney to hold for 10 years, in order that they may pay half the revenues of these estates for 10 years to the prior and convent of Cauldwell, and the other half to the abbot and convent of Lavendon, both houses to celebrate for the souls of Thomas de Reynes and Cecily his wife, Thomas de Reynes and Joan his wife, and the souls of all the faithful deceased. Afterwards the lands and tenements will remain to John Mortayne and the heirs of his body, or failing them the heirs and assigns of Thomas de Reynes. Witnesses: Brother Richard, prior of Lavendon, John Wake of Clifton, John de Olney, John Barker, John Mason.

268 (f.87v, no.li). Rushall. 3 Sept. (Tues. before Nativity of the B.V.M.) 1364.
Charter of William, son and heir of William Gybbes, granting with warranty to Michael Skyllyng 2 a. arable and 1 plot of meadow in 'Mannemede' in Rushall, and the whole purparty of the lands and tenements which he will receive on the death of Emma his mother of the inheritance of Simon Brende. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, Peter Symond of Charlton, Thomas Trenchefoil, John Edward, vicar of Charlton, John Fallyngworth, John Symond.

269 (f.87v). Rushall. 23 Dec. (Mon. before Christmas) 1364.
Deed of Simon Taylour of Fifield granting to Michael Skyllyng all the estate which he has in lands and tenements in Rushall of the inheritance of Margery his wife, one of the kinswomen and heirs of Simon Brende. Witnesses: Peter Symond of Charlton, John atte Mersshmull, Peter Bartelot, William Weston of Upavon, John Henton, John Slyke of Shoddesdon, John Videlu.

270 (ff.87v–88, no.liii). Rushall. 10 Nov. (Tues. after St. Leonard) 1366.
Charter of John, son of John Claryce, granting with warranty to Michael Skyllyng all his lands, tenements, rents and reversions in Rushall. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, William Rolf, Peter Bartelot, Peter Symonde, Robert Edmond, John Fallyngworth, Thomas Trenchefoyll.

271 (f.88). Rushall. 5 Nov. (Mon. after All Saints) 1369.
Charter of Richard son and heir of Thomas Bagehay of Upavon granting with warranty to Michael Skyllyng 6 a. arable in Rushall, of which 3 a. lie in 'la Coumbe' between the lands of the lord on both sides, and 3 a. extend on the 'Portweye' next a plot of the lord's land called 'le Nineacres' to the south, with the pasture belonging to them. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, William Rolf, Peter Bartelot, Peter Symond, John Fallyngworth, Robert Edmond.
**272** (f.88–88v, no.1v). Rushall. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1389.
Indenture witnessing that John Skyllyng has granted at farm to William Louedere, parson of Rushall, 1 messuage with adjacent curtilage in Rushall between the messuage of Robert Chaumberleyn and that formerly of John Smyth, in Rushall, and also certain parcels of arable there, of which 1 a. lies at the 'Thirtiacre' between 2 bounds, between the land of Robert Chaumberleyn to the north, ½ head a. lies to the south, ½ a. there next to the land 'le Nele' to the north, 1½ a. at 'Blakenhull' next the land 'le Dash' to the east, ½ a. at 'le Bynche', ½ a. at 'le Stone', 1½ head a. at 'Dunemoxen', ½ a. at 'Ronerigge', ½ a. at 'le Slade' next the land of Ellis Medbourne, 1 a. at 'Sherpenhull' next the rectory land, 2 a. at 'le Staple' above the lord's 'Combe', 3 a. together at 'Ryggewey', 2 a. together next the land of Robert Dole, 1 a. at 'Bradwayne' next the land of John Dash, 1 a. at 'Alstonedych', 1½ a. together at 'Rudelforlonge', 1 head a. at 'Fretcombe', 1 a. and 1 rood at 'Thorllynch' called 'Rotenacre', 3 a. together at 'le Wolde' next the land of Robert Dole of the same tenure to the south, 1½ a. together there called 'Lytelward', 1 a. above 'le Portlweye' next the rector's land on both sides, 2 a. at 'Lentenhull' between which lies 1 a. of John Symondes, 3 a. together above 'Caterleyforlong', 3 head a. together above 'Garsforlong' extending over 'le Combe', 3 a. at 'Ruggeweysforlong', 3 a. together at 'Battesdych' between 2 bounds, 1 a. at 'Longwere' next the land of John Chapeleyn, 2½ a. together at 'Leherbere', and all the land called 'Baggeslond' and 'Trotteslond' with pasture for 415 sheep in the same fields and hills in a fold called 'Wetherfold' continuously folded together, and pasture for 90 sheep lying together in 'Worden' fold, and pasture for pigs and oxen belonging to the same holdings; to hold for the term of his life rendering the services due to the chief lords of the fee, and 50s. yearly by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas to John, who has licence to distrain if the rent be in arrears by 15 days.

**273** (ff.8v, no.lvi). Rushall. 19 April (Fri. in Easter week) 1392.

**274** (f.89, no.lvii). Copy of last with slight variations of wording.

**275** (f.89, no.lviii). Rushall. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1400.
Indenture of John Skyllyng and Faith his wife witnessing that they have given with warranty to John Griffith, rector of Rushall, leave to have a cart track, as marked by metes and bounds, leading from the gate of the rectory past their croft called 'Prestecroft' to the main road, rendering 20d. yearly
by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, provided that it shall not harm their tenants of the said croft for the time being, such harm being proved or the rent being in arrear they may reclaim the track and restore it to its original state, expelling the rector. Witnesses: William Norton, Simon Cherlton, Richard Malwayn, Robert Dole, John Chapeleyn.

276 (f.89—89v). 24 June (Midsummer) 1433.


277 (f.89v, no.lx). Date as last.
Deed of John Skyllyng, esquire, appointing William Todeworth and John Staunford his attorneys to give seisin of the premises described above. Enrolled as above [no.276].

Calendared, ibid, p.248.

278 (ff.89v—90, no.lxi). 10 July 1433.
Declaration of John Skyllyng, esquire, at the request of Walter Hungerford, to whom he and his heirs are bound to warranty for the lands in Rushall and Upavon granted above [no.276], that the lands which he alone holds in fee simple are the manors of Shoddesden in Hampshire and Crawlboys in Wiltshire, and various other lands in those counties, unentailed and unburdened by judgments, recognisances or grants of rents. Enrolled as above [no.276].

Calendared, ibid.

279 (f.90). Westminster. Quindene of Easter (Made octave of Candlemas) 1427.
Final concord between William Bulbeke, clerk, pl., and John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife, def., manor of Hardenhuish and 16 messuages, 4 carucates, 12 a. meadow and 400 a. pasture in Rushall, grant to hold to def. and heirs of Alice.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.419.

Calendared, ibid. no. 458.

[ff.91–106 headed]: Wilts – Chippenham

281 (f.91). Guildford. 11 April 1205. Charter of King John granting to Roger Toroldevill the right to hold a weekly market on Wednesdays at Chippenham and a fair for 2 days each year on the eve and day of St. Luke (17 and 18 October) provided that they were not harmful to neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses: H[recte Geoffrey] Fitzpeter, earl of Essex, William, earl of Salisbury, William, earl of Arundel, Robert Fitzroger, constable of Chester. By Jocelyn de Well.

C 53/6, m.3. Printed, Rot. Chart. p.147.

282 (f.91). Hereford. 26 July 1231. Charter of Henry III granting to Walter de Godardvill and his heirs all the lands which William Beauvilain the Norman held in Chippenham to hold by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee until the king restores it to the right heirs of his own free will or by a peace, whereupon he will make Walter or his heirs a reasonable exchange in wards or escheats. Witnesses: H[ubert] de Burgh, earl of Kent, justiciar of England, Philip de Albinico, Hugh Despenser, Godfrey de Craucomb, Geoffrey Despenser, Richard Fitzhugh, Henry de Capella. By Richard, bishop of Chester [recte Ralph Nevill, bishop of Chichester], chancellor.

C 53/25, m.5. Calendared, CChR 1225–57, p.138.

283 (f.91–91v). Reading. 29 Sept. 1234. Charter of Henry III granting to Walter Godarvill for his homage and service that virgate of land in Chippenham from which the king receives 4s. 2d. yearly and Walter 3s., to hold in chief to himself and his heirs rendering to the king and his successors at Michaelmas 1 bow of alburnum wood. Witnesses: J[ocelin], bishop of Bath, G[ilbert] Marescall, earl of Pembroke, Ralph Fitznicholas, John Fitzphilip, Richard de Gray, John de Gray, Wiliam de Pycheford, Ralph Thitel. By Richard [recte Ralph], bishop of Chichester.

The charter roll for 18 Henry III is missing.
Charter of Henry III granting to William de Valence his brother 1 carucate
in Lowden which he recovered by judgment against Reynold de Pavilly as
his escheat of the lands of the Normans, which land he granted firstly to
William de Trublevill, and which William quitclaimed to William de
Valence, to hold in chief, performing the due services. Witnesses: Richard
de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Plessis, earl of Warwick,
John Fitzgeoffrey, John Mansell, Thomas, [treasurer of] York, Philip Lovell,
Peter de Rivall, Henry de Bathon, Robert Walerand, Hugh le Bygod,
William de Grey, Imbert Pugeys.
C 53/48, m.4. Calendared, CChR 1257–1300, p.7.

285 (f.91v). King’s Langley. 3 weeks from Midsummer 1280.
Pleas coram rege.
Wiltes. Geoffrey Gacelyn and Joan his wife were summoned to answer the
king in a plea of quo warranto for the manors of Chippenham, Sheldon and
Rowden, which are ancient demesne of the Crown. They answered that
they held the manors of Chippenham and Shelden of the king by the
enfeoffment by his charter, dated at Hereford on 26 July 1231 [no.282
above, quoted in full], which being inspected, Geoffrey and Joan his wife
were told that they might go sine die etc.
Cf the Wilts eyre action of the following year, Nov. 1281, by writ of right for the manor
and hundred of Chippenham, adjourned into K.B. (Placita de Qua Warranto, Record
Commission, 1818, p.803, KB 27/64, m.38d.); and the action against Edward, the son of
Geoffrey, in 1289 for the hundred and borough of Chippenham (JUST 1/1006, m/48d.).
And see D.W. Sutherland, Qua Warranto proceedings, 1278–94, 1963, p.91n.

Charter of Henry III granting to Geoffrey Gacelyn and his heirs a yearly
fair of 3 days in Chippenham on the eve, day and morrow of St. Barnabas
[10–12 June] provided that no harm is done to neighbouring fairs.
Witnesses: William de Sancto Omero, Robert Aguillon, William de Aect,
John de la Lynd, Nicholas de Leukenore, Ralph de Bakeputz, William
Belet, Geoffrey de Percy, William de Faucham.
C 53/56, m.2. Calendared, CChR 1257–1300, p.80.

287 (f.92). [1264–72].
Charter of William de Valence, lord of Pembroke, granting with warranty
to Geoffrey Gacelyn for his homage and service all the lands which the king
granted him from the escheat of the Normans in Lowden, Uphill (Huphul)
and Westland (Westlande) with all appurtenances and liberties, rendering to
William yearly at Easter a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. Witnesses: Guy de
Rupeforti, Robert Agilhon, Roger de Layburne, Ellis de Enbayne [recte Rubayne], Hugh de Vivon, William de Busseto, Payn de Sancto Philiberto, Ralph Daubyn, knights, Thomas Bubbe, Richard Pain, Richard Horn, Henry de Burleg.

288 (f.92). Westminster. 3 April 1313.
Charter of Edward II granting to Edmund Gaselyn a fair at Chippenham for 3 days, on the eve, day and morrow of St. John before the Latin Gate [5, 6 and 7 May] to him and his heirs, provided that no harm is done to neighbouring fairs. Witnesses: S[imon of Ghent], bishop of Salisbury, R[alph Baldock], bishop of London, W[alter Reynolds], bishop of Worcester, Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Hugh le Despenser, Robert Fitzwalter, John de Claveryng.

C 53/99, m.9. Calendared, CChR 1300-26, p.213.

289 (f.92v). Chippenham. 27 March (Mon. after Lady Day) 1318.
Quitclaim of Richard Bolt of Chippenham to Edmund Gaselyn, knight, and his heirs of all the rights that he might have in messuages, rents, curtilages, gardens, crofts and other lands in Chippenham. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Robert Selyman, John Percehay, Nicholas Selyman, Adam Hardyng, Henry de Bourle, Henry le Mareschal, Roger de Chyverdon.

290 (ff.92v-93). Chippenham. 26 Sept. 1337.
Inquisition post mortem on Edmund Gacelyn before the escheator south of the Trent. Jurors: Henry de Eudeston [recte Budeston], Nicholas Baldewine, Nicholas Kyn, Robert de Eneford, Thomas Walkare, Richard Godewyne, William Smyth, Walter le Eyre, Richard le Tabler, Richard le Chepman, John le Vrensche and William Wastevylle, who say that Edmund, who died on 1 September last, held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Sheldon and Chippenham with the hundred of Chippenham of the king in chief by the service of a 4th part of a knight’s fee, annual value £21 18d., comprising: 1 capital messuage with garden and adjacent close, 6s. 8d.; 1 dovecot 3s. 4d.; 206 a. arable at 4d., 51s. 6d.; 20 a. meadow at 2s., 40s.; pasture in the meadow nil because common for the whole year after mowing and haymaking; several pasture 10s.; assize rents of free tenants 69s. by equal parts at the 4 terms; rents and works of the 8 customary tenants 16s. at the same terms; pleas and perquisites of courts 15s.; perquisites of the hundred 100s.; and profits of the market twice weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays 30s.; profits of 4 fairs at St. Luke, St. Andrew, St. John before the Latin Gate and St. Barnabas £4.
Geoffrey Gascelyn his son is next heir aged 26 years and more.
Jointly with Eleanor his wife who survives him, he held 2 messuages, 4 carucates, 30 a. meadow, 40 a. pasture and 30 marks yearly rent in Great Cheverell, Lowden and Biddestone by the grant of John Twynyng to hold for the term of their lives by a fine. The tenement in Great Cheverell is held of Thomas Burnel by suit at his court there twice yearly, annual value £20; the tenement at Biddestone is held of the same at fee farm rendering 20 marks yearly, annual value beyond that nil, and the tenement in Lowden of Reynold de Pavely by the rent of a pair of gilt spurs at Michaelmas, annual value 60s. They also held jointly 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Chippenham and Sheldon by another fine, by the grant of John atte Yate of Sheldon to them and Edmund’s heirs. It is held of Peter de la Heose by a rent of 6s. and suit at his court of Chippenham every 3 weeks, annual value 30s.

C 135/51, no.1. Calendared, CIPM viii, no.120.

2. Ibid, p.111, no.3.

291 (f.93). Trinity term 1339.
In the memoranda of the 13th year of Edward III in the fines of Trinity term. Wiltes. Geoffrey Gaselyn, son and heir of Edmund Gaselyn, gives 25s. relief for all the lands which his father held in chief on the day of his death, and for which Geoffrey did homage on 4 Oct. 1337, 11 Edward III, as in the originalia of that year, for a 4th part of a knight’s fee in Chippenham, as is found in the memoranda of the 18th year of Edward I in the communia of Easter term, as his father did for the 4th part of a fee once held by Walter Godardvill his ancestor, who held by the same service. He showed a charter [no.282 above] in court dated at Hereford on 26 July 1231, 15 Henry III, by which Walter de Godardvill was granted all the lands which William Beauveleng the Norman held in Chippenham to him and his heirs as a 4th part of a fee. Afterwards he paid the 25s. by a tally levied on 5 June this year.

E 159/115, m.298.

1. E 371/96, m.18.
2. E 159/63, m.11.

Charter of Edward II granting to Edmund Gaselyn for his good and faithful service in Scotland a weekly market on Saturdays at his manor of Chippenham provided that it does no harm to neighbouring markets, and also free warren in all his demesne lands in Chippenham, Lowden, Biddestone and Great Cheverell, provided that his lands are not within the bounds of the forest, so that no one enters his lands to hunt, or takes what belongs to his warren without his licence, with a penalty of £10. Witnesses:
W[illiam Greenfield], archbishop of York, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Hugh le Despencer, senior, Henry de Bello Monte, Bartholomew de Badelesmere, Nicholas de Segrave, John de Cromwell, steward of the household.

C 53/101, m.22. Calendared, CChR 1300–26, p.239.

293 (f.93v). Guildford. 30 Dec. 1337.
Letters patent of Edward III granting to Geoffrey son of Edmund Gascelyn licence to enfeoff Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, of the manors of Sheldon and Chippenham, which he holds of the king in chief, and for them to regrant the manors to Geoffrey, Elizabeth his wife and the heirs of their bodies with reversion to his right heirs.

Calendared, CPR 1334–8, p.561.

294 (f.93v). York. Three weeks from Easter 1338.
Final concord between Geoffrey, son of Edmund Gascelyn, and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, def., manor of Sheldon and Chippenham, right of def. by gift of Geoffrey, grant back and render to pl. to hold of king with remainder to right heirs of Geoffrey. King's order.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.188.

295 (ff.93v–94). Devizes. 6 April 1375.
Inquisition post mortem on Geoffrey, son of Edmund Gascelyn, Oliver de Harnham, escheator. Jurors: John Auncell, Nicholas Boteler, Peter Charleton, Peter Bartelot, Robert Edmond, John Fallynworth, Edmund Cailway, Thomas Pedeworth, William Paternoster, Henry Cockesden, Richard Burdon and John Mershmull, who say that Geoffrey held the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham jointly with Elizabeth his wife, who survives him, to them and the heirs of their bodies, by the grant of Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, by a fine [as above, no.294], annual value £20. He also held the manor of Great Cheverell of Nicholas Burnel, knight, by knight service. By an indenture dated 22 April (Fri. before St. George) 1373 he demised it, except for a dovecot, a chamber, a stable, 4 a. arable and 1 a. 3 r. meadow, to Ralph Cheyne, knight, for 10 years from Michaelmas of that year for a yearly rent of £16 13s. 4d., annual value of the reserved parts 6s. 8d., of the rest nil beyond the rent. He held the manor of Biddestone of the same Nicholas at a fee farm of 20 marks, annual value nil beyond that. He died on 28 Feb. (Wed. after St. Mathias) last. Christiana his daughter and heir is aged 19 years.

Calendared, CIPM xiv, no.137.
Inquisition post mortem on Elizabeth, widow of Geoffrey Gascelyn, Richard Fode, escheator. Thomas Gore, John Rous, Peter Frankeleyn, Nicholas Dru, Nicholas Crook, Thomas Pruet, John Gore, Robert Reigner, Henry Foxhanger, John Elcoumbe, Simon Charlton, Walter Catour, jurors, who say that Elizabeth held the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham in demesne as of fee tail jointly with Geoffrey her late husband by the grant of Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, by a fine of Edward III [no.294 above], annual value £20. She also held in dower a 3rd part of the manor of Great Cheverell of Lord Burnell by knight service, annual value 100s., and of the manor of Biddestone of the same at a yearly fee farm of 20 marks, annual value beyond that nil.

She died on 5 Dec. (Sat. eve of St. Nicholas) last. Christiana, wife of Edward Hales, is her daughter and heir, aged 36 years and more.

Calendared CIPM xvii, no.468.

To our most excellent and most dread lord the king.

Petition of Edward Hales, esquire. As the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham held of the king in chief, and 3 parts of the manors of Biddestone and Great Cheverell in Wiltshire and a 3rd part of that of Petersham in Dorset, held of others than the king, have descended to Christiana his wife by the death of Elizabeth Gasselyn her mother, and as Christiana was of full age when her mother died on 5 Dec. 1394, and he was on the king's service in Ireland at that time and unable to sue for the livery of her lands until 25 June then following, and as the profits of the manors amounted to £100 when they were in the king's hands, he asks for an allowance of that sum.


Enrolled in Hilary term 3 Henry VI in the Common Bench, rot. ccccxix.

Calendared CPR 1422-9, p.269. The enrolment referred to is in CP 40/656, Hilary 3 Henry VI, rot.419, the action of Christiana Halys and the others against Walter Hungerford and others, leading to the final concord of the following year [no.299 below], and it in turn refers back to the plea roll for Michaelmas term of the previous year, CP 40/655, rot.627, which states that Hungerford paid 33s. 4d. for licence to conclude the agreement with Christiana.
Final concord between Walter de Hungerford and others as above [no.298], pl., and Christiana Halys and others as above, def., manors of Chippenham and Sheldon, Biddestone and Great Cheverell and the hundreds of Bishopstone, Dunlow and Chippenham. Right of pl. to manor of Chippenham and the hundreds, and right of Walter to the other manors by gift of def., except rents of 10 marks, 4 lb. pepper, 2 lb. cumin, 1 belt, 1 knife and 1 cock and 3 hens in Chippenham, to hold to pl., manor of Chippenham and the hundreds of the king in chief, the other manors to pl. and heirs of Walter of the chief lords of the fees. Also grant to pl. of the rents, homage and services of the prior of Monkton Farleigh and his successors, and of William Westbury, Thomas Drewe, John Mountfort, William Wormede, Thomas Snypet, Robert Andrewe, Thomas Crykelade, Walter Sambourne and John Coet and their heirs for holdings in Chippenham. Warranty. Consideration £1,000. King's order for Chippenham and the hundreds.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1377—1509, no.400.

300 (ff.95v—96). Westminster. 12 Nov. 1428.
Letters patent of Henry VI granting that as Walter Hungerford and John Tiptoft, knights, Simon Sydenham, clerk, William Darell, Richard Melburne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewelbody hold the manors of Chippenham, Sheldon and Biddestone and the hundreds of Bishopstone, Dunlow and Chippenham, Walter is licensed for 100s. paid into the hanaper to release all his rights and titles to his co-feoffees that they may grant the premises to Walter himself, John Stourton of Stourton, John Paulet of Nunney, Walter Paunsfot, Thomas Circester, clerk, John Fortescu junior, and John Carter, clerk, to hold for the life of Walter with successive remainders to the heirs male of his body, the heirs of his body and his right heirs.

Calendared CPR 1422—9, p.526.

301 (f.96). 31 Oct. (Eve of All Saints) 1429.
Quitclaim of Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, to John Tiptoft, knight, and the other co-feoffees as above, of all his claims to the manor and hundreds named above [no.300]. Witnesses: John, archbishop of York, chancellor of England, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, Nicholas Dixson, clerk, master of St. James's Hospital, Thomas Charleton, knight, John Fortescu, Richard Bamfeld. Enrolled on the dorse of the Close [roll], February this year.

Calendared CCR 1429—35, p.43.
302 (f.96–96v). 5 Nov. (Sat. before Martinmas) 1429.
Charter of John Tiptoft, knight, and the other co-feoffees as above granting
the manors and hundreds named above to Walter Hungerford, knight, John
Stourton and others as above [no.300]. Witnesses as above [no.301],
omitting John Fortescu. Enrolled as above.

303 (f.96v). 7 Nov. (Mon. before Martinmas) 1429.
Deed of John Tiptoft, knight, and his co-feoffees as above appointing
Walter Serjaunt and William Bourgh their attorneys to give seisin of the
manors and hundreds named above [no.300].

304 (f.97). Copy of no.294 above.

305 (f.97). [c.1322].
Charter of John, son and heir of William atte Yate of Sheldon, granting
with warranty to Edmund Gasselyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, all his
lands and tenements in Chippenham and Sheldon, with houses, gardens,
lands, ponds, mills, fisheries, dovecots, hedges and ditches, ways and
paths, with the homage and services of tenants, free and unfree, with
reversions, escheats, heriots and all other appurtenances. Witnesses:
Geoffrey de Hattevylle, Walter de Pavely, junior, and John de la Mare,
knights, Ralph le Gras, John Percehay, John le Clerk, Roger de
Chyverdene.

Charter of William atte Yate and Maud his wife granting to Edmund
Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, all the lands and tenements 'atte
Yate' in Chippenham and Sheldon with houses etc. as above [no.305],
which-Maud held in dower by the death of William atte Yate, formerly her
husband [sic], to hold for the lives of William and Maud. Witnesses: Peter
de la Huese, John Turpyn, John Percehay, Roger de Chyverdene, John
Bubbe.

Final concord between Edmund Gascelyn and Eleanor his wife, by John de
Budeston in her place, pl., John atte Yate of Sheldon, def., 1 messuage and
1 carucate in Sheldon and Chippenham, to hold to pl. Warranty.
Consideration £10.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1272–1327 p.111.
Memorandum that Nicholas Pruet holds tenements of 'atte Yate' at 'Fynbenhale' for life; Robert de Peterischesham holds 1 plot of meadow at 'le Langeford' for life rendering ½d. at Michaelmas; Gilbert le Mason holds for his own life and those of his 2 sons 2 a. arable rendering a rose at Midsummer; William Desevyle holds 2 a. arable; Roger de Stotescombe and Joan his wife 1 a. meadow in Westmead rendering 6d. at Michaelmas; Henry le Marescal holds 4 a. at Pipsmore, but by what service, and how Walter Heggarse holds is unknown. Nicholas Gale holds 1 parcel of land in villeinage rendering yearly... [blank, unfinished].

Acknowledgement by John atte Yate of Sheldon of receipt of £10 from Edmund Gascelyn, knight, for 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Chippenham and Sheldon granted by a fine in the king's court [no.307 above]. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hauteville, Walter de Paveley and Robert Selman, knights, John le Clerk of Chippenham, Henry le Mareschal, Nicholas Baldewine, Roger de Chuverdene.

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of William atte Yate, to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife of all his rights in his lands and tenements in Sheldon and Chippenham. Witnesses: Geoffrey Hauteville, John de la Mare and Peter de la Huse, knights, Ralph le Gras, John le Clerk, Adam Hardyng, Roger de Chiverdene.

Charter of John Bubbe granting with warranty to Sir Edmund Gacely for 40s. a meadow called 'le More' with closes, hedges and ditches, formerly held by John de Churycheye, and lying between the meadows of John Bubbe and Edmund. Witnesses: Adam Herdyng, John de Burley, Edward Fabro, Walter de Porta, Roger de Chyverdene.

Charter of John de Calne, clerk, granting with warranty to Richard le Clerk of Chippenham 2 cottages in Foghamshire (Fokenestrete) between Richard's tenement and that of St. Mary's church. Witnesses: John le Clerk, John Olyvere, John Pynnok, John Muleward, Thomas le Foker.

Charter of John Bubbe granting with warranty to John de Cherechye of Sheldon for 20s. half the pasture of 'la More' namely the upper part situated
at Derriad between John's own land and that of Nicholas de la Huse, with a road, 7 foot wide, leading to it and a close with hedges and ditches, rendering 1d. at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de Porta, Walter de Aula of Allington, Roger de Chyverdene, Henry William, William Stephanus.

314 (f.96v). [c.1328].
Charter of James Toez of Chippenham granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gacelyn 1 messuage in Chippenham situated between the messuage of Robert Fabry and that of Joan, James's daughter, which she holds of James for life, and granting also all his rights in Joan's messuage which is between the one granted to Geoffrey and that of Seyene daughter of Martin de la Pole, rendering a rose yearly to James within the octave of Midsummer. For this grant Geoffrey has given 20s. Witnesses: Richard Horne, Adam Hardyng, Richard Payn, William le Saghyere, Henry Mercator, Walter Faber, Nicholas de Bonham.

315 (ff.98v–99). [c.1328].
Charter of Alice, widow of Richard Tinctor of Chippenham, granting in lawful widowhood with warranty and for a sum of money to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, Eleanor his wife and their heirs, 1 messuage in Chippenham in 'Boltestrete' between the tenement that was held by Richard Bolte and that of Henry de Bourle, as the bounds fully define. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Peter de la Huese, John Turpyn, John Kailleway, John le Clerk, Adam Hardyng, Richard le Clerk.

316 (f.99). [c.1320].
Charter of Richard Bolt of Chippenham granting with warranty to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, for 20 marks, all his holdings in messuages, rents, curtilages, lands, hedges and ditches in Chippenham. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, John Turpyn, John Percehay, Adam Hardyng, Henry de Bourle, John le Clerk, Henry le Mareschal.

Charter of Geoffrey de Boys, bailiff of Bromham, and Thomas, vicar of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Roger le Blackere of Chippenham and Alice daughter of Geoffrey de Boys, all their lands and tenements in Chippenham and Biddestone namely: the tenement in 'Estrete' between the croft called 'Westcroft' and another street and the bank of the Avon as defined by bounds; 5 cottages with curtilages in the same street between the tenement of Richard Walkelyn on one side and that of Nicholas Kyn on the other; 1 messuage with curtilage in the same street between the tenement of Richard Clin and that of William le Tannere; 2 cottages in 'Nyweststrete' with curtilage between the tenement of Alice de Creckelade
and 'Natwelane' which leads to the Avon; 2 cottages without curtilages
between the tenement of Henry de Bourley and that of Richard le Pusye;
all the lands which Roger le Blackere bought from William atte Sarte
which is called 'le Marshe' with close; 1 a. meadow and 1 fardel in
'Budestonesmede' lying between the abbot of Malmesbury's meadow and
that which was held by Richard le Sawyer; 1½ a. arable in Cocklebury in a
furlong called 'Sanderdysche' of which 3 roods lie between the land of John
de Eneford on the east and extend a head above the grange of William le
Mareschal, and 3 roods lie between the land of John de Eneforde and that
of Nicholas le Mareschal and extend above the said grange; 1 a. arable lying
in 'Odecroft' between the land of Ralph de Cokelburwe and that of Maud
atte Chuchstiele; 1 fardel in 'Denham' between the land of John Payn and
that which Edward le Smyth held; and 1 a. in the field of Cocklebury at the
'Monekend' with a close and pasture between the land that Robert
Godemar held and the road leading towards Cocklebury. To hold to them
and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to the heirs and assigns of
Roger. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John le Clerke, Henry de Bourle,
Henry le Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene.

318 (f.99v).
Charter of Richard, son of Thomas de Sandford, granting to William le
Watte, his man, 1 croft in Chippenham with the messuage on it and 4 a.
arable, 2 in 1 furlong and 2 in another, which croft and land Simon le
Flecher held, to hold freely to him as granted in Thomas's charter,
rendering yearly to Richard 1 gilt spur or 6d. and 8d., the spur and 4d. at
Easter and the other 4d. at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert de Bains, T. de
Golebec [recte Bolebec], Simon Murdac and William de Rugeden, knights.
T. Burello, Alexander de Rodleg, Richard Episcopus, Robert de Durierd,
William de Suldun, Henry Venator, Albert le Clerk, William de Burdevilla,
Robert Hoppesort, Roger Malcherc.

319 (ff.99v—100). [c.1327].
Charter of Richard de la Bate of Chippenham granting with warranty to
John de la Forde for 13s., 3 half acres in the east field of Langley Burrell,
the 1st in 'la Wowelonde' between the land of Stephen de Cockelburewe
and that of John le Rede, the 2nd between the land of John le Gale and that
of the same Stephen, the 3rd in 'Stentelande' at the head extending to the
road to 'Ardemweys', rendering yearly 1d. at Midsummer to the chief lords
of the fee. Witnesses: Richard Horn, Adam Hardyng, Richard Pay, William
le Syur, John de Bourlee, Michael le Voyke, Robert Stoket.

320 (f.100).
Charter of Joan le Veske in pure widowhood granting with warranty to
William le Tannere and Maud his wife for 20s., 1 a. meadow in
Chippenham in the 'Westmeead' between the meadow of Richard le Marescall and that which Robert Osgod once held, with pasture for 1 draught animal and 1 animal in Rowden. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John de Bourlegh, Richard le Veske, Roger de Chyverdene, Walter de Porta.

321 (f.100). [Mid-13th cent.].
Charter of Robert de Francis of Chippenham granting with warranty to Sir Walter de Godardvill, 3 a. in 'Northevellforlonge' in Chippenham between Walter's land and that of Sir Walter de Pavilly, rendering 1d. yearly to Robert at Easter. Witnesses: Henry Hardyng, Thomas Bubbe, Robert de Duryard, Richard Horn, Alexander le Wayte, John de la Barra, Roger le Tabeler, Nicholas le Latymer, James then the reeve.

322 (f.100). [Mid-13th cent.].
Charter of Ralph de Macethern granting with warranty and with the consent of Nuwysye [recte Hawysya, Hawise?] his wife to Sir Geoffrey Gacelyn for 37s., 1 messuage and croft which Richard Horn formerly held of him, situated between Gaston's (Gasdoun) of Lowden and the king's highway, rendering a rose to Ralph yearly at the octave of Midsummer. Witnesses: Richard Horn, William Hardyng, Richard Payn, Roger Elys, William Ciator, Walter Faber, William Ewod.

The Hobhouse Cartulary reads 'garden' (gardinem), but there is still a farm called 'Gaston's'. Cf. no.475 below.

323 (f.100-100v).
Charter of Walter Gilyngham granting with warranty to William Gaselyn and John his brother all the tenements, lands, rents and services in Woodcutts next 'la Ridelane', which he had by the gift of Stephen Roddocke, to hold of the chief lords of the fee. For this charter they have given £10. Witnesses: Peter de Champayn, Roger de Hyneton, Roger de Hyde, Philip son of Ellis, Peter de Meylhande, Edward Kaynnell, Nicholas le Eyer.

324 (f.100v). Copy of no.314 above except that the grantor's name is given as James 'These' not 'Toez'.

325 (ff.100v-101). [Early 13th cent.].
Charter of William Beauvilein granting to Thomas de Sanford and his heirs Simon Flecher his serf with all his holding comprising 1 messuage in Chippenham with 1 croft and 4 a.; 2 a. in the fields between 'Fildigia' and 'Cherpeoth', 1 a. above 'Cockeshulle' next the land of Adam de Merlande,
another above 'Middelhulle' next the a. of Roger de Duryerd in 'Westfall';
2a. at 'Wotestrete', 1 next the a. of Roger de Ponte, the other in 'Clina'
next the a. of Holbert de la Forde, to hold for his services rendering 8d. by
equal parts at Lady Day and Michaelmas. He also gave him the liberty
belonging to his burgage in Chippenham. Witnesses: William Norreys,
Jordan Basset, Thomas de Goselet, William de Wager, Roger Burel,
Thomas his heir, Alexander de Stodeleia, Martin de Hurtha, Henry Kovel,
William de Ruederham, Walter de Syldunee, Nicholas Bubba, William
Hardi, Robert de Durierd, William Foreste, John de Lalygthedigard,
Richard Faber, Roger Faber, Walter Richebrigge, John son of Hardi,
Richard Boltryttt.

326 (f.101). Chippenham. 16 April (Palm Sunday) 1318.
Charter of Adam Hardyng granting with warranty for a sum of money to
Roger le Blackere and Denise his wife a plot of land in Chippenham in 'la
Estrete' between the tenements of Roger on both sides. Witnesses: Henry
de Bourle, Henry le Marescal, Edward le Smyth, Edmund de Chyverdene,
Richard Bolt.

Charter of William Horn granting with warranty to Nicholas de la Hoese,
knights, for 26s., 4 a. arable in the west field of Chippenham, 1 a. in 'le
Clyne' between the land formerly of Adam Hardyng and that of William
Wykelonde, 1 a. in the north of 'Persaweys' between the land of Roger de
Chyverdene and that of Nicholas de Faytys of Rowden, 1 a. in
'Rawenyldeden' between the land formerly of Richard Horn and that of
Roger Lambal and 1 head extends to the road to Lacock, and 1 a. between
the land of the lord of Sheldon and that of William Wykelonde. Witnesses:
Edmund Gacelyn, Geoffrey de Wroxhale, John Bluet and Edward de
Cerne, knights, Adam Hardyng, John de Burleye, Nicholas de la Warr,
Richard le Veske, Edward Fabro.

328 (f.101–101v). Sheldon. 4 April (Thurs. before Easter) 1314.
Quitclaim of Nicholas de Nechemor to Stephen in la Heth and Richard
Bolt of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Chippenham and Stanley
formerly held by Robert and William Osegode his nephews. Witnesses:
John Bluet, John de Bourle, Nicholas le Chepeman, Richard le Clerke,
Henry Payn.

329 (f.101v). [Early 14th cent.].
Quitclaim of Stephen son of Humphrey atte Putte to Sir Edmund Gascelyn
and his heirs and assigns of all his rights in the lands and tenements in
Chippenham formerly held by Robert and William Osegode, his nephews,
whose heir he was. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, John Turpyn, John Kayleway, Nicholas Bubbe, Adam Hardyn, Henry le Mareschal.

330 (f.101v). [Early 14th cent.]. Charter of Thomas de Alynge ton granting with warranty for 17s. to Geoffrey Gacelyn, knight, 2 a. in the east field of Chippenham, of which 1 a. lies next the land of Richard le Rey mes in the eastern part and the other between Richard's land and that of Thomas, extending from the road called 'Hytemongerswey', rendering ½d. yearly at Michaelmas to Thomas. Witnesses: Richard Horn, Adam Hardyn, Richard Payn, Walter de Aula, Walter de Porta, John de Chyverdene, John de Barra, layman (laicus).

331 (ff.101v—102). Chippenham. 29 June (Wed. after Midsummer) 1317. Quitclaim of Thomas de Aula of Thickwood to Edmund Gacelyn, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in ½d. rent from 2 a. in Sheldon. Witnesses: Richard le Clerk, John le Clerk, Henry de Bourle, Roger de Chyverdene.

332 (f.102). Chippenham. 25 April (Mon. after St. George) 1317. Quitclaim of William de la Sarte of Chippenham to Simon de Worton of the same and Sybil his wife, of all his rights in 1 messuage there between the tenement of John atte Churchstighle and that of John Humfrey to them and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Adam Hardyn, Henry de Bourle, Henry de Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene, William atte Churchstighle.

333 (f.102—102v). Cocklebury. 13 Sept. (Sun. Eve of Exaltation of the Holy Cross) 1310. Charter of Sybil, daughter of Richard le Sawyare of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of Alexander de Rodeberwe: 1 cottage with curtilage in Cocklebury between the cottage of John Payn and that of Joan le Sawyar sister of Sybil; 5 a. and ½ fardels in the fields of Sheldon, Langley Burrell and Cocklebury, and her part of the meadow of Biddestone, and ½ of ½ a. meadow in Downhams; of which 2 a. are in Sheldon, 1 a. in the 'Westfelde' next the land of John le Clerk extending above the 'Fedyemede' and the other at 'Huddesthorne' next the king's highway; in the field of Langley Burrell 1 fardel at 'la Clyve' between the land of Adam Hardyn and the king's highway, and 1 fardel above 'la Clyve' next the land of Roger atte Croys, and ½ a. above the 'Rolvesdoune' next the land of Agnes le Sawyare, and 1 fardel in 'Churcheforlong' between the lands of Agnes, 1 fardel in 'Stokette Croft', ½ fardel in 'Churchforlong' next the land of Agnes in the field of Cocklebury, ½ a. at Frogwell next the land formerly of Nicholas le Eyr, ½ a. in the same field in 'Sonder Edisthe' between the lands formerly of Nicholas Eyr, ½ a. between the land of John Payn and that of
Agnes le Sawyare, and 1 fardel in the said field next the land of Richard Godeman. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John de Bourle, Richard Clerk, John Clerk, Richard le Mareschal, John le Chapman.

Charter of Richard son of Richard le Clerk of Chippenham granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gasceleyn a yearly rent of 1d. payable at Easter for the tenement of Alice atte Barre in the High Street of Chippenham between the tenements of John Childe and John Iremongre of Malmesbury. Witnesses: John de Calne, Henry de Budeston, Robert Ruffyn, Nicholas Fryday, Richard le Tanner.

335 (f.102v). Chippenham. 12 May (Fri. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1357.

336 (f.102v). Chippenham. 6 Feb. (Sun. after Candlemas) 1362.
Charter of Alice le Tannares of Chippenham in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Andrew atte Touneshende of the same and Joan his wife 1 a. arable in Chippenham in 'la Breche' between the land held by atte Warre on one side and that of Henry le Iremongere on the other. Witnesses: John Endforde, John Gode, Thomas le Iremongere, John Schenyn, Stephen Horneshalle.

337 (f.103). Chippenham. 6 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1371.
Charter of Andrew Touneshende of Chippenham granting with warranty to Walter Haywode, 3 a. in the croft called 'Blakesmerssh' in exchange for 3 a. meadow in Westmead of Chippenham. Witnesses: Thomas Drewe, Peter de la Mare, John Marreys, Robert Blake, Nicholas Samborn.

338 (f.103). Place and date as above [no.337].
Charter of John Gode and Andrew Touneshende, both of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Walter Haywode all the land which they jointly held in a croft called 'Blakkersmerssh' in exchange for all his land in a croft called 'le Oldelonde', both in Chippenham. Witnesses as above [no.337].

339 (f.103–103v). Chippenham. 16 Jan. (Mon. after Hilary) 1380.
Charter of Joan, widow of Stephen Horneshalle of Chippenham, granting with warranty that the 1 a., which Adam Holebroke holds of her for life in
the field called 'Manycrofte' and which should remain to her, shall remain to Andrew atte Touneshende, Joan his wife and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Thomas Iremonger, Richard Teyntour, Thomas Lote, John Endforde, Nicholas Sambourn.

340 (f.103v). Chippenham. 6 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1381.
Charter of Walter Haywode granting with warranty to Andrew atte Touneshende and Joan his wife 1 tenement in the High Street by the market in Chippenham between the tenement of Robert Chaundelere and that of Robert Gode, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies rendering 18d. yearly to Walter by equal parts at St. Thomas, Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain and reversion to Walter and his heirs. Witnesses: Thomas Iremonger, Thomas Lote, Thomas Gay, Robert Chaundeler, John Snyput.

341 (f.103v). Chippenham. 23 April (Mon. St. George) 1386.
Quitclaim with warranty of John Rymeld of Cocklebury to Andrew atte Touneshende of Chippenham and his heirs and assigns of all his rights in 2 a. arable in the field of Cocklebury called 'Odecroft' between John's croft and the land of Andrew. Witnesses: William Paternostre, Thomas Iremongere, Thomas Gay, Thomas Lote, Robert Chaundeler, Nicholas Sambourn.

Quitclaim of John Raulyn of Cocklebury to Andrew Tounesende and Joan his wife. For a certain sum of money he releases to them for the term of their lives a yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper for lands and tenements in Cocklebury called 'Champions' which they hold by the grant of Walter Chippenham. Witnesses: John Ruskyn, Henry Iremongre, Adam Bythewode, Robert Chaundeler.

343 (f.104). Chippenham. 4 Aug. (Sun. after Lammas) 1370.
Deed of Walter Haywode granting with warranty to Andrew atte Tounesende, Joan his wife and John their son a plot, recently built on, with curtilage in Chippenham High Street between the tenement formerly of John atte Were and that of Stephen Horneshall, to hold for the term of their lives and of the survivor of them, rendering to Walter 12d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms; and they will build a new house on the plot and maintain it without waste or destruction. Witnesses: John Gode, John Endford, John Shonyn, Richard Teyntour, John Smyth, Robert Chaundelere.

Charter of John le Gurdeler of Shaftesbury granting with warranty to William Gascelyn and John his brother, 1 messuage with curtilage in
Woodcutts and 2½ a. arable, of which 1 a. lies in the field of Hinton Martell called 'Nottesfield', and 1½ a. in the field there called 'Attescunle' as more fully appears in his charter of feoffment and those of his ancestors, to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger de Hyneton, Philip son of Elye, Thomas de Kelyngtone, Henry son of Elye, John de Bycombe, Nicholas le Eyr, William Goffe.

345 (f.104v). [c.1320].
Charter of Edmund Gascelyn, knight, granting with warranty to Richard Bolt and Maud his wife the tenement in Chippenham which he had by the gift of Richard except for 1 a. meadow in 'Westmede', to hold for the term of their lives rendering the customary services to Edmund. Witnesses: Adam Hardynge, John le Clerk, Henry de Bourle, Henry le Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene.

346 (f.104v). [Mid-13th cent.].
Charter of William Boanvileyne, frenchman, granting to Rocelin son of Turbert and with warranty a free burgage in Chippenham which he formerly held in villeinage and which fronts the land of William de Rugd as far as the river Avon and extends in length to the house of Richard Purcel, to hold in free burgage rendering 2s. yearly to William by equal parts at Lady Day and Michaelmas. Witnesses: William Noreys, Roger Rogel, Thomas his son, William de Rugd, William Hardynge, Walter de Selduna, Robert de Durierd, Nicholas Bubbe, John de Barra, Roger Mauclere, Richard Faber, Reynold his brother, Richard Bolt.

347 (ff.104v–105). [Mid-13th cent.].
Charter of Clement, son of Pain de Haynton, granting with warranty to Walter de Godarvill for his homage and service and for 16s. all the grove called 'Wythemare' and all the hay (hahillum) which is between 'Colecroft' and 'Marehaye' to the south of 'Wythemare', to hold to himself and his heirs, rendering 2d. yearly to Clement at Easter. Witnesses: Roger Waspail and Nicholas Malewayns, knights, Jordan de Halton, William de Bengervill, Richard Laygel, Adam le Her.

348 (f.105).
Charter of Christiana daughter of Roger Galiun in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gascelin 40s. rent in Bishops Hatfield which William Forester pays by equal parts at Michaelmas and Easter, rendering to her and her heirs 1 lb. wax yearly at Easter for all services, suit of court and other dues. Witnesses: William de Valencia, Geoffrey de Leginen, Nicholas de Moles and Philip son of Bernard, knights, Nicholas Peur, John de Wokemor, William Forester of Hatfield, William Hyhe.
349 (f.105). Sheldon. 20 May 1358.
Charter of Geoffrey, son and heir of Edmund Gascelyn, knight, granting to Nicholas Fraunceys: the homage and services of Thomas Mareschal and John de Orleston, from the tenement formerly of Thomas Codele, of Maud Selyman, from the tenement formerly of Godwin le Whyte, of William Kyght and Nicholas Waldewyne, his free tenants in Biddestone, with wards, marriages, reliefs, escheats, heriots, suits of court and all other profits; and also the rents and services of Joan Codele, Edith Codele, Thomas le Her, Stephen Walraund, Nicholas in le Hole, John Doget, William Busschupp, John Busschupp and John Atheleline, from the tenement formerly of William Atheleline, of John atte Well and Adam Sprot, from the tenement formerly of John Playstedde, and of William Asschewell, with wards, marriages, escheats, heriots, fines, lands of villeins with their chattels and offspring, and with view of frankpledge, pleas and perquisites of court, chattels, waifs, strays, amercements and all other profits, in the same place, to hold for the life of Geoffrey of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John Caynell, William de Budeston, Hugh Fitzwaryn, Thomas Mareschal, William de Keynes.

Quitclaim of Adam Schail of Chippenham, chaplain, to Geoffrey Gascelyn, lord of Sheldon, Adam Hudde and Richard, son of John le Voulare, of the same place of all actions which he might have against them. Witnesses: Nicholas Fraunceys, John Prat, John Hardyng, William Clemence.

351 (f.105v).
Charter of Agnes de Roudon granting with warranty to the abbess and convent of Lacock in pure and perpetual alms all the land which Roger Sopere once held with buildings and other appurtenances in Chippenham, and 1 plot which extends to the land of John Champeon on one side and to the stream called Foghamshire (Focane juxta Stratam) on the other. Witnesses: Henry Hardyng, Richard Horn, Henry de Burley, Roger Tayllour, Walter Faber, Richard Payn, Ralph de la Hyde, Roger Hardyng, Robert de Welle.

Calendared, Lacock Abbey charters, ed. K. H. Rogers, Wilts. Rec. Soc., no.xxxiv, 1979, no.359, where 'Roger Tayllour' is 'Roger le Tablet' and 'Robert de Welle' is 'Robert de Wall'.

352 (f.105v). Chippenham. 12 June (Mon. after St. Barnabas) 1340. French Deed of Geoffrey Gasselyn. As Lady Eleanor Gasselyn is bound to him in £100 payable at Michaelmas next, he agrees that if she appoints attorneys as he ordains and at his cost by dedimus potestatem so that she be not troubled in a plea of formedon between William de Actone and herself, that she does
not instruct her attorneys to plead except as Geoffrey requires, and that she
leases all her estate in the manor of Catmore to John de Bourle, Nicholas
Fraunceys and Gilbert Pruwet, chaplain, then the bond will be suspended
and held for null, but if she contravenes any of these points it will be
enforced.

Agreement between Sir Geoffrey Gacelyn and Ralph de Punnton, by
which Ralph grants to Geoffrey all the lands which he held owing to [the
minority of] Henry, son of Richard Martell, in Sutton (Basuton) in free
socage together with the [wardship of the] said Henry until his full age, so
that Geoffrey and his heirs or assigns will pay 18s. yearly at Sutton (Basuton)
to Ralph or his heirs or assigns by equal parts at Easter and Midsummer
until the full age of Henry. Geoffrey has 4 pledges, namely Hugh Hunderh,
James de Cherlton, Thomas de Boyton and John Bonekyn, and Geoffrey
agrees that the bailiff of Sutton (Suton) for the time being, or others if need
be, may distrain to recover the farm. Witnesses: William, rector of Sutton
(Suton), Ralph de Rogel, Roger Pistor, Ralph Lot, William son of Mabill,
John and Peter de Cornden.

[No.354 headed]: Charter under seal

354 (f.106). 11 June 1445.
Charter of Thomas Drue granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford,
Philip Courtenay, John Storeton and John Beynton, knights, John
Chedworth and Walter Bayly, clerks, and William Styrop, all the lands,
tenements, rents and reversions in Chippenham, Sheldon, Lowden,
Hardenhuish, Cocklebury, Langley Burrell, and Allington, which
descended to him after the death of Lawrence Drue his father. Witnesses:
John Dewale, Philip Baynard, Robert Blake, Robert Temse, William
Watkyns.

[f.106v is blank]

Letters of William [Aiscough], bishop of Salisbury, uniting the chantries of
Upton Scudamore and Calne and the free chapel of Corston with the
chantry of St. Mary in Heytesbury, as the separate revenues are insufficient
to maintain the priests. This was confirmed by an inquiry instituted by
Robert [Neville] his predecessor. This ordinance is made at the request of
Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, with his assent and the
assent of Master Adam Moleyns, dean of Salisbury, and of Master John

356 (f.108). Place and date as last. Certification of the above by William Brygon, clerk of Exeter diocese, etc., with confirmation of certain verbal corrections and additions.

357 (f.108v). Westminster. 27 Oct. 1442. Letters patent of Henry VI licensing Walter Hungerford and Robert Hungerford, knights, to found a perpetual chantry of 1 chaplain to celebrate in the chapel of St. Mary in Chippenham for the souls of the king, Walter and Robert, Henry V, and of Katharine the late wife of Walter, and to grant lands of £10 yearly value, not held in chief, to the chaplain.

Calendared, CPR 1441-6, p.151.

358 (f.108v). 14 Jan. 1447. Charter of John Stere, senior, Nicholas Spondell, John Perys and Richard Dyer granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Robert his son and heir, John Whittokesmede and the heirs and assigns of Walter, all the messuages, lands, rents, services and reversions in Chippenham and the hundred of Chippenham which they had by the grant of Walter Rede, chaplain, with Richard Halys, Thomas Georges, John Hamme, Henry Iremonger and others now deceased.


360 (f.109—109v). Westminster. 1 July 1447. Letters patent of Henry VI licensing the foundation of a perpetual chantry in Chippenham as above [no.357], with an additional clause licensing the gift to the chaplain of 15 messuages, 2 tofts, 6 curtilages, 42 a. arable, 6 a. meadow and 12s. 11d. rent in Chippenham found by inquisition before John Newport, escheator, to be valued at 7 Marks yearly as part of the endowment of £10 yearly.

Not enrolled on the patent roll, perhaps because Walter Hungerford died on 9 Aug. 1449, before it could be done.
Inquisition post mortem on Robert, [2nd] Lord Hungerford, before William Tystede, escheator, virtue officii. Edward Cervyngton, Nicholas Carrewe, Alexander Stantour, Thomas Bonham, Edmund Assheley and Charles Bulkeley, esquires, John Ludlowe, Thomas Burton, Edmund Lambard, John Clevedon, William Peuesy, William Stamford, Maurice Lye, Robert Wutton, Thomas Gilbard, Thomas Boundy, William Mortymere, and Thomas Gregory, jurors, who say that Robert Hungerford, knight, late Lord Hungerford, son of Walter, formerly held the manors of Heytesbury, Tytherington and Horningsham, the hundred of Heytesbury, and the manors of Sutton Veny and Codford in his demesne as of fee and on 7 March 1459 enfeoffed John Baynton, knight, Walter Bargh, Gregory Westby and John Mervyn, esquires, and their heirs to the use of Robert and his heirs, and they by their charter dated 14 March 1459 re-enfeoffed Robert, Margaret his wife and their heirs. Robert died and Margaret has held until the day of this inquisition.

Robert also held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Chippenham, Rowden, Sheldon, Biddestone and Mildenhall and the advowson of Mildenhall, and enfeoffed John, bishop of Worcester, John, bishop of Lincoln, William, Lord Botreaux, John Fortescu, Edmund Hungerford and John Beynton, knights, Gilbert Kymber, dean of Salisbury, Andrew Hulse, John Perys and Thomas Estyngton, clerks, John Say, esquire, Thomas Yong, Simon Milbourne, John Mompesson, Walter Bargh, Thomas Tropenell, John Mervyn and John Tauke, and they by their charter dated 16 Oct. 1460 re-granted them to Thomas son of Robert, [3rd] Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, and Anne his wife, daughter of Eleanor, countess of Northumberland, to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas, whence they held until the day of this inquisition . . . [unfinished].

Less than half of this inquisition is transcribed into the Cartulary. A complete text is in E 159/243, Recorda, Michaelmas, rot.3. An imperfect copy is in C 145/320, no.38.

362 (f.110v). Latin and English
Effect of new agreement between the vicar of Warminster and the rector of Corsley . . . parson of Sutton Veny 'called sir . . . poore' concerning the tithes of Corsley. The rector of Corsley to receive all the oblations and tithes of milk, cheese, wool, lambs, calves, mortuaries and mills of the vill or hamlet of Corsley with right both of pursuing major tithes as well of hay and the grinding of the corn of 'Lixfield'(?), as was the former custom, and to pay the vicar of Warminster 26s. 8d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. The people of Corsley will hear divine service and receive the sacraments in the chapel of Corsley by the rector ministering there.

This note in a later hand is on a half page inserted on the blank dorse of f.110.

[ff.111–126v headed]: Wilts – Upton Scudamore
Charter of Robert Ewyas informing his men, French, English and Welsh, and his friends (amici) that he has granted to Godfrey Escudemor and his heirs for his homage and service and for 1 white destrier the whole vill of Upton Scudamore with all its rights in woods, plain, meadow, pasture, roads, paths and watermills, with running dogs for hunting hares, foxes, wild cats and wolves in the whole county of Wiltshire doing the service of 1 knight's fee at the castle of Ewyas Harold with the guard starting at Candlemas and lasting until the Invention of the Holy Cross in May, and failing that giving ½ mark yearly for the royal service. Witnesses: Earl Patrick [of Salisbury], Countess Isabel, Warin de Lusors, William son of John, Richard de Canvile, Richard son of Gilbert, Alexander de Lyvesey, Henry de Pomero, Richard son of Gilbert, Philip de Huln, Gerard Giffard, Pain de Campo, William de Caple, Guy son of Tecon, Page [sic], Henry Mautravers, Hugh de Frennes, Humphrey son of William, Michell Chaplain, William Cantevile, William Symenel.

Charter of Walter Moribus parson of Lullington granting with warranty to Isaac de la More of Upton a ½ virgate in Upton Scudamore and also the reversion of 1 messuage with curtilage, which William Clofton and Alice his wife held for the term of their lives, and the reversion of 1 rood which Joan, widow of Thomas le Furebeleyn, holds in dower, of which 1 a. lies in the furlong called 'Bydelond' between the land of Edward Hale and that of Peter Bolymar, and 1 a. in the furlong called 'Henghsmere' between the land of John Bastard and that of John Someter, and ½ a. at 'Langetanhenge' between the land of Edward Kene and that of the rector of Upton, and 1 a. at 'Lalane' between the land of Jordan de Park and that of William Shepeseye, and 1 a. called 'Chupaker' between the land of Peter Trewman and that of William Halfacre, and ½ a. at 'la Bandelonde' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of John Colfston, and 1 rood at 'Thurghbrake', and 1 a. at 'Heyeforlange' between the lands of William Colfston and is the head a., and 3 roods on 'Fayrelehgh', and 1 a. in 'Berghforlange' between the land of Jordan de Parco and that of William Halfaker, and ½ a. at 'Sloghforlange' between the lands of Margaret Bakeres of Norridge, ½ a. at 'Middelforlange' between the lands of John Bastard, ½ a. at 'Medforlange' between the land of John Styward and that of Edward le Cartare, and ½ a. at 'Rygway', and ½ a. in 'la Rodelonde', and ½ a. in 'Cranwenhange'. Witnesses: Jordan de Park, John Styward, Robert Swetyng, Robert Maudut, John Bernard.

Final concord between Walter de Esckudemor, pl., and Nicholas Malemayns, def., 2 messuages, 108 a. arable, 6 a. meadow, pasture for
8 oxen, 2 bulls, 8 cows, 25 pigs and 200 sheep, and 13s. 4d. rent, rent of 8 cartloads of firewood in Warminster and Bishopstrow, and afterwards in the morrow of Martinmas 1318, after the death of Walter, between Peter, son and heir of Walter, and Nicholas. Right of Walter by gift of Nicholas. Grant back and render to Nicholas for the term of his life, rendering a rose at Midsummer, with reversion to Walter and his heirs.

The foot of this fine does not survive in the P.R.O. files because the original is inserted here between ff. 111 and 112. Cf. no. 374.

366 (ff. 111v–112). Oxenhall. 4 Nov. (Sat. after All Saints) 1318. French
Peter, son and heir of Walter de Skydemore, did homage to William de Graundsoun, knight, at William’s manor of Oxenhall and fealty for 3½ knight’s fees in Upton Scudamore and gave £17 10s. in surety to William for relief, and William rendered the holdings to him quit of all services due before that date, and Peter will perform the services henceforth. Sealed alternately by the parties.

Charter of Agnes, widow of Jordan de Park, of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Peter, son and heir of Walter Escudemor, 1 curtilage in Upton which she holds by the gift of Walter le Forester, and 1 which she holds by the gift of Robert le Forester, both in the western part of Upton, 1 being between the tenement formerly of Alfred le Forester and that of Thomas de Boisse as enclosed, to hold of the chief lords of the fee rendering the due services. Witnesses: Nicholas Malemayns, Thomas Maudit, Robert Maudit, John Bastard, John Styward.

Charter of Roger le Coke of Honeybridge and Christiana his wife granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, 1 messuage with curtilage and adjacent closes at the west end of that town to the north of the king’s highway. Witnesses: Thomas Maudit, Robert Swetyng, John Styward, John Colston, Roger Styward.

369 (f. 112v). Warminster. 28 Oct. (Sun. before All Saints) 1324.
370 (f.112v).
Charter of John Burel of Fowlswick granting with warranty to Ellis son of G. Escudemor, for his service 1 a. in the east field of Langley Burrell in 'Langeforlange' between the land of Walter Galwey and that of William de Cruce, rendering yearly to John a pair of gloves at Easter. Witnesses: Ellis de Kailewai, William de Haywude, William de Kailwai, Robert de Baunton, John de Gardino, Nicholas Lucas, Simon de Wrokeshale.

371 (ff.112v–113). [c.1320].
Charter of Thomas Maudut granting with warranty to Robert Maudut his brother for his homage and service, pasture for 4 draught animals in his common pasture for cows in Warminster free of herbage to hold with the messuage which he has between the house of Thomas Nithulf and that of Cecily, daughter of Osbert Petit, rendering to Thomas yearly at Easter a pair of white gloves, price ½d. Witnesses: Henry de Karevilla, Richard de Elveseye, Walter son of Richard, Adam de Bugelese, William son of Henry, Philip Skiper.

372 (f.113). [before 1192].
Charter of Robert Mauduit, the king's chamberlain, granting to Robert his son all the tenement which Gilbert of Warminster, knight, held, and which he yielded with the assent and in the presence of Robert to Robert the younger, to hold to himself and his heirs of Robert the elder and his heirs by the service of an 8th part of a knight's fee. Witnesses: Robert de la Mara, William de la Mara, Roger de la Mara, Nicholas de la Mara, Anketill Lupus, Robert son of Bern, Ernaldus, Henry Reynold, Walter de Everle, William Lupus, Godfrey the Chaplain who wrote the charter.

373 (f.113). Salisbury. 23 June (Thurs. Midsummer eve) 1295 (?)[1]
Quitclaim of Alice, widow of Robert Maudut, to Walter de Skudemor of the yearly pension of £20 which he is bound to pay from his manor of Upton Scudamore for the term of her life according to a fine between them.[2] She now releases him from the payment and from any arrears for the term of his life. Witnesses: Nicholas Malemayns, Walter de Park, Richard Cotele, Lambert de Wyly, Henry Paas, Robert Maudut.

1. 39 Edw.l. in MS., but Edward had only 35 years; 1295 (24 Edw.l), when 23 June was a Thursday, seems the most likely date.
2. No.423 below.

374 (f.113–113v). Warminster. 28 May (Sun. after St. Augustine) 1318.
Charter of Nicholas Malmeyns of Warminster granting with warranty to Walter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, for £100, all his holdings in Warminster and Bishopstrow with 8 cartloads of firewood (bosci
stimmatum) in Warminster; also pasture for 8 oxen, 2 bulls, 200 sheep and 25 pigs with the animals of the lord of Warminster, rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John Mauduit, William de Wauton, knights, Thomas Mauduit, Robert Mauduit, Robert le Box, Ellis de Deverel, John Clerk of Chippenham, Adam Clerk of Warminster.

Cf. no.365 above.

375 (f.113v). Upton Scudamore. 30 May (Tues. after St. Augustine) 1318. Quitclaim of Nicholas Malemens to Walter de Escudemor, knight, of all the premises granted above [no.374]. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John Holte and Peter Fitzwarin, knights, Thomas Maudyt, Robert Mauduit, Robert Plokenet, Roger Mernyion, John Waspayl, Robert Swetyng.

376 (ff.113v—114). Warminster. 27 Oct. (Thurs. Eve of Sts. Simon and Jude) 1323. Charter of Nicholas Malemens of Warminster granting with warranty to Peter, son and heir of Walter de Escudemor, knight, all the lands and tenements in Warminster, Sambourne and Boreham which he holds of Peter for the term of his life by a fine in the king's court. Witnesses: Matthew Owayn, Robert le Box, John de Babinton, William Gerard, Robert Swetyng, Walter Cuttyng.

The foot of this fine does not survive in the P.R.O. files.

377 (f.114). Warminster. 27 Aug. (Eve of Trinity) 1321. Quitclaim of Alice, daughter of William Northman of Warminster, and Edith her sister with warranty to Peter Escudemor, of all rights that they might have in 1½ a. arable at Sambourne on 'le Lese' opposite the tenement of Richard Attestyghele next the land of Sir John de Kyngeston. Witnesses: John de Kyngeston and William de Wauton, knights, Robert le Box, Walter de Cheygny, Robert Swetyng.

378 (f.114–114v). Warminster. 17 May (Eve of Trinity) 1326. Quitclaim of Agnes, widow of John Bernard, to Robert Mauduit of Warminster and Isabel his wife of all rights which she might have in the tenements which Goscelin le Tanner holds of Robert in Warminster. Witnesses: Walter Cuttyng, Robert Swetyng, John Copery, Adam Arneton, Adam the Clerk.

379 (f.114v). Upton Scudamore. 22 Feb. (Sun. before St. Mathias) 1327. Quitclaim of Roger le Mortymer and Juliana his wife to Peter Escudemor and his heirs and assigns of all rights which they have in 4 a. arable in
Upton Scudamore, of which 1 a. lies in the 'Berghforlange' between the lands of John Kene on each side, 1 a. next the land of Walter de Park at 'Middelforlange' and 2 a. above 'Fersthele' next the field of Dilton. Witnesses: Thomas Mauduit, Walter de Park, John Styward, Roger Styward, John Kene.

Charter of John son of Thomas Petyt of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Walter, son of Walter Escudemor, knight, 1 messuage with curtilage in the western part of Upton Scudamore next the field called 'Oldebury', which he held by the feoffment of Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton, and also 1 a. there above 'la Lye' between the land of Walter Bys and that of Ralph formerly chaplain, rendering 2s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Bastard, John Styward, John Kene.

381 (ff.114v–115). Warminster. 28 Sept. (Mon. before Michaelmas) 1327.
Quitclaim of Edith, daughter and heir of William Northman, with warranty to Peter Escudemor of all her rights in 2½ a. arable at Sambourne on 'la Lese' between the land of the lord of Warminster and that of Walter de Cheigny. Witnesses: Robert le Boox, John Waspayl, John Manger, Walter de Cheigny, John Petyt.

382 (f.115). Warminster. 29 Aug. (Mon. after St. Bartholomew) 1328.
French Letters of Robert Mauduit appointing John Uphulle, almoner, to give seisin to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, of a meadow in 'Burnestowemede' in Warminster according to his charter.

383 (f.115). Warminster. 18 Sept. (Sun. after Exaltation of Holy Cross) 1328.
Charter of Robert Maudit of Warminster granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, son and heir of Walter Escudemor, knight, all his lands and tenements in Warminster rendering the due services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, William de Wauton and Walter Gascelyn, knights, Robert le Box, John Waspaill, Walter de Park, John Manger.

384 (f.115v). Upton Scudamore. 1 March (Sun. after St. Mathias) 1332.
Charter of Isaac de la More of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Walter, son of Walter Escudemore, knight, 15½ a. arable in Upton Scudamore, of which: 1 a. lies in the field called 'Didelond' between the
land of the rector of Norridge and that of Maud Halyman; 1 a. at 'Heghsmere' between the land of John Bastard and that of John le Somer; ½ a. at 'Langetanhanenge' between the land of William Lucas, chaplain, and that of Maud Halyman; 1 a. at 'la Lane' between the land of the same William and that of Walter Haye; 1 a. at 'le Chipaker' between the land of Peter Trewman and that of William Halnaker; ½ a. at 'le Bentelond' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of John Colston; 1 rood at the 'Thurstbrak' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of William Halnaker; 1 a. at 'Heyforlange' next the land of John Colston, junior, and it is the head land; 3 roods at 'Fayrelegh' next the land of Walter le Scut; 1 a. in 'Berghforlange' between the land of Agnes Jordan and that of William Halnaker; ½ a. at 'Sclowforlange' next the land of Richard le Bakere of Norridge and it is the head land; ½ a. at 'Middelforlange' between the land of Walter de Park and that of John Bastard; ½ a. in 'Medforlange' between the lands of John Styward and John Attemer; ½ a. at 'Jeggewey' between the lands of Peter Prelate and Peter Iwon; ½ a. at 'le Rydelond' between the lands of the rector of Upton and that of William Lucas, chaplain; ½ a. at 'Crawnhange' between the lands of John Baldewyn and William Champion; 1 rood which Joan, widow of Thomas le Francley, once held; and 2 a. 1 rood formerly of Edward Styward, of which 1 a. lies in 'Medforlange' between the lands of Agnes Jordan and Peter Iwon, 1 rood at 'Hengsmere' between the lands of John le Someter and William Champion, and 1 a. there between the lands of the rector of Thoulstone and William Champion; ½ a. at 'la Lynche' between the lands of John Styward, 1 a. between the land of Richard Cotel and that formerly of William Pin of Norridge; 1 a. at 'la Ride' between the lands of Nicholas Cole and John le Someter; and 3 roods at 'Bekesgere' next the land of Upton church extending above the Ridgeway. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Manger, John Colston, John Styward, John Bastard, Richard de Wycombe, John Kene.

Cf. no. 364 above.

385 (ff. 115v–116). Warminster. 11 Nov. (Fri. St. Martin) 1334.

Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, granting with warranty to Walter his son and Alice, Walter's wife, all his lands, tenements, rents and services and a yearly rent of 8 cartloads of wood in Warminster and Bishopstrow to hold for the term of their lives, except for 1 plot called 'le Dryehey', 39½ a. arable, 2½ a. meadow, pasture for 2 draught animals, 4 animals, 6 pigs and 60 sheep, and 4s. yearly rent from the tenement of John Jake, 3s. from that of William Ganyng, 4s. 6d. from that of John Cryket, 6d. from that of Nicholas chaplain, 5s. from that of Adam le Fre, 18d. from that of David Hugun, and 18d. from that of William Bishop, which plot etc. with wards, marriages, escheats and other services, which he has given in pure alms, performing the services due to the chief lords, with reversion to himself and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: William de Wauton, Richard de Penlegh and John de Pavely, knights, John Maudit, John de Mere, John Manger, Walter de Park.
386 (f.116). Warminster. 24 March (Thurs. before Lady Day) 1334.
Charter of John Cerzy of Warminster granting with warranty for a sum of
money to Peter Escudemor, knight, all his lands and tenements in
Warminster with a 3rd part of a shambles in the market, and all other
holdings which he had by the gift of Isabel, widow of Robert Maudit, in
the same place. Witnesses: John Maudit, John de la Mare, William Maudyt,
Walter de Park, John Kene.

387 (f.116v). Upton Scudamore. 18 March (Sun. after St. Gregory) 1341.
Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, granting with warranty to Walter, son
of Jordan de Park, Alice his wife and Alice their daughter, 2 a. arable in the
east field of Upton Scudamore, 1 a. being in 'la Waterside' next the land of
Hugh Mody to the east, ½ a. at 'Crouchessforlange' next the land formerly
of John Styward to the west, and ½ a. in 'la Henlone' next the land of
William Lucas, chaplain, to the west, to hold for the term of their lives
rendering to Peter and his heirs 6d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms.
Witnesses: Walter, son of William du Park, John Colston, John Keyne,
Edward Styward, Peter Pryketon.

388 (f.116v). Devizes. 10 Jan. (Mon. after Epiphany) 1368.
Quitclaim of Thomas Dru to Peter Escudemor, knight, of all his rights in
the manors of Upton Scudamore, Warminster, Tytherington, Stockton and
'Upton Knol' (Upton in East Knoyle?) in Wiltshire and South Wells in
Hampshire, and in all the lands and tenements which he held jointly by the
feoffment of Peter by his charter to Thomas de Kyngeston, knight, John de
Upton, John de la Mare, John Waltham, vicar of Warminster, Richard le
Rous and Thomas himself. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, knight, Walter
de Haywode, John de la Mare, John de Upton, Michael Skyllyng, Nicholas
Bonham, Roger de Whitechurch.

1368.
Receipt of Peter le Frankelayn of East Coulston, feodary in Wiltshire of
John de Graunson, bishop of Exeter, for 25s. from Peter Eskydemor, lord of
Upton, for the rent of the manor of Upton Scudamore belonging to the
castle of Ewyas Harold for Candlemas last.

Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, granting
with warranty to Thomas Heryng, vicar of Warminster, and William
Forster, rector of the chapel of Corsley, the manor of Warminster.
Witnesses: Thomas de Kyngeston, Robert de la Mare and John de la Mare,
knight, Ralph le Clerk, William Waspayl.
391 (f.117). Warminster. 15 March (Mon. after St. Gregory) 1372.
Charter of Thomas Heryng, vicar of Warminster, and William Forester, rector of Corsley chapel, granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, knight, and Joan his wife, the manor of Warminster which they had by his gift. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Thomas Dru, William Waspayl, Nicholas Bonham, Michael Skylyng.

Indenture between Walter Skydemour, knight, and Alice his wife on one side and John Bavent on the other. As a dispute has arisen by a writ of ingressu super disseisinam by John Bavent against Walter and Alice concerning the manor of Upton Scudamore, agreement has been reached that John Bavent will release by a fine with warranty before All Saints next all the rights that he might have in that manor to Walter and Alice, and they by a fine will release to him before the same date all rights which they might have in all the lands and tenements which John Skarlet and Agnes his wife once held of Walter and Alice for the term of their lives, or will grant the reversion to John and his heirs by a fine, according to his choice. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, Edmund Clivedon, Thomas de Kyngeston and Richard de Penlegh, knights, Peter Pypard, John Talebot, John Westbury.

393 (f.117v). Warminster. 6 Sept. (Thurs. before Nativity of B.V.M.) 1358.
Quitclaim with warranty of John, son and heir of Roger Bavent, to Walter Skydemour, knight, and Alice his wife of all their rights in the manor of Upton Scudamore. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John de Pavely, Edmund de Clivedon, Thomas de Kyngeston and Richard de Penlegh, knights, Peter Pypard, Walter de Park, John Talebot, John de Westbury.

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of Roger de Bavent, to Walter Skydemour, knight, and Margery, widow of Peter Skydemour, and the heirs and assigns of Walter, of all rights which he might have in a 3rd part of the manor of Upton Scudamore, which Margery holds in dower. Witnesses as above [no.393].

395 (f.118, no.xxxiii). Westminster. 3 weeks from Michaelmas 1358.
Final concord between Walter Skydemour, knight, and Alice his wife, pl., and John Bavent, def., manor of Upton Scudamore, right of Walter by gift of def., remise and quitclaim to him. Warranty. Consideration 20 marks.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.462.
396 (f.118–118v). [headed]: Michaelmas term, 32nd year, rot.262.
Wiltes: John de Bavent by William de Houghton his attorney seeks against Walter Skydemor and Alice his wife the manor of Upton Scudamore as his right and inheritance, and into which Walter and Alice have no entry except by the disseisin unjustly made by Walter against Peter Skydemore, kinsman of John, whose heir he is. Peter was seised in the reign of King Edward great [sic] grandfather of the present king taking profits to the value etc. From Peter it descended to Alice as daughter and heir, and from her to Roger as son and heir, from him to Roger his son and heir, and from him to John who now seeks etc., and he produces his suit of this.
And Walter and Alice by Richard de Sobbury came and denied his right, and said that John had no action against them, because John as son and heir of Roger Bavent, by his deed had released and quitclaimed to Walter and Alice for himself and his heirs all rights which he might have in the manor, and they produced the deed in court [reciting in full no.393 above].
John Bavent could not deny the deed, and Walter and Alice went there sine die etc. John is to take nothing by the writ and is in mercy for a false claim.
The membrane to which reference is made (CP 40/396, rot.262, Michaelmas term 1358) contains two cases in the same terms as the above, John de Bavent against Walter and Alice for 2 parts of the manor, and John de Bavent against Margery, widow of Peter Skydemore, for the 3rd part. John's attorney in both cases is Richard de Darlaston, and the Skydemore's attorney is Richard de Sobbury. King Edward is described correctly as the king's grandfather, not great grandfather.

Charter of Walter Scudemore, knight, granting with warranty for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and successors and of all the faithful deceased, to Robert de Bourguyn, chaplain, and his successors in pure alms, for the daily celebration in St. Mary's church, Upton Scudamore: 1 tenement called 'le Dryehey', 39½ a. arable and 2½ a. meadow in Warminster, of which 20 a. lie in the north field, 1 a. at 'le Sanewynede', 1 a. at 'le Weterigges', 1 a. above 'le Weterigges', 1 a. above 'le Ryp', 1 a. at 'le Oxeneput', 1 a. extending above 'le Oxeneput', 1 a. at 'Haselgrove', 1 a. at 'le Whiterethe', 1 a. above 'le Blakehulle', 1 a. called 'le Wowacres', 2 a. at 'Nizebergh', 3 a. at 'Mainecombe', 1 a. at 'Shapcombe' called 'le Sheppacr', 1 a. there extending across the road leading to Devizes, 2 a. above 'le Ryp' next the land of John de Cheigny, 1 a. at 'Kenescombe'; 19½ a. in the south field, 1 a. above 'le Welle', 1 a. at 'le Laybenche', 1 a. above 'le Grove', 1 a. above 'Churchwey', 1 a. at 'le Putte', 1 a. above 'Morlegh', 1 a. above 'Borbergh', 1 a. there, 2 a. above the king's highway at 'Marlyngputte', 3 a. at 'Farleigh', 2 a. there, ½ a there, 1 a. above 'Holewatercombe', 1 a. at 'Nonnepath', 2 a. at 'Bournestowe'; 2½ a. meadow at 'le Brodomede'; and pasture for 2 draught animals, 4 animals, 6 pigs and 60 sheep on the hills and in the fields of Warminster; and 20s.
yearly rent from the tenement of Edith Jekes, 4s. from that of William Ganyng, 3s. from that of John Criket, 4s. 6d. from the curtilage of Nicholas the chaplain, 6d. from the tenement of Adam le Free, 5s. from that of David Hugon and 18d. from that of William Bysshop.

To celebrate daily with choral mass every Saturday, if they had some help, and on Trinity Sunday, Monday in Holy Week (de sancto spiritu) and Good Friday. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Waspaill, John de la Mare, John Cheigny, John Dansy, William Maudut.


Indenture witnessing that as there was a dispute between Walter de Escudemour, knight, on one part, and John, son and heir of Walter de Park, on the other concerning a heriot and relief after the death of Walter for lands and tenements in Upton Scudamore and also for a rent of 40s. from the same, it was agreed in the presence of Henry Percy and William Fitzwaryn, knights, John de Roches, John de Edyndon, George Celyman, John de la Mare, Robert Cole, John Talbot and others, that John, son and heir of Walter, be acknowledged to to hold all the lands and tenements in Upton Scudamore which Walter his father held by inheritance after the death of Walter his grandfather by homage, fealty and 40s. yearly, and the payment of heriot and relief after the death of his father, Walter de Escudemour having licence to distrain for arrears of rent; and at the request of these arbitrators Walter has pardoned the heriot and relief for this occasion, reserving the right to himself and his heirs.


Quitclaim with warranty of William, son and heir of Thomas Maudut of Warminster, to Walter Escudemore, knight, all rights which he might have in the lands, tenements, rents and services which Walter, grandfather of Walter, had by the grant of Nicholas Malemayns, in Warminster, Sambourne and Bishopstrow. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Roger de Penlegh, knights, Richard de Danesye, John Waspayl, Walter de Parke, William de Whiteclyve, William Fitzwaryn.

400 (f.119v). Warminster. 15 Jan. (Sun. after Hilary) 1346.

Charter of Nicholas Nobount of Warminster granting with warranty to Walter Escudemor, knight, and Alice his wife, a messuage, curtilage and croft in Warminster and Sambourne next the tenement of Walter in the south with 1 a. arable outside the croft in Walter's close with the reversion of 1 a. in Warminster which Edith Hobbes and Andrew her son hold for the term of their lives by the grant of Richard Nobount brother of Nicholas. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Waspayl, John Manger, Richard de Langeford, Edward le Boteler.
401 (f.120). [1435].
Reply of Stephen Popham, esquire, sheriff of Wiltshire, to a writ of 13 July last. He has released to John Hertwell senior and John Hartwell junior the manor of Upton Scudamore, with 6 messuages, 1 carucate and 6 virgates in Warminster, Norridge and Thoulstone and a 3rd part of the manor of Hardenhuish as detailed in the extent below to hold until the below-mentioned debt, with damages and reasonable expenses, is fully satisfied.

402 (f.120–120v). 16 July 1435.
Quitclaim of John Hertewell senior, esquire. As the manor of Upton Scudamore and other premises, as above [no.401] extending at £30 4s. 6d. yearly, were released to him and to John Hertwell junior, citizen and mercer of London, in execution of a recognisance made before Richard Whytyngton, formerly mayor of the staple of Westminster, deputy for receivingrecognisances of debts in the staple, by John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, in £1,000 according to the statute of the staple; he releases all his rights in the premises to John Hertewell junior.

1. No.425 below.

403 (ff.120v–121). 17 July 1435.
Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London. As he was formerly seised with John Hertwell, esquire, senior, of the manor of Upton Scudamore and other premises as above [no.401], by the execution of a recognisance made before Richard Whytyngton, formerly mayor of the staple of Westminster, by John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, as is more fully contained in a bond, and as afterwards John Hertwell senior granted all his rights in these premises to John Hertwell junior and his assigns, now he, John Hertwell junior, grants all his estate in them to John Hody, Thomas Broune, esquires, John Fortescue, Nicholas Assheton, John Carter, clerk, and Robert Halswell, to them and their assigns, rendering to John 50 marks yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms during the life of Joan, widow of John Reynes, knight. If the rent be in arrears John may distrain, and if it be in arrears for 3 months he or his assigns may re-enter and retain the manor and other premises.

404 (f.121). 11 July 1435.
Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London, appointing Thomas Fermour and John Gogh his attorneys to receive the above premises [as in no.401] which were awarded to him and his father in Chancery in virtue of a recognisance for debt made before Richard Whytyngton, then mayor of the staple of Westminster, from the sheriff of Wiltshire.
405 (f.121–121v). 17 July 1435.
Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London, appointing
Thomas Fermour and John Gogh his attorneys to deliver to John Hody,
Thomas Broune, esquires, John Fortescu, Nicholas Assheton, John Carter,
clerk, and Robert Halswell or their attorneys, all his estate in the manor of
Upton Scudamore and the other premises as above [no.401].

406 (f.121v). Upton Scudamore. 25 May (Fri. after St. Dunstan) 1352.
Indenture between Walter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore,
and Robert Calne, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Wells, by
which Walter will give Robert 2 a. in Upton Scudamore, once held by
Jocelyn Bolimer with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, to hold
with warranty to him and his heirs and assigns of Walter for ever; and
Walter and his counsel and Robert and his counsel will meet in the parish
church of Frome on 21 June (Thurs. before Midsummer) next, where
Walter will show his muniments of title and both parties will negotiate, and
if Robert's counsel are satisfied Walter will give surety for his deed of gift
and indemnity in case through Walter's fault the premises should be lost to
Robert. When the negotiations for peaceful seisin and enfeoffment are
satisfactorily concluded Robert will pay Walter 40 marks, and Walter and
Alice his wife with their heirs and successors will be included in the prayers
of the fellowship of the vicars of the cathedral church.

407 (f.122). Bristol. 22 June 1352.
Bond of Walter Escudemour, lord of Upton Scudamore and merchant of
Wiltshire, in £100 to John de Hywysch, canon, William de Cudworth and
Robert Calne, vicars of St. Andrew, Wells, and each of them, for wool bought
from them, payable to them, their attorneys or executors, at Wells at Christmas
next, with distraint and penalty as in the statutes of Acton Burnell and
Westminster for creditors and debtors. Sealed with Walter's seal and the king's
seal for debtors and creditors at Bristol in the presence of John de Colyncton,
John de Hampne, John Gevernay and Walter Stokkeshawe, burgesses there,
by the hands of John le Spycer, then mayor of Bristol, and John Seymour, clerk.

408 (f.122). Bristol. 22 June (Fri. St. Alban) 1352.
Charter of Walter de Escudemour, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore,
granting with warranty to John de Hywysch, canon, and William de
Cudworth and Robert Calne, vicars, in St. Andrew's church, Wells, and
their heirs and assigns, 2 a. arable in Upton Scudamore, formerly of Jocelyn
Bolymer, with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, to hold of Walter
and his heirs for ever. Sealed with the seal of the mayoralty of Bristol,
Walter's own seal being unknown to many. Witnesses: John Maudut, John
de Pavely and Thomas de Kyngeston, knights, Walter atte Burgh, Walter de
Park, John de Hampne, John Seymour, clerk, burgesses of Bristol.
409 (f.122–122v). Upton Scudamore. 23 June (Sat. after St. Alban) 1352. Charter of John de Hywysch, canon, and William de Cudeworth and Robert Calne, vicars in St. Andrew's church, Wells, granting that as Walter Escudemour, knight, is bound to them in £100 for wool bought from them to be paid at Wells at Christmas, as by recognisance of the statute merchant at Bristol more fully appears, if he grants them 2 a. arable in Upton Scudamore formerly of Jocelyn Bolymer, with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, and warrants them, the bond shall be cancelled.


411 (ff.122v–123). Wells. 16 April 1357. Charter of Peter de Grandisone, knight, granting to John de Hywysch, canon of Wells, and William de Codeworth and Robert Calewe, vicars in the same church, that the 2 a. in Upton Scudamore with the advowson which they have by the grant of Walter Escudemour, knight, they may give to the dean and chapter of Wells in augmentation of the sustenance of the vicars of the cathedral of St. Andrew and according to the ordinance of Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, and the charter of Edward III, granting all his rights to John, William and Robert.


413 (f.123). Wells. 24 June (Midsummer) 1361. Quitclaim of Robert Calewe, vicar of Wells, to William de Codeworth, vicar in the same cathedral, of all his rights in the 2 a. in Upton Scudamore and in the advowson of the church there, as above [no.409]. Witnesses: Guy de Astyngton, Walter de Temptebury, William Faukus, Richard Brere, John de Tanton, John le Ropere.

415 (f.123v). Wells. 7 Nov. (Morrow of St. Leonard) 1369.
Charter of William de Cudeworth, vicar in Wells cathedral, granting with warranty to John Waryn, canon, and John Tanton, John Coggere and Richard Petit, vicars in the same church, and their heirs and assigns, 2 a. etc. as above [no.409]. Witnesses: John de Clyvedon and Edmund de Clyvedon, knights, John Hugyne, Richard de Alverton, John Panys, Walter Fulbrok, John Knyzt.

416 (f.123v). Wells. 7 Nov. (Wed. Morrow of St. Leonard) 1369.
Deed of William de Cudeworth, appointing Thomas Neweman and John Fyth, chaplains, to give seisin of the premises as above.

417 (ff.123v—124). Wells. 9 Nov. (Fri. after St. Leonard) 1369.
Quitclaim of William de Cudeworth to John de Tanton, John Coggere and Richard Petyt of the premises as above. Witnesses as above [no.415].

418 (f.124). Copy of no.416.

419 (f.124—124v). Copy of no.417, dated one day earlier.

420 (f.124v). Wells. 23 Nov. (Sun. before St. Katharine) 1393.
Charter of John Wareyn, canon in the cathedral church of St. Andrew, Wells, granting to Masters John Upton and Richard Drayton, canons, and John Bevyngdon and John Alampton, perpetual vicars there, and their heirs and assigns the 2 a. etc. as above [no.409]. Witnesses: Thomas Tannere, Nicholas Cristesham, Thomas Hore, John Blithe, Richard Ferrour, John Nywmaister, Roger Chepman.

421 (f.124v). Wells. 27 Nov. (Thurs. before St. Andrew) 1393.
Deed of John Wareyn appointing John Fysth and Richard Hulle, perpetual vicars in Wells Cathedral, his attorneys to give seisin of the premises granted above. [nos.409, 420].

Letters patent of Henry VI, exemplification at the request of Walter Hungerford, knight, of the enrolment of a charter of Alice, widow of John Reynes, knight, dated South Wells, 4 June 1428;1 as William Bulbeke granted to John her husband and herself by a fine of 14272 the manor of Hardenhuish and 16 messuages, 14 carucates, 12 a. meadow and 400 a. pasture in Rushall, now she grants them with warranty to John Baysham,
John Masseday, John Poleyn, clerks, John Hertewelle senior, Thomas Horner and John Averey and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Edmund Cheyny, Robert Ayssheley and John Rous, esquires, John Brydde, John Benger. Memorandum that Alice came into Chancery at Westminster on 16 July this year and acknowledged her charter.


Final concord between Walter de Escudemor, pl., and Alice, widow of Robert Maudut, def., 170 a. arable, 8 a. meadow, 8 a. feeding in Upton Scudamore. Remise and quitclaim to pl. For this pl. has granted to def. 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 4 a. meadow, 4 a. feeding and £15 rent in Stockton, Norridge, Thoulstone, Chalcot and Chapmanslade. Def. to hold of pl. during her life, rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer. Warranty, reversion to pl. Def. has also granted that he will render yearly to pl. during her life £20 by equal parts at Michaelmas and Easter, with licence to distrain. Endorsed: Alice, wife of Adam de Bavent, puts in her claim.


424 (f.125v). [after 1426].
*French*
Memorandum that in 32 Edward III (1358) a fine [no.395 above] was levied between Walter Skydemore, knight, and Alice his wife, pl., and John Bavent, def., by which John recognised the manor of Upton Scudamore to be the right of Walter. Walter had issue Peter and he had issue Katharine who married John Reynes, knight, and he had issue Thomas, Ralph and Cecily. Thomas enfeoffed John Reynes, knight, his father, and died, then Ralph released to John his father by deed enrolled. He enfeoffed John Baysham, John James and Henry Hertwell and they in 1421 recognised the manor amongst others to be the right of Alice, wife of John Reynes, knight.¹ John and Alice recognised by a fine of 1426 [no.427 below] the manor amongst others to be the right of John Juyn.


John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, came before Richard Whyttyngdon, then mayor of the staple of Westminster and constable, and acknowledged his bond to John Hertwell senior, esquire, and John Hertwell junior, citizen and mercer of London, in £1,000 for merchandise, payable at Christmas next.

[Headed]: Pleas before the king at Westminster, Easter 4 Henry VI: Rotulo viii inter placita regis.

Wiltes. Memorandum that John, archbishop of York, chancellor, on Friday next before the month of Easter this term by his own hands delivered a record made before the king in Chancery in these words: Pleas before the king in Chancery in the octave of Hilary 5 [recte 4] Henry VI — Wiltes, it is found by an inquisition at Warminster on Friday before Midsummer 5 Henry V (18 June 1417)¹ before Thomas Jakesle, then escheator, that Thomas Reynes, esquire, held no lands or tenements when he died, that he died on Wednesday before St. Thomas the apostle then last past (16 Dec. 1416), and that John Reynes was his son and next heir, aged 12 years and more, and it was found by another inquisition² before William Fauconer, now escheator, at Salisbury, on Wednesday the eve of St. Matthew 4 Henry VI (19 Sept. 1425) that he held in his demesne as of fee 1 carucate in Warminster of Henry V by knight service.³

Whereupon John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife came into Chancery by John Squery their attorney and said that John Baysham, clerk, John James of Olney and Henry Hertwell formerly held the said carucate in their demesne as of fee of John Colpeper, Thomas Brake, clerk, William Islep, clerk, William Marchall, clerk, and William Aldewyncle by fealty.

Afterwards on the morrow of Martinmas 9 Henry V a fine was levied⁴ between John de Reynes and Alice, pl., and John Baysham, John James and Henry Hertwell, def., for this carucate described as 60 a. in Warminster being the right of Alice by gift of def. to pl., and the other part of the fine was produced in evidence, and they said that the carucate in the inquisition before William Fauconer and the 60 a. in the fine were one and the same, that Warminster was the same place in both, and that John Reynes and Alice held in their demesne as of fee until they were expelled by colour of the 2nd inquisition, although it is held of the king in chief, and although they were ready to prove their case and sought judgment, and the removal of the king’s hands. William Babthorp appeared for the king, saying that Thomas Reynes held by knight service when he died as the 2nd inquisition proved, and he asked for an inquiry. John and Alice asked likewise, and Easter 3 weeks was given for the hearing. The sheriff was ordered to have 24 jurors of the view [of frankpledge] of Warminster in court at Westminster. On the appointed day Thomas de Gryswold came for the king, and John and Alice by their attorney, and the sheriff was ordered to produce jurors on the morrow of Midsummer, that day was given . . .⁵

KB 27/660, rot.viiij, placita regis.

2. C 139/20, no.34.
3. The words ‘by knight service’ do not appear in the original.
5. The Cartulary breaks off here but the King’s Bench roll shows that after several adjournments the case was determined before John Martyn and John Cottesmore, justices of assize, at Salisbury on 2 Sept. 1426 when it was ordered that the king’s hand be removed and all profits since it was taken from them restored to John and Alice.
Final concord between Thomas Seman and Hugh Bredfull, clerks, pl., and John de Reynes and Alice his wife, def. Manor of Upton Scudamore; right of Hugh, pl.'s by gift of def. Grant back and render to def. to hold for their lives without impeachment of waste, remainder to John Stafford, bishop of Bath and Wells, John Juyn, knight, Nicholas Dixon, clerk, John Bath, clerk, John Bamfeld, John Cork, Richard Mayn, John Gregory and the heirs of John Juyn.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.412.

[ff.127—131v headed]: Rowley – Wilts

Bond of William Souche, knight, lord of Totnes and Harringworth, to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, for merchandise bought in 250 marks at the staple of Westminster payable to Walter at Lady Day next.

Indenture between William Souche, knight, and Walter Hungerford, knight, whereas William is bound to Walter in 250 marks at Lady Day next, Walter agrees that if William and Alice his wife within half a year of Alice reaching the full age of 21 years recognise by a fine in the king's court that the manor and advowson of Rowley be the right of Walter or of some person named by him or his heirs, and Alice or her heirs agree to warrant them to Walter, or if Alice dies without heirs before the fine is levied, and then if William pays Walter 250 marks, the bond will be annulled.


Deed of William Souche appointing John Twynyho and Roger Trubody his attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rowley to the parties named above [no.430].
Quitclaim of John Tiptoft and the other co-feoffees as above [no.430] to Walter Hungerford, knight, William Darell and Robert Longe of all the lands and tenements which they held jointly in Rowley alias Wittenham. Witnesses: John, archbishop of York, chancellor, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, knight, Edmund Cheyne, John Fortescu, Richard Bamfeld.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February this year.
Calendared, CCR 1429–35, pp.52–3.

Final concord between Walter Hungerford, knight, William Darell, Robert Longe and John Twynyho, pl., and William Souche, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Manor of Rowley, right of Walter, pl.'s by gift of def., remise and quitclaim to pl. Warranty. Consideration 200 marks.
Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.445.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February this year.
Calendared CCR 1429–35, p.43.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll as above.
Calendared CCR 1429–35, p.54.
Deed of William Darell, Robert Longe and John Twenyho appointing Walter Serjant and William Burgh their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rowley to Walter Hungerford and others, as above [no.435].

Deed of Walter Hungerford, knight, appointing Thomas Ferrour, clerk, and Thomas Bedyt his attorneys to receive seisin of the manor of Rowley.

Quitclaim with warranty of John son and heir of John de Sancto Mauro, esquire, to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, of all his rights in the manor of Wittenham alias Rowley. Witnesses: John Stourton and John Baynton, knights, John Pawlet, Robert Longe, Richard Milborn, John Fortescu.

Bond of John de Sancto Mauro, esquire, to Walter Hungerford, knight, in £100 payable on 12 March (St. Gregory) next.

440 (f.129v). [4 Feb. 1435].
The condition of the above bond is that if Walter Sandes and Margaret his wife by a fine before the king's justices or the chief baron of the Exchequer at the expense of Walter Hungerford before Trinity next release and quitclaim to him all rights which they have or might have in the manor of Wittenham alias Rowley it shall be annulled and given to John de Sancto Mauro for cancellation.

441 (f.129v, no.xiii). Westminster. One month from Easter 1435.
Final concord between Walter Hungerford, Philip Courtenay and John Beynton, knights, John Paulet of Nunney, Thomas Broun, and John Fortescu, pl., and Walter Sandes, knight, and Margaret his wife, def., manor and advowson of Wittenham. Right of Walter, quitclaim to him, warranty. Consideration 300 marks.

Calendared, Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.484.

[Headed]: Note of lands and tenements formerly 'Hamundes' in Rowley.

442 (ff.129v–130, no.i).
Charter of Roger de Sancto Laudo granting with warranty to Walter Britom for his homage and service 1 virgate in Rowley with messuage,
grove and crofts, which John Clerk held, and also 1 messuage lying to the
east of the meadow belonging to it which Peter Pistor held, ½ a. in the
south field next the furlong called 'Laworthehes', ½ a. in the east field next
the furlong called 'Norehulle', rendering 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all
services save those due to the king, to whom he will owe the service of a
40th part of a knight's fee. Also he may have 6 pigs in Roger's wood free of
pannage, and 6 loads of firewood there in the week before Christmas.
Witnesses: Robert de Mucegros, Robert de Bekeford, Robert Clerk,
William Blundel, Roger son of Ralph, Alexander de Munford, Hamo
Ursel.

443 (f.130, no.ii).
Charter of John Brutun granting with warranty to Katharine his
daughter and her heirs born in marriage 1 messuage and 1 virgate in
Rowley formerly held by Walter de Brutun his father, rendering 1 lb.
pepper at Michaelmas to the chief lord, doing suit of court and rendering
a rose at Midsummer to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John de Sancto
Laudo and John Luvel junior, knights, Henry de la Cleye, Gervase de
Suddebury, Richard de Bath, Richard, then vicar of Minster, Gilbert de
Hestoker.

444 (f.130-130v, no.iii).
Charter of John le Brutun of Hinton granting with warranty to Roger de
Sokerwyke and Katharine, John's daughter, in frank marriage all his lands
and tenements in Rowley to hold to them and her heirs, rendering a rose
yearly at Midsummer to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John de Sancto
Laudo, Roger de Clifton and Adam de Bucton, knights, William de
Greynvill, Robert Marumorum, Roger de Sokerwyke, Henry de la
Cleye.

445 (f.130v, no.iv).
Confirmation and approval by Roger de Clifton, knight, of the grant of
1 virgate with messuage, grove and croft in Rowley by Walter de Sancto
Laudo to Walter Britun [no.442 above] and the grant of Roger de
Sancto Laudo to Roger Hamund of Shockerwick and Katharine his
wife, according to their charters, so that when the royal service is
demanded they will answer to Roger de Clifton for a 40th part of a
knight's fee. He also grants that they, their heirs and assigns may have 6
pigs free of pannage in the wood of Wittenham in the week before
Christmas each year. For this grant Roger and Katharine gave ½ mark.
Witnesses: John de Holte and John de Comerwell, knights, Matthew de
Cotele, William de Aula of Bradford on Avon, John de Asheles,
Stephen de la Slade, David de Aveneclive, Thomas de Forde, then bailiff
of Bradford.
446 (ff. 130v–131). Shockerwick. 23 May (Wed. before St. Aldelm) 1302. Charter of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick and Katharine his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Hammund their son and his heirs and assigns all their holdings in Rowley, rendering a rose at Midsummer to them and their heirs. Witnesses: John de Bucton, John de Holta and John de Comerwell, knights, John de Hamylle, William de Aula of Bradford, John Basset, Roger de Barleye, David Lovell.

447 (f. 131, no. vi). Rowley. 12 Oct. (Mon. before St. Luke) 1304. Charter of Thomas, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, granting with warranty to Robert Bavent of Farnborough and his heirs and assigns 1 virgate with the house, garden, woods, meadows and pastures in Rowley which he held by the gift of Roger his father, rendering the services due to the chief lords of the fee. For this grant Robert has given 20 marks. Witnesses: John de Holta and John de Comerwell, knights, William de Aula of Bradford, John de Yford, John George, John de Porta of Bradford.

448 (f. 131–131v, no. vii). Shockerwick. 8 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1305. Quitclaim of Roger, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, to Thomas his brother of all his rights in the virgate etc. in Rowley which Thomas held by the grant of Roger their father [no. 446]. Witnesses: John de Holte and John de Comerwell, knights, William de Aula of Bradford, John de Porta of the same, David Lovell.

449 (f. 131v, no. viii). Bradford on Avon. 7 Feb. (Sun. after Candlemas) 1305. Quitclaim of Robert Bavent of Farnborough to Thomas, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, of all his rights in the virgate which he had by the grant of Thomas. Witnesses: William de Aula, John Basset and John de Porta of Bradford, John de Asshelegh, John de Yford, clerk.

[f. 132 headed]: Wilts – Hungerford, Sandon and Charlton.


CP 25/1/13/82, no. 9. The date and names of the justices are missing in both cartularies.
Quitclaim of Robert Longe to William Darell, Richard Milbourne and Roger Trewbody and their heirs, of his rights in 5 messuages, 80 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in Hungerford, Berkshire, and 1 a. meadow in Charlton and Charnham Street, which they hold by a fine1 by the grant of William Ferrou and Joan his wife, and also 6 messuages etc. by another fine [no.450 above] by the grant of Nicholas Messager and Amice his wife.


Copy of no.451. Enrolled in the Bench, rot 2nd. of charters and protections of Michaelmas 3rd year.

CP 40/655, charters and protections [rot.2]. [Robert Longe acknowledged it in court on Monday after the octave of Martinmas].

[Headed]: Note of tenements formerly of William Goldyng.

453 (f.132v, no.i). 18 July 1423.
Charter of Nicholas Messager of Newbury and Amice his wife granting with warranty to William Darell, Richard Milbourne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody all their lands, tenements, woods, rents and reversion in Hungerford, Sandon and Hurst, held in right of Amice, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas and Lady Day to Nicholas and Alice for the term of their lives, with licence to distrain if in arrears.

Quitclaim of William Goldyng, clerk, to Robert Andrawe, John Bernard, Nicholas Messager of Newbury and John Penne and their heirs with warranty of all the lands, tenements, burgages, rents and services which they have of his gift in Hungerford and Sandon.

[f.133 headed]: Berks – Wilts

455 (f.133, no.iii). 20 July 1423.
Quitclaim of John Penne to Robert Andrawe, John Bernard and Nicholas Messeger and their heirs of all his rights in the holdings named above [no.454].
Charter of Robert Andrew, John Bernard and Nicholas Messager of Newbury granting to William Darell, Richard Mulborne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody and their heirs all the lands and tenements in Hungerford and Sandon in Berkshire and Charlton in Wiltshire and elsewhere in the parish of Hungerford which they held by the gift of William Goldyng to them and John Penne.

[f.133 headed]: Wilts — Hungerford, Sandon, Charlton

Quitclaim with warranty of William Goldyng to William Darell, Richard Mulborne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody and their heirs of all the holdings which they have by the gift of Robert Andrew and others, as above [no.456].

[f.134–134v headed]: Wilts — Britford


Deed of William Mountagu and others as above [no.458] appointing John Gogh and William Lovell to give seisin to Philip Courtenay and others of the manor of Britford and Bramshaw.

Quitclaim of William Mountagu, esquire, to Philip Courtenay, John Baynton, knights, John Sydenham, John Hody, John Carter, clerk, and John Fortescu, their heirs and assigns, of all his rights in the manor of Britford and Bramshaw, and all lands etc. in those places and in Pynchet in Wiltshire and Hampshire which he held jointly with John Stork, Thomas Husee, William Wotton, clerk, Thomas Mille, clerk, and John Andrewe, by the gift of Joan widow of Robert More, esquire. Enrolled on the dors of the close roll of Chancery in July of this year.

Calendared CCR 1435–41, p.126.

[ff.135-142v are blank: ff.143-174v headed]: Wilts – Heytesbury Southcourt

462 (f.143, no.i). [1226 x 1238]. Charter of Eva, countess of Salisbury, confirming to William Strug and his heirs the gift of William Arthur of 9 a. in Heytesbury according to William's charter. For this confirmation William has given 2 marks. Witnesses: Sir John Dacus, then steward, Sir Henry de Albiniaco, Sir Walter de Bugton, P. the Clerk, John le Parker, Hugh de Droyes, Roger Eluf, Richard Kitemyn.

463 (f.143, no.ii). [Early 14th cent.]. Charter of William Ludduk granting with warranty to William Strug, knight, a mansion with curtilage which William Molendarius once held and 19½ a. in Heytesbury: [9 a.] in the east field: the 1st between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill extending above the 'Regway', 2nd below the 'Regway' next the land of William Thurstyn, 3rd extending above the croft of William Molendinar, 4th in 'Dunecumb' next William Pullet, 5th above 'Massidune' next the land of William Kempe, 6th above 'Midel'dune' next the land of Dame Lucy de Moncourvill [recte Lucy de Clifton or de Albomonasterio ?], 7th next 'Redyngstone' extending to the east, 8th above 'Redyngstone' next the land of William Ludduc and Alice, widow, 9th above 'Brondune' next the land of W. Hurd; in the west field 10½: 1st in 'Rake de Nethercumbe' next the land of Thomas Hetescot, another in 'Norhercombe' next 'Gaveshurde', 3rd above 'Norhercombe' next the land of J. Strug, 5th [recte 4th] above 'Blasdune' next the land of William Thursteyn, 5th in 'Viscantelonde' next the land of William Alued, 6th in 'Ventecumbe' next the land of Nicholas Pynnok, 2 lie *above 'Verdona' next the land of W. Strug*, 1 2 above 'Bachille' next the land of William Dunstonvile: rendering 1d. at Michaelmas to William Ludduk and his heirs and assigns. For this grant William Strug has given 10 marks. Witnesses: William le Druez, knight, John his son, Nicholas de Wyly, John his son, Walter le Druzes, Hugh parson of Upton Lovell, William Stursteyn, William Hanketill, Nicholas Pinnok, John Strug, Henry Tenet, William Vairehut.

1. Words between ** repeated.
464 (f.143, no.iii). Charter of John, son of John Alwet, granting to William Estrug of Heytesbury 2 a. in Heytesbury, 1 in the west field above Portway between the acre of Andrew Aluet and that of Richard Welwrich, and 1 in the east field extending from the way towards Imber as far as 'la burn' between the acre of Nicholas Skinner and that of William Lowin, rendering 2½d. yearly at Michaelmas to John and his heirs. For this grant William has given 3 marks. Witnesses: William Drues, Walter Drues, Hugh Drues, Walter Ludduc, William Tursteyn, William Meriet, John Eastrug, Andrew Aluet, William Anketill.

465 (f.143-143v, no.iv). [1227-1233]. Charter of William Arthir granting with the assent of his heirs and with warranty to William Strug and his heirs 9 a., in the south field of Heytesbury in 'Fareney', of which 1½ a. are at 'Herneslynch' and ½ a. in the fore strip (forurda) at 'Herneslinche', ½ a. between the acre of Andrew Aluet and that of Adam Wrott, ½ a. between the land of Walter Strug and that of Walter Ludduc, and ½ a. between that of William Tursteyn and the ½ a. of the widow of Roger Arthir, William's father, and 1 a. between the lands of Walter Strug extending above the king's highway [to] Corton and Tytherington, and the whole strip (gara) lying by the king's highway towards Chicklade and 'Carchambury', and 1 a. between the acre of William Godewin and that of Walter Strug; rendering 6d. yearly to William Arthir at St. Thomas the Apostle for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William Strug has given 60s. Witnesses: Sir John Dacus, sheriff of Wiltshire, William Kempe, William Anketill, William Ludduc, Nicholas de Chinnok, Ralph de Mere, Walter Ludduc, William Thursteyn, John Falkenere, Roger de Cort.

466 (f.143v, no.v). [Early 14th cent.]. Charter of James Boneteste granting with warranty to William Estrug and his heirs and assigns for his service, 2 a., in Heytesbury, 1 in the east field between the land of William Estrug and that of Henry Turrent, and 1 a. in the west field between the land of Adam West and that of William Fole extending above Smallbrook, rendering yearly to James a pair of white gloves, price 2½d., or 2½d. at Michaelmas. For this grant William has given 4 marks. Witnesses: Guy de Albomonasterio, John de Vernun, William Drueys, Jordan de Warr, Henry de Hulle and Ellis de Hulle, knights, Walter le Drueys, Hugh le Drueys, William Tursteyn, Henry Turrent, William Ludduc, Andrew Aliud.

467 (ff.143v-144, no.vi). [Early 14th cent.]. Charter of Sarah Byboys, daughter of William Byboys of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William Strug, knight, of Heytesbury for his
services, ½ a. in the south field there in the furlong outside the pasture called 'Selewynesham' and extending to the north above the meadow of Dame Lucy de Clyfton next the land of William, and 1 plot in the north field in 'Northetonhestclyve' at the head of William's land, rendering ½d. within the octave of Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William has given 10s. Witnesses: Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynok, William Ludduk, William Schursteyn, John Strug, William Anketill, James Boneteste, Henry Turet, William Mansell.

468 (f.143v, no.vii).
Similar charter to last substituting one 'pounus' (? peacock) for ½d. and 6s. 8d. for 10s. Witnesses: as last [no.467] substituting only Walter Gladewine for William Mansell.

469 (f.144, no.viii).
Quitclaim of William Ludduk of Heytesbury to William Strug, knight, and his heirs of any claims which he might have in houses or lands by charters to himself or his ancestors or in a rent of 1d. at Michaelmas. If he or his heirs shall in any way contravene this grant Sir Walter de Dunstervill or his successors may exact a penalty of 13s. 4d. on the complaint of W. Strug. For this quitclaim William has given 16s. Witnesses: Hugh le Dreys, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnok, John le Droys, William Anketill, Henry Turret, William Andreu, John Strug, William Tursteyn.

470 (ff.144—145, no.ix). [Early 14th cent.].
Charter of William son of Walter Ludduk of Heytesbury granting with the agreement of Joan his wife and with warranty to William Strug of Heytesbury, 36½ a. in Heytesbury, of which 18 lie in the east field and 18½ in the west field: in the east field, 1 a. above 'Podenhull' between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill, 1 a. below 'Risweye' between the land of William Tursteyn and that of Henry Turret, 1 a. in the furlong extending towards the east mill between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill, 1 a. in 'Dunescumbe' between the land of William Andreu and that of William Pullet, 1 fore-earth (forhurda) above 'Whitelonde' between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that formerly of William Kempe, 1 other a. in 'Dunescumbeclyve' between the land of William Anketill and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 1 a. above the old hill between the land of the parson of Heytesbury and that of William Ludduk, 1 a. outside the garden of Dame Lucy de Albomasterio between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that of William Andreu, 1 fore-earth above 'Middeldune' between the lands of Dame Lucy extending above, 1 a. in the west furlong of the 'Redyngston' between the reeve's land and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 3 a. together in the northern furlong of the 'Redyngston' between the land of John Strug and that of William
Pulet, 1 a. in ‘la Salne’ between the lands of St. Mary on both sides, 1 a. above ‘Braydune’ between the land of Alan Mercator and that of Robert Stubbe, 3 a. in ‘la Bache’ between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill on both sides; in the west field, 1 a. in ‘Northercumberstroke’ between the land of William Ludduk and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 1 a. in ‘Northcumbe’ between the land of Ralph de Mere and the furlong of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill, called the ‘Gavelhurd’, 1 a. in the furlong between the land of John Strug and that of John Daggelf, 1 a. in Haycombe between the land formerly of William Kempe and that of Robert Pullet, 1 a. next ‘la Durne’ between the land of the parson of Heytesbury and that formerly of William Lowun, 2 a. at ‘Aldeweye’ between the land of St. Mary and that of William Andre, 1 a. extending against ‘Braydune’ between the land of Nicholas Synnok and that of William Tursteyn, 1 a. in ‘Westhamelonde’ between the land of Sir William Strug and that of Adam de Hubetune, burgess of Heytesbury, 1 a. in the field called ‘la Barndiche’ next the land formerly of William Meriet, 1 a. above ‘Thornfuldessure’ extending above St. Mary’s land, 1 a. in the furlong extending above ‘Nortune’ hill next the land of William Anketill, 1 a. above ‘Quereslade’ next the land of John Strug, 2 a. above ‘Verdune’ next the land of John Strug, 2 a. above ‘Bathehull’ between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that of Sir William Strug, 1 a. in ‘Whitecumbe’ next the land of Nicholas Cynnok, ½ a. above ‘Verdune’ between the lands of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and Sir William Strug; to hold to William Strug and his heirs and assigns in sickness and in health rendering 1d. yearly at Michaelmas or within the octave to William Ludduk or his heirs for all services. For this grant Sir William has given 25 marks. Witnesses: William de Droys, Nicholas de Wily, John de Vernun and Stephen de Wudefald, knights, John son of William le Droys, John son of Nicholas de Wily, Nicholas Cynnok, Ralph de Mere, William Tursteyn, William Anketill, William Andre, Henry Turet, John Strug, James Boneteste, Walter Gladewine, writer of this charter.

471 (f.145, no.x). Confirmation of William Ludduc of Heytesbury with warranty to Philip Strug of all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which he gave or sold to William Strug, Philip’s father, rendering 1d. yearly at Michaelmas. For this confirmation Philip has given 15s. Witnesses: John de Sormaill, William de Druyes and Eustace de Hulla, knights, John Strug, Robert Tursteyn, W. Andru, Walter Tursteyn.

472 (f.145–145v, no.xi). Charter of William Aluet of Heytesbury granting with the assent of Alice his wife and his heirs and with warranty to Philip Strug 4 a. in the north field of Heytesbury, of which 1 lies above ‘Braydune’ between the land of William Kempe and that of William Aluet, another in the furlong called ‘Burndige’ between the land of Alan Mercator and that of Emma, widow of
Robert Pullet, a 3rd at ‘Knescumbushe’ above and beyond the road next the lands of Philip and John Strug, and the 4th above ‘Guighull’, rendering 1d. yearly to William at Michaelmas for all services. For this grant Philip has given 6 marks and 10 shillings. Witnesses: Eustace de Hulla, John de Sormailles and William le Drues, knights, Nicholas de Sinnok, Ralph de Mera, William Ludduc, John Strug, Robert Tursteyn.

473 (f.145v, no.xii).
Charter of Thomas called Carbonell of Bourton granting with the assent of Agnes called Meriet his wife and with warranty to Philip Strug 1 a. next the land of Geoffrey Rackele on the west and that of Ralph Wægel to the east in the north field of Heytesbury in the furlong called ‘Chappcumbe’ and extending from north to south above the land of Philip, rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer to Thomas for all services. For this grant Philip has given 36s. Witnesses: John de Mere, John Strug, William Ludduc, William Anketill, Robert Thorestayn, William Cosyn, Adam Drunnan.

474 (f.145v, no.xiii).
Charter of William son of Roger de Archier granting with warranty to Walter Strug and his heirs 2 a. in the field called ‘Superenere’, 1 extending towards the road called ‘Witeway’ between Corton and Tytherington, and the other towards the Heytesbury road and the wood called Chicklade rendering 1d. yearly to William at Michaelmas. For this grant William has given 20s. Witnesses: Walter de Berton, William de Tinhide, Ralph de Mere, William Drueys, Nicholas Synnoch, Walter Ludduc, William Thorsteyn, William Kempe.

475 (ff.145v—146, no.xiv).
Charter of Anchetil le Oode granting with warranty to Walter Strug and his heirs for their homage and services 1 croft in the waste land (gastune) between Walter’s fore-earth and ‘Goldham’ for which he gave 9s., rendering ¼d. yearly at Michaelmas to Anchetill. Witnesses: H., chaplain, William Cinnoc, John de Andever, Walter Mete, W. Ludduc, William Aluet, R. Box, H. Turret, R. Ludduc, William Copere.

1. Cf no.322.

476 (f.146, no.xv). 3 weeks from Midsummer 1214 (16 John).
Final concord between Osbert [Strug, blank in cartularies] and Walter Strug, 1 hide in Heytesbury. Remise and quitclaim to Walter. Consideration 5 marks.

Calendared, Fry, Fines, p.11.
477 (f.146, no.xvi). Castle Combe. 5 May (Thurs. after Sts. Philip and James) 1272.
Quitclaim of Robert de Monteforti made with the assent of Parnel his wife to Philip Strug and his heirs of the rent of the 2nd best pig in Heytesbury yearly in pannage. For this release Philip gave 4 marks. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Wrockeshale and John de Cormailles, knights, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnoch, William Andre, John de Ubeton, clerk.

Agreement between Philip Strug of Heytesbury and Robert de Molendino and Juliana his wife. Philip gave Robert and Juliana 1 messuage and 8 a. in Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives and for the heirs of their bodies for ever as appears by the charter of feoffment, and Robert and Juliana granted 1 messuage and 8 a. to Philip and his heirs and assigns. If Philip should lose by any plea the messuage and 8 a. he agrees that Robert and Juliana shall hold the messuage and 8 a. which he gave them in peace. If they die without heirs of their bodies the messuage etc. will remain to Philip.

479 (f.146v, no.xviii). 29 Sept. (Michaelmas) 1313.
At this time a dispute arose between John, son of Philip Strug, on one side, and John de la Duneyde, son and heir of Bina de la Duneynde, on the other, concerning a burgage in Heytesbury which John Strug entered without right, which was settled by the mediation of common friends. John Strug quitclaimed with warranty to John de la Duneynde and his heirs and assigns, the latter rendering 1d. yearly at Michaelmas to John Strug, and doing the customary services to Bartholomew de Batelesmere, lord of Heytesbury, and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert le Box, John Dalaway, John Strug, senior, Thomas Thursteyn, Richard Andru.

Final concord between John, son of Philip Strugg, pl., and John de Tarente, def., 2 messuages, 3 carucates and 10 a. meadow in Heytesbury and Codford St. Peter. To hold to pl. and heirs of his body, successive remainders to John, son of John son of Philip, and Margery his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of John, son of Philip.


481 (f.147, no.xx). Heytesbury. 31 May (Sat. after Trinity). 1320.
Charter of John son and heir of Philip Strug granting with warranty to John de Purybyke and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies 9 a. in Heytesbury which William, brother of John Strug, once held, rendering a
rose yearly at Midsummer, with reversion to John Strug and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert le Box, William de Stourton, William Mounte, William Thursteyn, John de Hasilholte.

482 (f.147, no.xxi). Heytesbury. 26 Oct. (Fri. before Sts. Simon and Jude) 1330.

Deed of John de Weston. If John Strug of Heytesbury keeps the agreement concerning 20 a. arable as to the manuring of 3 a. each year, as by an indenture between them is more fully stated, until the term is completed, then the bond of £10 which he has of John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, shall be cancelled, whoever may be holding it; but if he John de Weston, his heirs or executors be disturbed during the term of the indenture it will be held to be of full force.


Quitclaim of John Maunger to John Strug of Heytesbury, knight, John, his son, and Christiana, his wife, of all actions which he might have against them before this date.


Quitclaim of William Strug to John, son and heir of John Strug, knight, of 2s. yearly rent in Codford which he held for the term of 20 years to hold to him and his heirs for ever.

485 (f.147v, no.xxiv). Westminster. 10 Nov. (Fri. after St. Leonard) 1346.

Indenture between John Gosselyn and John, son of John Strug, knight, witnessing that as John Strug is bound in £100 to John Gosselyn, as appears by letters between them, John Gosselyn now grants that if John Strug enfeoffs him in 2 messuages and 2 curtilages in Heytesbury and in 2 a. of good workable soil and a 3rd a., to hold to him and his assigns for the term of his life, rendering 6s. yearly during the life of John Gosselyn, as best the counsel of John Gosselyn may arrange, between the date of this indenture and St. Nicholas (6 Dec.) next, then the bond will be held of no account. Witnesses: Walter de Norehurst, John de Slouther, John de Deneford, John de Lichefeld, Thomas Castel.

486 (ff.147v–148, no.xxv). Heytesbury. 2 April (Sun. before St. Ambrose) 1335.

Charter of John Strug, knight, granting with warranty to John Strug, his son and heir, and Christiana, his wife, all his lands, tenements, rents, rights
and reversion in Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives, rendering 13 marks to him by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas for the first 8 years and thereafter £40 by equal parts at the same terms, with licence to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: John de More, Robert le Boxe, William Mounte, Thomas Thursteyn, John son of Richard le Langeford, William de Whiteclive, Roger Godeston.

Charter of Richard le Vernon, chaplain, and William de Compton granting to John Strug, son and heir of John Strug, knight, and Christiana, his wife, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which they held by his grant. Witnesses: John Dreweys, knight, Richard le Vernon, lord of Horningsham, Nicholas Lambard, William de Witheclive, John de Langeford, Robert Strug.

Receipt of Everard Fraunceys of Bristol for 25s. from John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, of Heytesbury, which he was bound to pay before Christmas as part of a rent of 100s. from all his lands and holdings in Heytesbury.

489 (f.148v, no.xxviii). Heytesbury. 25 May 1346.
Indenture witnessing that as John le Dighelere of Heytesbury is bound to John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, in £10 payable in the collegiate church of Heytesbury at Michaelmas next, John Strug agrees that if John de Dighelere and Christiana his wife give back to John Strug or his heirs or assigns the 6 a. arable which John, Christiana and William their son hold in Heytesbury for the term of the lives of John and Christiana by the grant of John Strug, with the indenture concerning the 6 a. made when they paid him 6 marks, the bond for £10 will be annulled and void; provided that before they return the 6 a. security is given that John and Christiana shall have the corn and produce of the 6 a. from the date of payment until the following Michaelmas.

[On f.149 the scribe made and deleted 2 false starts].

French
Indenture witnessing that as John, son of John Strug, knight, has given to Walter le Tabur 24 a. arable in Heytesbury for the term of Walter's life, Walter agrees that if John pay him the money owed at the time agreed and
that he alienates no land before Walter has refused it, then Walter will regrant it to him for ever.

Final concord between James de Beauford, clerk, pl., and John son of John Strug, knight, and Christiana his wife, def., 8 messuages, 2 carucates, 61 a. arable, 6 a. meadow, 100 a. pasture and a rent of 1 lb. pepper in Heytesbury. Right of pl., render to pl. of 2 messuages, 2 carucates, 6 a. meadow, 100 a. pasture, and grant to pl. of rent, with the homage and services of William Mounte and Alice Peltone and their heirs, to hold to pl. Also grant to pl. of the reversion of 6 messuages and 61 a. held by 16 tenants [named with holdings detailed]. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared Wiltshire Fines 1327–77, no.371.

492 (f.149v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 2 Dec. (Sun. before St. Nicholas) 1346.

Appointment by John, son of John Strug, knight, of Robert Bonham to give seisin to James Beauford, clerk, of all his holdings in Heytesbury.

494 (f.150, no.xxxiii). London. Date as last.
Appointment by James Beauford, clerk, of Nicholas Bonham to take seisin from John, son of John Strug, knight, of all his holdings in Heytesbury.

495 (f.150, no.xxxiv). Heytesbury. 9 Dec. (Sun. after St. Nicholas) 1347.

French
John, son of John Strugge, knight, informs all his tenants in Heytesbury that he has granted all his rights there to James Beauford, clerk, and orders them to do fealty accordingly. Witnesses: as above [no.492].

496 (f.150, no.xxxv). London. 6 Dec. (Thurs. St. Nicholas) 1347. French
Release by Everard le Frenshe, merchant of Bristol, of all actions which he might have against John son of John Strug, knight.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in December of this year.

Calendared CCR 1346–9, p.418 [m.6d].
497 (f.150–150v, no.xxxvi). Heytesbury. 13 June (Fri. after St. Barnabas) 1348. French
William Mounte has attorned by fealty and a rent of ½ lb. pepper to Sir James Beauford, for 4 a. held of him in Heytesbury by the grant of John son of John Strug, knight.

498 (f.150v, no.xxxvii). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
John le Digerel and Christiana his wife have attorned by fealty and 3s. 10d. rent for 7 a. to hold as above, for their lives.

499 (f.150v, no.xxxviii). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
John le Houpere likewise and a rose rent for 1 a., to hold for 12 years.

500 (f.150v, no.xxxix). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
John le Bakere and Christiana his wife likewise and a rent of 4d. for 1 a., to hold for their lives.

501 (f.151, no.xl). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
Walter Tabur and Joan his wife likewise and a rent of 6d. for 3 a.

502 (f.151, no.xli). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
Robert le Muleward and John his son likewise and a rent of 6d. for 2 a.

503 (f.151, no.xlii). Place and date as above [no.497]. French
John atte Forde likewise and a rent of 2d. for 2 a.

504 (f.151, no.xliii). London. 3 Feb. 1348. French
Indenture witnessing that as John, son of John Strug, knight, is bound to James Beauford, clerk, in £100 payable at Michaelmas next under the Statute Merchant, James agrees that if John is prepared to exchange the holdings at Hook, when he shall have received them by inheritance or otherwise, for the holdings in Heytesbury which James bought from him, provided that John does not change or alienate any of them without the agreement of James until he has satisfied him, then the bond shall be held as null.

Robert Russell, sheriff of Wiltshire, to the bailiff of the hundred of Heytesbury and William Compton. As by a final concord⁴ between James
Beaufort, clerk, and John son of John, son of John Strug, knight, and Christiana his wife, they granted to James 2 messuages, 2 carucates, 6 a. meadow and 200 a. pasture in Heytesbury, order to give seisin without delay.

1. No.491 above.

506 (f.151v, no.xlv). Mere. 3 April 1348.
Quitclaim of John Monhaut junior, son of John Monhaut of Bradford Bryan, to James Beauford and his heirs and assigns, of all claims which he might have in a yearly rent of 20s. from all the lands of John, son of John Strug, knight, in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John Danneson, vicar of Mere, Hugh Wykyng, Nicholas Horsyngton, Peter de Burton, William de Compton.

507 (ff.151v—152, no.xlvi). Heytesbury. 1 Sept. (Mon. after Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1348.
Charter of James Beauford, clerk, granting to Osbert Beauford and the heirs of his body, with reversion to his own right heirs, all his lands, rents and services in Heytesbury with the reversion of all the lands and tenements held for the term of their lives or for a term of years by Clarice Digeler and Geoffrey her son, Sarah Baumeler, William Mounte and William de Compton, John atte Fourde, Robert le Muleward and John his son, John Goudrich, John le Baker and Christiana his wife, Richard Chaplain, John le Houpure, John Haynebeste, David Scolle and Margery his wife, Walter Tabur and Joan his wife, John Digeler and Christiana his wife, William Thursteyn, Edward le Fos, William Bontest, Walter Pynnok, John atte Dounende, William Mounte, Adam Cosyn, Peter Seman and Margaret his wife. Witnesses: Robert Russell, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Nicholas Lambard, William de Whiteclyf, Robert Thurstayn, Robert Strug atte Corner, William de Compton.

508 (f.152, no.xlvii). Place and date as last.
Deed of James Beauford, clerk, appointing Nicholas Bonham his attorney to give seisin of all his holdings in Heytesbury to Osbert Beauford.

509 (f.152, no.xlviii). Place and date as above [no.507].
Deed of James Beauford, clerk, granting all his goods, chattels and standing crops in Heytesbury to Osbert Beauford for a certain sum of money.

510 (f.152v, no.xlix). Heytesbury. 9 July (Mon. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1352.
Charter of Osbert Beauford granting all his lands, tenements and reversions in Heytesbury to Roger de Ledecote of Chesterton and Christiana his wife.
Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Thomas Langford, Roger Godefrey, Nicholas Bonham, John Strug atte Corner, William de Compton, Robert Thurstayn.

511 (f.152v, no.1). Salisbury. 15 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) 1353. Charter of Roger de Chesterton granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor, daughter of John Strug, and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to their right heirs, all the lands, tenements, rights and reversions formerly of John Strug, knight, in Heytesbury and Codford. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Nicholas Rolveston, Thomas Langeford, Nicholas de Bonham, Roger Godefray. For greater security the seal of the mayoralty of the city of Salisbury is attached.

512 (ff.152v–153, no.li). Place and date as last. Deed of Thomas Hungerford appointing William Wychampton and John Baldonshale to receive seisin of the holdings in Heytesbury and Codford as above [no.511].

513 (f.153, no.lii). Heytesbury. 3 May 1353. Quitclaim of James de Beauford and Osbert his brother to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife and the heirs of Thomas of all their rights in the lands etc. in Heytesbury formerly of John Strug and Christiana his wife. Witnesses: as above [no.511].

514 (f.153, no.liii). Westminster. Morrow of Candlemas 1354. Final concord between Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, pl, and Roger Chesterton and Christiana his wife, def.; 11 messuages, 3 carucates, 6 virgates, 32 a. meadow, 10 a. wood, pasture for 12 oxen and 182 sheep and £12 6s. 4d. rent in Heytesbury, Codford St. Peter and West Knoyle. Right of Thomas, remise and quitclaim to him. Warranty. Consideration £100.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.417.

515 (f.153v, no.liv). Heytesbury. 25 April (Sat. St. Mark) 1355. Quitclaim of John Vincent of Stanlake to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of all his rights in lands, tenements and rents in Heytesbury which he had by the enfeoffment of Osbert [Beauford]. Witnesses: John Canynges, John Chilton, Robert atte Mere, John Daundele, Nicholas Styne.

516 (ff.153v–154, no.lv). Heytesbury. 10 Feb. (Wed. St. Scholastica) 1356. Charter of Christiana, widow of John le Diglere, granting to Thomas, son of Walter Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and their heirs, 6 a. in Heytesbury,
of which 1 a. lies in the north field in 'Durnforlang' to the south of the 'Borne' between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Adam Godson, ½ a. in the same between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Adam Bonetest, 1 a. in the same between the land of John Strug and that of Thomas Andreu, 1 a. in 'Boleforlang' between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Nicholas Papylon, 1 a. at 'le Schelve' between the land of the lord of Westcourt and that of Clarice Bonetest, 1 a. in the east field in 'Borneforlang' in the part east of the 'Borne' between the lands formerly of William de Mounte and Edith Loddokes, and 1 a. in the same between the land of Clarice Boneste and that of Robert Thurstayn; granting to them also in pure widowhood 2 a. in the north field in 'Borneforlang' between the land formerly of Robert Strug and that of Robert le Muleward and lying in the same furlong between a plot called 'le Howe' and the east court of Heytesbury. All of the above 8 a. John son of John Strug, knight, once gave by his charter to Christiana and John Diglere, her late husband, for the term of their lives.

There appears to be a spare ½ a. No witnesses named.

517 (f.154, no.lvi). 22 July (Fri. St. Mary Magdalen) 1356.
Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas Porbyk to Thomas Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and his heirs, of all rights which he might have in the lands which William Purbyk his brother held in Heytesbury called 'Purbikeslonde'. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Roger Godefray, Thomas Langeford, Robert Thurstayn, John Strug in la Corner.

Final concord between Master John Snapp and Henry Telesford, clerks, pl., and Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John his son, def., manors of Ashley and Codford and 2 messuages and 3 carucates in Heytesbury [and West Knoyle] and the advowson of Ashley, pl's. by gift of def., grant back to Thomas for his life with successive remainders to John his son and the heirs of his body, Walter, brother of John, and the heirs of his body, and the right heirs of Thomas.

Calendared Wils Fines 1377–1509, no.172. Words in [ ] omitted from Cartulary.

519 (f.154v, no.i). [c.1291].
Quitclaim of Maud Byboys to John Chynnok of all rights which she might have in a tenement in Heytesbury which he had by the grant of Peter Wypppe. Witnesses: John Strug, Thomas de Chaucumbe, John Pycot, Robert Gerard, Robert de Brudecumbe, William Lydenet, Henry Thorand, clerk.
520 (f.154v, no.ii).
Quitclaim with warranty of Robert Bibos to William de Cynnoc and his heirs of the services which he and his predecessors did for 1½ virgates in Heytesbury held of Robert, namely finding a rouncey yearly from Michaelmas to the end of January, and grant that he may hold the 1½ virgates by a rent of 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Robert de Sablual, Reynold his son, Richard Biboys, Peter Bibois, William Camenire, Robert de Cunnoc, Walter de Chansia, Walter Pincerna, Richard Fesant, Hugh Manqueuechval, Alfred Purchaz, Richard Rewe.

521 (ff.154v—155, no.iii).
Charter of Robert Bybois granting with the assent of Honor his wife and with warranty to William son of Robert de Cunnoc for his homage and service, the ¾ virgate which Ermettus held of Robert's fee in Heytesbury, rendering 3s. yearly to Robert at Michaelmas. Witnesses: William de Turbervile, Walter his son, Peter Bibois, Henry Bibois, William Chamberleyne, John his brother, Matthew de Gatemore, Adam his son.

522 (f.155, no.iv). [c.1300].
Quitclaim of Henry de Budestune with the consent of Mabel his wife to Nicholas de Cunnhoc, of all his right in the mansion which Adam le Nichi held of him in Heytesbury and which he took in marriage with Mabel. For this quitclaim Nicholas gave 24s. and released ½ lb. cumin which Henry owed in rent. Witnesses: H. and R. canons, Walter Strug and W. his son, Ralph son of R., Robert de Stuford, J. his son, William Kempe.

523 (f.155—155v, no.v). [Early 14th cent.].
Quitclaim in form of a chirograph with warranty of Benet, son and heir of John Silvester of Corton, to Nicholas de Chynnok of Heytesbury, of all his rights in half of a messuage and of 2 virgates in Heytesbury about which a plea was brought by writ of right between John Silvester, father of John, pet., and Nicholas, def., in the county of Wiltshire and removed before the justices of the Bench at Westminster, to hold to Nicholas and his heirs and assigns. For this release and quitclaim Nicholas gave with warranty 5 a. and a plot of arable in Heytesbury, of which 2 a. lie in 'Pedenhulslade' between [the land of] Hugh le Drueys, then parson of Upton Scudamore, and that of Nicholas, 1 a. between the land of Philip Strug and that of Maud Kempe extending above 'le Rysway', and 1 a. between the land of Philip Strug and that of William Andrew above 'Brueshulle' and extending beyond 'la Burne' and 1 a. in the same field, being the head against the field of Knook next the land of Robert le Taillur of Heytesbury, and the plot being in the south part of 'la Burna' and is the fore—earth against the territory of Lady Lucy de Albomonasterio; Benet rendering to Nicholas 1 lb. cumin yearly at Michaelmas for all services save

524 (ff.155v–156, no.vi).
Charter of John Chynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William le Frende for his service, 1 messuage called byre (boveria) with curtilage, namely ½ the curtilage of John's whole court and 40 a. arable in Heytesbury, of which 1 a. in the furlong called 'Stonylonde' next the land of John Andreu to the north, 1 a. in 'Ryswey' next the land of John Strug to the north, 1 a. at 'Moreshevede' next the king's highway, 3 a. extending above the said [sic] a. of Nicholas de Wyly to the east, 1 a. called fore-earth next the land of John Andreu to the east, 1 a. at 'Donescumbe' next the land of John Strug to the east, 1 a. called fore-earth extending above the said a. at the north head, 3 a. in the same furlong above 'Mosdene' between the land of the chaplain of St. Mary's and that of the lord, 2 a. in 'Kenescumbe' between 2 unploughed linches, ½ a. in the same next the land of Adam Palet to the south, ½ a. in 'Shippelonde' next the land of the chaplain of St. Mary's to the west, 1 a. above 'Bradehyle' next the land of Anketill to the west, 1 a. in the same between the land of Adam Palet to the north, 1 a. in the same next St. Mary's land, 1 a. in 'Kenescumbe' beyond the highway, 1 a. called 'Sharpaker' above 'Suerlangesweye' next St. Mary's land, 1 a. between the priest's land and the king's highway, 1 a. above 'Sothenere' next the land of John Andreu in the west field in the furlong called 'Northecumbe Clyne', 1 a. next the land of John Strug to the south, 1 a. called 'Boracr' next the land of William Adekyn to the north, 1 a. in 'Borlonde' next the land of John Andreu to the north, 1 a. next 'Nortinehemesfeld', 1 a. in 'Hollelonde' next the land of Anketill, 1 a. in the same furlong next the land of Godfrey de Mere, 1 a. at 'Brodehill' next the land of John Strug, 1 a. in 'Hymmerlongesweye' next the land of Walter Pichard, 1 a. in 'Westhmelonde' next the land of William Anketill, 1 a. at 'Thornsfeld' called fore-earth next the land of Bartholomew de Badlesmere, 2 a. extending to 'Nortontemestone' to the west, 3 a. above 'Wodhulle' next the territory of Bartholomew de Badlesmere, 1 a. in 'Compeslade' next the land of Peter Snow, and 1 a. above 'Wordfelde' between the lands of John Strug and William Carpenter; to hold to him and his heirs and assigns, with the standing corn, of the chief lords of the fee, rendering the due services. Witnesses: William Mounte, William de Shadewell, Thomas Thorsteyn, John le Frend, John Strugg, John Cok, John Potente.

Apparently 1 a. short of the 40.

525 (f.156, no.vii).
Charter of John, son of John Strugge of Heytesbury, granting with warranty and with the assent of Alice his wife to William Cosyn, son and heir of
Adam de Hobeton, burgess of Heytesbury, 1 a. in the south field called 'Suthene', which a. called 'Madthurde' lies between the 'Madedforlang' to the north and the land of William Aluet to the south, rendering 1d. to the lord of the fee at Michaelmas or within the octave. For this grant William has given 40s. Witnesses: Philip Strug, Nicholas Cunnok, John de Mere, William Ludduc, Alan Marcator, Walter Thurstayn, William Anketill, William Kempe.

526 (f.156v, no.viii).
Charter of Emma, daughter of William Aluet, granting with warranty to Agnes her daughter 1 fore-earth and 1 a. in Heytesbury which her father gave Emma on the day of her marriage, the fore-earth lying above 'Cortulene' between the lands of William Strug and William Aluet, and the a. at 'Smethmere' between the lands of William Strug and Geoffrey Lude, rendering yearly to Emma for all services in frank marriage, according to her father's charter. Witnesses: William Strug, knight, Ralph de Mere, Richard Cinnok of Heytesbury at that time, William Ludduc, William Aluet, William Turstayn, Henry Turet, Gilbert Kenco of Cerne.

527 (f.156v, no.ix).
Quitclaim of Basilia, widow of William 'de Rotundo Fugerico', to Henry de la Brok of all her rights in 5 a. arable in 'Bridenewer' next the land then of William, son of Stephen le Rous, to the west, and 2½ a. meadow next the meadow of William de Hanham to the west, as is more fully contained in the charter of William le Rous. For this quitclaim Henry has given 1 mark. Witnesses: Thomas de Engelby, Richard Coralewey, John le Rous, Philip Hastard, William son of Stephen le Rous, William Mancoer, Adam Firmyan.

528 (ff.156v–157, no.x). Heytesbury. 4 March 1275 [?3 Edw.?!]. French Deed of Walter, son of Bina atte Mulle of Heytesbury, granting to Thomas Turstayn of the same power to sell the tenement in Heytesbury which he has by the gift of Robert atte Mulle his brother, as in the charter of feoffment is more fully stated, in fee or term of years as Thomas wishes, by charter or deed, and to put the purchasers in seisin, and make the necessary arrangements. In witness Walter has put his 'prynt' and for greater surety he has given Thomas the charter of feoffment to be given to the purchaser on the day of seisin.

529 (f.157, no.xi). Wilton. 23 June (Tues. Eve of Nativity of St. John the Baptist) 1291. [19 Edw., 24 June was Sun. in 1291]. Charter of Maud Byboys granting with warranty to Peter Wyppe, clerk, the whole tenement and half the curtilage to the east of it in Heytesbury, which
she recovered by a writ of right from John Byboys and Clarice, daughter of William le Smyth, rendering the due services to the chief lords of the fee. For this charter Peter has given 13s. 4d. Witnesses as above [no.519].

530 (f.157, no.xii). Salisbury. 25 March. (Lady Day) 1297 [25 Edw.].
Quitclaim with warranty of Adam de Londay to John Chynnok of all rights which he might have in lands and tenements in Heytesbury, without any interference in his name or in that of Maud his wife. Witnesses: Richard de Weston, Sir John de Harecourte, John Strug, William Cosyn, Robert Thursteyn, John Andreu, William Anketill.

531 (f.157v, no.xiii). Heytesbury. 1 Nov. 1312 [6 Edw.II].
Quitclaim with warranty of John Chynnok of Heytesbury to Thomas Thursteyn of the same, Margery his wife and Thomas their son, of all his right in 2 a. of arable in the north field of Heytesbury on the ‘Portweye’ between the land of John Strug, the bailiff, and that of Nicholas de Wyly, for their 3 lives and the longest living of them. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Robert le Box, John Galewey, John Andrewe, Godfrey de Mere.

532 (f.157v, no.xiv). Heytesbury. 1 Nov. 1312.
Charter of John Chynnok granting with warranty to Thomas Thursteyn of Heytesbury, Margery his wife and his heirs, 3 a. in the north field of Heytesbury, lying in length in ‘Northcumb’ in the ‘Shire’, 2 by the land of John Strug junior to the north, and the 3rd by the land of John de la Mere towards the ‘Shatt’; to hold of the chief lords of the fees rendering the customary dues to them. Witnesses as above [no.531].

533 (f.158, no.xv). Heytesbury. 7 Feb. (Wed. after Candlemas) 1313.
Charter of John Chynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Clarice his daughter all the meadow which Lucy de Albo Monasterio gave him by charter, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: William Mounte, William de Shadwelle, John Strug, John le Frende, Roger le Frende.

534 (f.158, no.xvi). Berwick St. James. 19 April (Tues. before St. George) 1317.
Quitclaim with warranty of Clarice Chynnok to John de Polton and Alice his wife, of all claims which she might have in the tenements, lands, rents, meadows and pastures which they hold of her in Heytesbury for their lives, with a messuage, curtilage, meadow and 40 a. arable which Alice holds there for the term of her life and that of William le Frende, and which should revert to Clarice after their deaths; also all her rights in the lands,
tenements etc. which Alice holds in dower, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John Strug, Alan de Sadewell, [Thomas] Thurstayn, John Daleway, Richard le Boxe, Richard de Langeford.

535 (f.158v, no.xvii). Heytesbury. 4 Sept. (Mon. before Nativity of B.V.M.) 1318.

French Charter of William Mounte granting with warranty to John Polton, Alice his wife and his heirs, the messuage, curtilage, garden and fishpond with the meadow and the 'Withegherama' which he had in Heytesbury by the gift of Sir John de Kyngeston and which were formerly of John, son of Peter of Draycot, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John, son of Philip Strug, knight, John Delewey, Thomas Thurstayn, Robert de Boxe, John de Coueleston, Roger Balle, Godfrey de Mere.

536 (f.158v, no.xviii). Ilchester. 7 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1334.

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of Peter de Draycote, to Margery de Chynnok, daughter and heir of John de Chynnok of Heytesbury, of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Heytesbury, Calne and Imber which should descend to Margery by inheritance. As his seal is unknown he has secured the seals of the rectors of St. Mary's and St. John the Baptist's in Ilchester. Witnesses: Walter Worthy, William Ramfrey, John Redeman, Gilbert Hildebrand, Roger Page, Roger Mahen, John Ramfray, chaplain.

537 (ff.158v—159, no.xix). Heytesbury. 2 May (Sun. after Sts. Philip and James) 1339.

Indenture witnessing that Alice, widow of John de Polton, has given with warranty to William de Compton, clerk, all the lands which she held in Heytesbury on the day of this deed with gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, meadows, pastures, rents and services both of freemen and villeins, held of her either for their lives or terms of years, rendering to her for 6 years £2s. 8d. by equal parts at the 4 terms beginning at Michaelmas after the date of this deed, rendering the due services to the chief lords, and after the 6 years rendering to her for life £20 by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug junior, John de Langeford, John Strug atte Corner, Nicholas Andrewe, Adam Cosyn.

538 (f.159—159v, no.xx). Heytesbury. 9 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1340.

Agreement between Alice, widow of John de Polton, Robert and William their sons and Joan their daughter on one part, and William de Compton and Agnes his wife on the other. William and Agnes and their heirs will hold all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury formerly of John de Polton and Alice, with gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, rents and services of both free
tenants and villeins and the reversion of 2 a. arable which John le Folye and Robert le Muleward hold, for the term of five years following the making of this agreement, and all other appurtenances for ever. William de Compton and Agnes will competently maintain Robert and William in clothing and housing, in victuals, clothing, linen and woollen, and other necessaries until they are independent, namely when Robert has provision to the extent of 20 marks, William of 100s. Then the maintenance will cease. If the 20 marks are advanced to Robert and he refuses the advance or neglects it, then the provision and maintenance by William and Agnes will cease, and they will nonetheless continue to hold all the property. When Robert and William reach full age they will quitclaim the holdings to William and Agnes, who will also give Joan 10 marks for her marriage. If her brothers are dead when she comes of age Joan will quitclaim to William and Agnes. Witnesses: Thomas Shadewelle, Peter Shadewelle, John Strug junior, John de Langeford, Robert son of Thomas Thurstayn, Ralph de Niwe of Iwerne, Adam Cosyn.

Cf. no.551 below.

539 (f.160, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 9 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1340. Indenture witnessing that Alice, widow of John de Polton, has given with warranty in lawful widowhood to William Compton and Agnes his wife all her holdings in Heytesbury [as above, no.538] to hold for the life of Alice rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: John Strug junior, John de Langeford, Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug senior, Adam Cosyn, Godfrey de Mere, Nicholas Andrew.


542 (f.160v, no.xxiv). Heytesbury. 18 April (Sun. before St. George) 1339. French

Be it known that Robert de Noke of Etchilhampton has given to Alice, widow of John de Polton, all the lands and tenements which he held in
Heytesbury, and also the deeds made between them, so that his heirs and assigns may not be able to claim the holdings.

Indenture witnessing that John, son of John Strug, knight, has given with warranty to William de Compton, clerk, 1 a. arable called ‘Stakacre’ lying in ‘Rysweyhe’ between the land of Thomas Thurstayn and that of John Gamboun, to hold of John for the term of his life. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Adam Cosyn, Godfrey de Mere, John de Langeford, Nicholas Andru.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas de Kyngeston, knight, son and heir of John de Kyngeston, knight, to William de Compton and Agnes his wife, of all his claim to the lands, tenements, rents, fishponds, meadow and pasture which Alice widow of John Chynnok of Heytesbury held in dower, by gift or any other title of the lands and tenements of John Chynnok in Heytesbury, and of all the reversions of lands which may descend to him after the death of Alice, because John his father acquired them as holdings of John Chynnok from John de Draycote. Witnesses: William de Wyteclive, John le Parker, John son of Richard de Langeford, Henry de Cok, Thomas de Shadewell.

Quitclaim of Robert, son and heir of John de Polton, with warranty to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all rights which he might have in the lands and tenements which John de Polton held in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Thomas Thurstayn, John de Langeford, John Strug senior, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn.

546 (f.161v, no.xxviii). Westminster. 10 May 1341.
Writ of Edward III ordering the sheriff of Wiltshire to take into the king’s hands 1 messuage, 80 a. arable and 4 a. meadow in Heytesbury which William de Compton is claiming in the king’s court against Robert Polton; also to inform the justices that this has been done and have Robert before them at Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas next, to explain why he did not appear there in the octave of Trinity in the 14th year (1340); and why he himself failed to appear at Westminster in the quindene of Easter. Teste Richard Hillary. Rotulo lxxxix.

CP 40/326, rot.99d.
547 (ff. 161v–162, no.xxix). Heytesbury. 28 July (Fri. after St. James) 1340. Indenture witnessing that as Geoffrey Warre of Sutton Veny is bound to William Compton in £10 payable in Heytesbury church, 100s. at All Saints and 100s. at Christmas next as appears in the bond, William agrees that if William and Agnes his wife are able to hold in peace all the lands and tenements which they have acquired from Geoffrey and Christiana his wife in Heytesbury with 12d. yearly rent in Sutton Veny without interference by Christiana or anyone in her name the bond will be held for null.

548 (f. 162, no.xxx). Heytesbury. 27 May (Mon. after St. Augustine) 1342. Quitclaim with warranty of Adam son and heir of William Cosyn of Heytesbury to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all his rights in 1 a. arable in 'Southney' in 'le Medlondo' next the land of Nicholas Andrewe to the north, which 1 a. William Cosyn his father acquired from John Strug father of John Strug atte Corner. Witnesses: William Witheclive, John Strug junior, Thomas Thursteyn, John de Langeford, Roger Godefray, John Dalewe.

549 (f. 162v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 10 July 1342. Quitclaim with warranty of John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, to William de Compton and his heirs of all claims that he might have in 1 a. called 'Stakacre' in Heytesbury in the field called 'Sothneye' and the furlong called 'Riswaye' between the land of Thomas Thurstayn and that of William le Bakere. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, William Bontest, John Strug atte Corner, Adam Cosyn, Robert le Muleward.

550 (f. 162v, no.xxxii). Heytesbury. 15 Nov. 1343. Heytesbury: at the court held there on Saturday after Martinmas in the 17th year of Edward III. The tithing of Heytesbury and Tytherington present that it will not be to the prejudice or harm of his neighbours for William de Compton to have a hedge between his meadow and the river gate of the east mill so that the pit on the meadow side be filled in, nor that he have a hedge on the ditch which extends to his lower gate, and have the ditch enclosed.

551 (f. 162v, no.xxxiii). Heytesbury. 27 May (Thurs. Morrow of St. Augustine) 1344. Deed witnessing that William de Compton has granted to Robert, son and heir of John de Polton, and William his brother £4 annual rent as subsistence from the lands and tenements which he had by the grant of Alice, widow of John de Polton, in Heytesbury, which she held in dower, until Robert obtained a benefice extending at 20 marks either by William de Compton or others and William de Polton [a benefice] to the value of 100s. similarly, and if William de Compton provided John and William de...
Polton a competent subsistence, as by an indenture [no.538 above] between William de Compton and Alice, Robert and William de Polton, the rent of £4 will cease and William be exonerated. To this payment William de Compton bound himself and all the lands and tenements which Alice held in dower subject to distraint by Robert and William de Polton. Witnesses: Richard le Vernon, William de Wytheclive, Sir Richard Barnabe, Nicholas de Horsyngton, John son of Richard de Langeford, William Waldyk.

Quitclaim with warranty of Robert, son and heir of John de Polton of Heytesbury, to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all his rights in the lands and tenements which John de Polton held in Heytesbury. Witnesses as last [no.551].

Quitclaim with warranty of Margery, daughter and heir of John Chynnok of Heytesbury, to William de Compton, Agnes his wife and his heirs, of all her rights in the lands and tenements which John Chynnok held in Heytesbury. Witnesses: William de Wytheclive, John de Langeford, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn, Robert Strug atte Corner, Adam Cosyn.

554 (f.163–163v, no.xxxvi). Heytesbury. 6 July (Fri. Eve of Transl. of St. Thomas) 1347.
Charter of Adam Cosyn of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William de Compton ½ a. arable in the field of Heytesbury called 'Sothney' in the furlong called 'Ryswey' between the land of Sir Richard Barnabe and that of Walter Gouderich, and another ½ a. in the same field between the land of the same Walter and that of Robert Strug, which half acres he held of Adam at farm for life. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Sir Richard Barnabe, Robert Strug, William Bontest, William Polton.

555 (f.163v, no.xxxvii). Heytesbury. 7 July (Sat. Transl. of St. Thomas) 1347.

Deed of Thomas, son of Thomas Thorstyn of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William Compton 2 a. arable in the north part of Heytesbury
between the land of Robert Strug and that of William, which Thomas his father, Margery his mother and he himself acquired from John Chynok to hold of William Compton for the term of their lives [no.531 above], to hold during the life of Thomas. Witnesses: Masters William de Heghtredbury, Philip Codeford, Thomas de Heghtredbury, Robert Polton, William Polton.

557 (f.164, no.xxxix). Oxford. 29 Feb. (Fri. after St. Mathias) 1348.
Quitclaim of Thomas, son of Thomas Thorstyn of Heytesbury, to William Compton of all his rights in a yearly rent of 4s. which he has been receiving by the hand of Walter his brother for 2 a. arable, which his father, mother and he himself acquired from John Chynok as above [no.531]. Witnesses: Masters de Heghtredbur [sic], Walter Benyt, Robert de Polton, Nicholas Bonham, John Strug junior.

Quitclaim with warranty of Margery Chynok, daughter and heir of John Chynok, to William de Compton of all her rights in 2 a. arable as above [no.556]. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Robert Strug atte Corner, Robert Thurstayn, William Bontest, Adam Cosyn.

559 (f.164v, no.xli). Heytesbury. 26 April (Thurs. after St. Mark) 1352.
Quitclaim with warranty of William de Compton of Heytesbury to John his son and his right heirs, of 2 a. arable which the son held by the grant of Robert de Polton and William Cole in Heytesbury for the term of his life, as Robert and William formerly had it of him, William de Compton. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, John Strug atte Corner, Edward de Cnouk, clerk, William Rython, Adam Cosyn.

Charter of Agnes widow of William de Compton of Heytesbury granting with warranty in lawful widowhood with independent authority to Ralph Mynstreton, chaplain, and John atte Wode, all her lands and tenements in houses, gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, meadows, pasture, rents and services in Heytesbury. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, Nicholas Botiler, Roger Stourton, William Waspail, John Cosyn, Robert le Muleward.

561 (f.165, no.xliii). Heytesbury. 28 April (Sun. after St. George) 1359.
Quitclaim with warranty of Agnes widow of William de Compton of Heytesbury to Ralph de Mynstreton, chaplain, and John atte Wode, of all
her rights in lands and tenements in Heytesbury, as above [no.560]. Witnesses as above [no.560].

562 (f.165–165v, no.xliv). Heytesbury. 3 July (Fri. after Sts. Peter and Paul) 1366.
Quitclaim with warranty of Ralph de Munstreton, chaplain, to John atte Wode of Penridge of all his rights in the lands and tenements which they held jointly by the grant of Agnes, widow of William de Compton, in Heytesbury and Manningford Bohun. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, William Waspaill, Roger de Storton, Nicholas Botiler, John Cosyn.

563 (f.165, no. xliv, recte xlv). Tytherington. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1372.
Deed of Robert Hore of Tytherington granting with warranty to William Cole of Hill Deverill and John Kyng of Corton the reversion of 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Heytesbury which Robert Bythewode and Agnes Polton his wife held for the term of the life of Agnes, and which should come to him after her death. Witnesses: Roger Stourton, John Hartour, John Ydeney, John Smyth, William Jordan.

Charter of John atte Wode of Penridge granting with warranty to Robert atte Wode and Agnes his wife, formerly the wife of William de Compton of Heytesbury, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which he held by the grant of Agnes. Witnesses: John de Kyngeston, knight, Thomas Dru, Robert Ball, John Frankeleyn, John Cosyn.

565 (f.166, no.xlvii). Place and date as last.
Deed of John atte Wode of Penridge appointing William Tish and John Frankeleyn of Heytesbury to give seisin to Robert atte Wode and Agnes his wife of the premises mentioned above [no.564].

Deed of Robert le Hore of Tytherington in the parish of Heytesbury, brother and heir of William de Compton, granting with warranty to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok the reversion of all the lands and tenements of William de Compton in Heytesbury after the death of Agnes, widow of William, who holds them for her life. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, knight, Nicholas Tayllour, then mayor of Salisbury, Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, Robert Godeford, John Porter, William Luvedon, John Cosyn.
567 (f.166v, no.xlix). Heytesbury. 16 April (Wed. after Palm Sunday) 1382. Charter of Robert atte Wode of Heytesbury and Agnes his wife granting to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok and their heirs and assigns all the estate which Agnes had in lands and tenements, formerly of William de Compton, in Heytesbury and which they held for the life of Agnes with remainder to Robert Play and Walter. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, Robert Codeford, John Porter, William Lyveden, John Cosyn.

568 (ff.166v–167, no.l). Salisbury. 26 March (Wed. after Lady Day) 1382. As Robert le Hore of Tytherington in the parish of Heytesbury, brother and heir of William de Compton, has granted by his charter the reversion of all the lands in Heytesbury which Agnes, wife of Robert atte Wode, held for her life to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok, Robert and Agnes have attorned to Robert and Walter by fealty and 4d. Sealed with the seal of the mayoralty of Salisbury. Witnesses as above [no.566].

569 (f.167, no.li). Heytesbury. 16 April (Wed. after Sts. Tibertius and Valerian) 1382. Charter of Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok, granting to Robert atte Wode of Heytesbury and Agnes his wife, and his heirs and assigns, all the land and tenements which Agnes held in Heytesbury for the term of her life with reversion to Robert le Hore of Tytherington, brother and heir of William de Compton. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, William de Lyveden, John Porter, Robert Codeford, John Cosyn.

570 (f.167v). [Beginning missing]. [Charter of William] . . . granting with warranty to Nicholas . . . 1 a. in Heytesbury lying above 'Cotelewe' next the land of Nicholas Cynnok to the south, extending to the land of Robert Therestayn to the east, to hold to him and his heirs and assigns rendering ½d. yearly to William at Michaelmas. For this grant Nicholas paid 1 mark. Witnesses: Robert Strug, Nicholas Cynnok, John de Mere, Adam de Obeton, Alan Mercator, Robert Therestayn, Adam Brumman, Philip Kempe, William Cymentare.

Beginning also missing in the Hobhouse cartulary. The numbering suggests that a folio has been lost in the course of making copies.

571 (f.167v, no.v). Charter of John de Papilon, son and heir of Alan Papilon of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William, son of William Bontest, 1 messuage
with curtilage in Heytesbury between the tenement of John Goderich the reeve to the west, and that of John Goderich the shepherd to the east, to hold of the chief lords. For this grant William has given 24s. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Adam Cosyn, Nicholas Andrewe, John Godrych.

Charter of John, son and heir of William Papilon of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to Robert Muleward and Edmund Wylfrith, 1 messuage with curtilage in Heytesbury between the tenements formerly of John Goderich to the west and John Godrich atte Style to the east, to hold of the chief lords by the accustomed services. Witnesses: William de Compton, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn, John Cosyn, John Chepman.

573 (f.168, no.vii).
Charter of John Cynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Nicholas his brother and the heirs of his body, for his services, 1 croft of arable in Heytesbury between the land of William Bonetest and the king’s highway, and also 2 a. arable there, of which 1 a. lies in the north field between the lands of William Cosyn and Sybil Pycard, and 1 a. at the ‘Stapele’ between the land formerly of Sir Philip Strug and the king’s highway, rendering ½d. yearly to John and his heirs for all services save those due to the chief lords of the fee, with reversion failing heirs of the body of Nicholas to John and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Walter de Sutton, knight, Richard de Weston, John Strug, William Cosyn, John Andreu.

Charter of John, son and heir of John le Mercer of Heytesbury, and Edith his wife granting with warranty to John, son of Adam Knap of Newnham, and Alice his wife, 2 parts of a burgage with curtilage in Heytesbury market between the messuage of John le Hattere and that of Godfrey de Mere, doing the accustomed services to the chief lords. Witnesses: William Swetyng, Thomas Thurstan, William Wymeband, John Strug senior, John Strug junior, Godfrey de Mere, Henry le Corner.

Charter of John, son of Adam Knap of Newnham, granting with warranty to Henry de Rede of Heytesbury and Margery his wife, 2 parts of a burgage and curtilage in Heytesbury market which he acquired from John le Mercer as above [no.574]. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug senior, John Strug junior, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn.
576 (ff.168v–169, no.x). Heytesbury. 23 April (Tues. St. George) 1325. Quitclaim of Alice, widow of John Knap of Newnham, to Henry le Rede of Heytesbury and Margery his wife of all her rights in the holdings in Heytesbury market, which they acquired from John as above [no.574]. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn, Nicholas Andreu.

577 (f.169, no.xi). Heytesbury. 19 June (Thurs. before Midsummer) 1326. Charter of John Bonetest of Heytesbury, senior, granting with warranty to John Boneteste, his son and heir, half the burgage to the north which he acquired from John Bonetest of Mere in Heytesbury between the king's highway and the tenement of Robert Everard, rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: William Monte of Tytherington, Thomas Thursteyn, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn, Robert Everard.

578 (f.169, no.xii). Heytesbury. 8 Feb. (Sat. after Candlemas) 1315. French William Mounte of Heytesbury agrees that, as John Chynnok has released to him 2 marks rent which he acquired from Dame Lucy de Clifton, and has given him the charter of feoffment which he, John, had from Dame Lucy which includes a meadow with the 2 marks rent, which meadow he has given to Clarice his daughter and her heirs, now he, William, has bound himself in 100s. that neither he nor his heirs will disinherit Clarice or her heirs from the meadow.

579 (f.169v, no.xiii). Heytesbury. 26 Jan. (Sat. after Conversion of St. Paul) 1348. Charter of John Aleyn of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Margery le Folye and his heirs by her, his messuage and curtilage lying between the tenement of John Goderich atte Stylegh to the east and that of John Goderich senior to the west, to hold to Margery and her heirs by John with reversion to John and his assigns. Witnesses: William de Compton, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn, Adam Cosyn, William Bonetest.

580 (ff.169v–170, no.xiv). Charter of Alan Mercator of Heytesbury granting with the assent of Christiana his wife and his heirs, and with warranty, to William de Mere, 1 burgage in Heytesbury between the king's highway and the burgage now of Christiana, widow of William Mercator, to hold of the lord of the borough rendering to him 12d. yearly, 6d. at Michaelmas and 6d. at Easter, for all services save those due to the king, to hold in health and sickness with licence to sell or alienate except to religious or Jews. For this burgage William has given 2 a. arable in the field called 'Suthne' by his charter of feoffment. Witnesses: Ralph de Mere, Philip Strug, Nicholas Cynnok, William Andreu, John Strug, William Luddoc, Adam de Hubetun.
581 (f.170, no.xv). Heytesbury. 23 April (Sun. before St. Mark) 1357.
Charter of John Bonetest of Heytesbury and Alice his sister granting with
warranty to John Hinebest and Joan his wife, 1 burgage in Heytesbury
between the burgage formerly of William Mounte of Tytherington and the
king's highway called the 'Portweie' to hold of the chief lords rendering the
due services. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, William Compton, Adam
Cosyn, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn.

582 (f.170–170v, no.xvi). Heytesbury. 24 April (Mon. before St. Mark)
1357.
French
Quitclaim of John and Alice, son and daughter of John Bontest of
Heytesbury, to John Hinebest and Joan his wife of a burgage in Heytesbury.
Holding and witnesses as above [no.581].

583 (f.170v, no.xvii). Salisbury. 10 Jan. (Wed. after Epiphany) 1364.
Charter of John Chilton and Agnes his wife granting with warranty to
Ralph Mynstreton, chaplain, and John Frankeley, all the lands, tenements,
rents and services which they hold in Heytesbury. Sealed also with the seal
of the mayorlty, William Teynturer citizen of Salisbury. Witnesses:
Nicholas Bonham, Nicholas Boteler, Reynold Toukere, Robert Botelere,
Robert Muleward, William Waspaill.

584 (ff.170v–171, no.xviii). Heytesbury. 21 Oct. (Mon. after St. Lawrence)
1375.
Charter of Robert Luddok of Maiden Bradley granting with warranty to
John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull and John Warneford, all his lands,
tenements, rents, services and reversions in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John
Delamare, Peter Eskydemour and Ralph de Norton, knights, Nicholas
Bonham, John Knottyngelegh, John Porter.

Deed of John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull and John Warneford
appointing John Shregreve, chaplain, their attorney to receive seisin of all
the land and tenements which they have of the gift of Robert Luddok as
above [no.584].

Charter of Robert Brown and Lucy his wife granting with warranty to
Roger Holewey, chaplain, and John Cosyn, 1 messuage with curtilage in
Heytesbury situated between the tenements formerly of John Goderich to
the west and of John Goderich atte Stile to the east. Witnesses: John
Wykyng, Robert Rengle, John Ydeneye, John Chepman, John Rous.
587 (f.171–171v, no.xxi). Heytesbury. 5 Jan. (Sat. Eve of Epiphany) 1387. Charter of John Penston of Yarnfield in the parish of Maiden Bradley granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, all his lands and tenements in Heytesbury, rendering the customary services to the chief lords, with remainder to Thomas's right heirs. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne and Humphrey de Stafford, knights, John Knottyngle, Roger Storton, John Porter.


589 (f.172, no.xxiii). Midford. 28 Dec. (Mon. after Christmas) 1394. Charter of Margaret Toffaire, daughter and heir of Robert Skynnere of Heytesbury, granting with warranty in pure widowhood to Walter Frankeleyn, 1 burgage in Heytesbury to the east of the king's highway between the burgages of Richard Cessy to the south and John Cosyn to the north, which burgage descended to her on the death of Joan Toffayre her mother, wife of Robert. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford and John Kyngeston, knights, John Panys, John Arsryg, John Tourney, William Ryvet, William Lyveden, John Leverich, John Hynes.

590 (f.172, no.xxiv). Midford. 28 Dec. (Mon. after Christmas) 1394. Deed of Margaret Toffayr, daughter and heir of Robert Skynnere and Joan his wife, appointing Robert Leverich her attorney to take seisin of the burgage in Heytesbury which came to her by the death of her mother. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford and John Kyngeston, knights, John Panys, John Asfrigh, John Tourney.

591 (f.172–172v, no.xxv). Heytesbury. 12 Jan. (Wed. before Hilary) 1379. Charter of Roger Stourto [sic], Roger Holewey, chaplain, and William Lyvedon, granting with warranty to John Frankelengh and Maud his wife, all the lands and tenements which they hold by the grant of John in Heytesbury and Warminster, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Nicholas Colyn, Robert Rengeour, John Smyth, John Cosyne.

592 (f.172v, no.xxxvi). [Early 14th cent.]. Quitclaim with warranty of Lucy de Clifton, formerly wife of Guy de Albo Monasterio, to John son of William Molendarius, of all the land, messuage
and mill which William Molendarius, father of John, or his predecessors held, rendering to her and her heirs 2 marks yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms, and doing the services which his predecessors did. For this confirmation John has given 4 marks. Witnesses: Lord [sic] Strug, knight, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnok, James Bonetest, William Thurstain, William Anketill, William Andru, John Strug.

593 (ff.172v–173, no.xxvii). Heytesbury. 2 Nov. (Fri. All Souls) 1358. Charter of Robert atte Mulle of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William Anketill and Margery his wife 10'/5a. and '/2.a. arable with Z a. meadow in Heytesbury, of which 4'/2 a. in the south field, 1 a. in Robert's croft between the land formerly of Philip Strug and Robert's own land, 3 a. in the furlong called 'Medlonde' of which 2 a. lie between the land of John Chynnok and that of William Sherston, and the 3rd between the land of John Chynnok and that of St. Mary's chantry, and ¾ a. lies above 'Rysweyhe' between the land of John Molendarius and that of William Cosyn; 3 a. in the east part of the north field, 1 a. at 'Kynecombeshen' between the land of John de Mere and that of Walter Puthe, 2 a. in 'Smaldene', 1 a. between the land of Edward Loddoc and that of Peter Snow, a third a. lies between the land formerly of Philip Strug on both sides; 3½ a. lie in the west part of the north field, 1 a. at 'Braydehele' between the land of John Chynnok and that of Peter Snow, the 2nd in 'Wodeslade' between the land of Thomas Sherston and that of Peter Snow, the 3rd above 'Langbergh' between the land of Walter Puthe and that formerly of Nicholas Reyron, the 3rd part of an a. in the furlong called 'Bordlonde' between the land of John Chynnok and that of Walter Gaunt, and the meadow in 'Netemede' in length beside the east mill bridge; to hold of the chief lords by the due services. Witnesses: John Strug, John Andrew, Robert Luddok, Robert Thurstain, William Carpenter.

The acres do not appear to add up.

594 (f.173, no.xxviii). [Early 14th cent.]. Memorandum that Lucy de Clifton, formerly the wife of Guy de Albo Monasterio, enfeoffed John, son of William Molendinarius, and his heirs and assigns in all those lands with a messuage and mill to hold of her and her heirs, rendering 2 marks yearly and doing the accustomed services as his predecessors did; and this John atte Mulle had a son called Robert who enfeoffed William Anketill in certain lands and tenements in Heytesbury which were etc. . . . [sic, unfinished].

595 (f.173v, no.xxix). Heytesbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1394. Quitclaim with warranty of William Ryvet of Corton to Thomas Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury, of all his rights in the lands
and tenements in Heytesbury which Thomas recovered by writ of cessavit against William and Parnel his wife. Witnesses: Philip de la Mare, John Porter of Codford, William Lyveden, John Leveryg, Robert Leveryg.

Quitclaim with warranty of John, son and heir of William Ryvet of Corton, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all rights in the lands and tenements in Heytesbury as above. Witnesses as above [no.595].

597 (f.173v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 21 March (Sun. after St. Cuthbert) 1395.
Charter of Robert Luddok granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which descended to him by inheritance, and also the reversions of all the lands and tenements held of him, Robert, for the terms of lives by his grants. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne, knight, Philip de la Mare, Robert Habervyll, William Ryvet.

598 (f.174, no.xxxii). Heytesbury. 8 Sept. (Nativity of B.V.M.) 1395.
Charter of Walter Frankeleyn called 'ldeney' granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Walter his son and the heirs and assigns of Walter, a burgage in Heytesbury to the east of the king's highway between the burgage of Richard Cuff to the south and that of John Cosyn to the north, which he held by the feoffment of Margaret Toffair, daughter and heir of Joan Toffair. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne and Robert Corbet, knights, John Knottyngle, Thomas Bonham, John Rous, John Porter.
Walter Frankeleyn gave full seisin to Thomas and Walter by his own hands and the witness of neighbours.

Charter of Richard, son and heir of John Hynebost of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to Thomas Lenmannesworthe and his heirs the burgage which descended to him by the death of John his father. Witnesses: John Rous, John Stile, John Laughfull, John Osbourne, Robert Leverich, writer of this charter.

Deed of Richard, son and heir of John Hynebost, appointing John Malet and Robert Leverich his attorneys to give seisin to Thomas Lenmannesworth of the burgage as above [no.599].
Quitclaim with warranty of Richard son and heir of John Hynebest of Heytesbury to Joan widow of Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all rights which he might have in the burgage now held by Joan by the grant of Thomas Lemmanworthe, and which Thomas formerly held. It descended to Richard by inheritance on the death of his father. His seal being unknown to many, the seal of the mayoralty of Bristol is appended, Thomas Knap, mayor. Witnesses: Thomas Blount, sheriff of Bristol, Geoffrey Barbour and Thomas Gloucestre, bailiff and chamberlain of the same, William Besyle, John Stile, Richard Grombolde of Wiltshire.

[ff.175—194v headed]: Wilts – Heytesbury

602 (f.175, no.i). London. 1 Oct. 1355.
Deed of Margery, lady de Roos, appointing Robert Blake and Roger Godfrey her attorneys to give seisin to Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of the manor of Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives, as below [no.603].

603 (f.175—175v, no.ii). Heytesbury. 30 Sept. 1355.
Indenture between Lady Margery, widow of Sir William de Roos of Helmsley, and Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, witnessing that she has granted to them with warranty her manor of Heytesbury in messuages, lands, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services of both free and unfree tenants, liberties and franchises except for [knight's] fees in Heytesbury, Ansty and Horningsham, to hold for the term of their lives rendering to her at the house of Adam de Bury in Walbrook in London £20 yearly by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer, and doing the services due to the chief lords, repairing and maintaining the manor without waste or destruction save for reasonable housete and haybote, with licence to distrain if the rent should be a fortnight in arrears.

604 (ff.175v—176, no.iii). Heytesbury. 29 Oct. (Mon. before All Saints) 1358.
Indenture between Lady Margery de Roos and Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor, as above [no.603] witnessing that she has granted the manor of Heytesbury to Thomas and Eleanor as above [no.603] except that they will now render a rose at Midsummer in the 1st year, and 40s. by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer at the Temple in London in the 2nd year, and £16 by equal parts at the same terms and in the same place in subsequent years, with licence to distrain if in arrears by 1 month. Witnesses: John de Kyrton, Nicholas Lambard, senior and junior, Roger Godefrey, Michael Skylyng.
French
Deed of Sir Thomas de Roos, son and heir of William Roos of Helmsley, confirming with warranty the grant of his mother Lady Margery to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife [no.604]. Witnesses as last.

606 (f.176v, no.v). Westminster. 11 May (Thurs. Ascension) 1363. French
Indenture between Sir Thomas de Roos of Helmsley, lord de Roos, and Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, witnessing that as Margery, widow of William de Roos, granted Thomas and Eleanor the manor of Heytesbury rendering after 2 years £16 by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer, which grant Thomas de Roos confirmed, now he releases them of 40s. yearly so that they will pay £14 yearly at the same terms for their lives.

607 (f.177, no.vi). Heytesbury Eastcourt. 26 May 1376.
Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas de Roos, knight, lord of Helmsley, to Thomas de Hungerford of the manor of Heytesbury called Eastcourt and all other lands in the hundred of Heytesbury which Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, now deceased, held for the term of their lives by the grant of Thomas de Roos's mother and confirmed by him. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Ralph Cheigne, Humphrey Stafford and Peter Eskydemour, knights, Michael Skyllyng, Nicholas Bonham, Roger Stourton. Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in May of this year.

Calendared, CCR 1374–7, p.362.

Copy of the above [no.607] with same witnesses. Enrolled as above in June of this year.

Calendared, CCR 1374–7, p.367.

609 (f.177v, no.viii). Heytesbury. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1378.
Charter of Roger Stourton, lord of the manor of Horningsham, which he purchased from Richard, son of Richard le Vernoun. As Thomas Hungerford, knight, lord of the manor of Heytesbury, entered certain lands and tenements in Horningsham called Tadlane claiming that they belonged by right to the manor of Heytesbury, he now releases and quitclaims to Thomas all rights which he might have in those premises. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne, knight, John Porter of Codford, Thomas Lagehefull, William Lyvedon, Robert Rongeour.
610 (ff.177v–178, no.ix). Westminster. Octave of Martinmas 1383. Final concord between Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, John Leye, John Panes, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt, and 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 6 a. meadow and 6 a. wood in Woolley and 'la Sloo'. Right of Robert, def.'s by gift of Thomas, grant back and render to pl. and the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan. Successive remainders to his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.60.

611 (f.178, no.x). Heytesbury. 16 Jan. (Mon. after Hilary) 1385. French Quitclaim of Beatrice, widow of Sir Thomas de Roos of Helmsley, of all her estate in the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs for ever. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne, Humphrey de Stafford and John de Daunteseye, knights, Nicholas Bonham, John Leye, John Knottynge.

612 (f.178, no.xi). Heytesbury. 19 April (Thurs. before St. George) 1386. French Quitclaim of Richard Burle of all his rights in the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs for ever. Witnesses as above [no.611].

613 (ff.178v–179). 10 April 1388. French Deed of Beatrice widow of Thomas lord Roos. As Thomas her late husband made a deed granting the manor of Heytesbury to Sir Henry, parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorleye and William de Overbury, with other manors, after the death of Margery, widow of William Roos, mother of Thomas, who held the manor for her life, and after whose death it should remain to Henry, Simon and William and their heirs, and they should grant it to Thomas and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies; now Beatrice knowing that Margery, who was one of the sisters and heirs of Giles de Badelesmere, had the manor allotted to her with other lands and tenements of Giles, so that she held it in fee simple and leased it to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor for the term of their lives and 1 year more, and she received nothing but the farm and the reversion after their deaths, she, Margery, made no attornment to Henry, Simon and William, nor did Thomas and Eleanor attorn to Thomas, late husband of Beatrice, or herself; as she has fully examined the matter by the witness of her late husband and his council and other good people, she has made these letters patent by the witness of many people for the salvation of the soul of her late husband, who received 500 marks from Thomas Hungerford for releasing her estate in the manor, and also he, her husband, charged her in the castle of
Knaresborough for this reason not to harass Thomas Hungerford in any way concerning this manor, in the presence of the king of Castile and Leon, the duke of Lancaster, and the lords and knights of his company, saying that he had made no such deed of the manor, and that certainly no attornment had been made by Margery, nor by Thomas and Eleanor, and the said deed is void in law. For the salvation of her soul and that of her late husband Beatrice disclaims any rights in the manor, and by this deed she and her heirs will be barred from any claim.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford, knight, for £10 paid into the hanaper for having acquired the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt from Margery, widow of Thomas [recte William] de Roos of Helmsley, knight, to himself and Eleanor his wife for the term of their lives, and afterwards having the manor released to him by Thomas de Roos, son and heir of Margery. Afterwards before the justices of the Bench at Westminster he acknowledged that his estate in it was the right of Robert de Cherlton and John de Wykyng, who later granted the manor to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Peter de Berton, clerk, John Lye, John Panes, and Thomas Hungerford and Joan his wife, his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared CPR 1385-9, p.380. Cf. Wills Fines 1377-1509, no.60.

615 (ff.179v-180, no.xiv). London. 4 July 1389. French
Deed of Beatrice, widow of Thomas de Roos, as Thomas granted the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury after the deaths of Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife who held for the term of their lives, as above [nos.613-4], to Sir Henry, parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorley and William de Overbury with other manors, so that after the deaths of Thomas and Eleanor the manor would remain to them, and they should have granted the reversion to Thomas de Roos and Beatrice, and as Beatrice knows that Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor never attorned to Henry, Simon and William; and Thomas de Roos released and quitclaimed with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs by deed enrolled in the king's court, with clause of warranty, and as her husband charged her to witness these proceedings; now she bears witness to all, and wishing to establish faith and belief in the good faith of her husband and the salvation of his soul, he having received 500 marks from Thomas Hungerford, she has released all claims on the manor to Thomas Hungerford for herself and her heirs, so that they shall be barred for ever by the clause of warranty.

616 (f.180-180v, no.xv). French
This is a copy of the last [no.615] except that it breaks off, omitting the last sentence, place and date.
617 (f.180v, no.xvi). London. 16 Feb. 1393.  
_French_  
Deed of William de Overbury, formerly servant of Thomas, Lord de Roos.  
As Thomas made a deed by which he intended to grant to Sir Henry,  
parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorleye and William himself, the reversion  
of the manor of Heytesbury after the death of Margery, widow of William  
de Roos and mother of Thomas, with other manors to hold to them and  
their heirs for ever, which manor Margery had by deed granted to Thomas  
Hungerford and Eleanor his wife for the term of their lives; no such deed to  
William and his colleagues was ever made and no attornment was made to  
them by Thomas and Eleanor, so that the said deed if it was made for them  
is void in law, and Sir Thomas, Lord Roos, often said in the hearing of  
witnesses that he had made no such grant of Heytesbury, and no  
attornment was made by Margery or by Thomas and Eleanor, and for the  
salvation of his own soul and that of Thomas, his late lord, William has  
made a deed witnessing the matter. He, William, has released all his rights  
to Thomas [presumably Hungerford].

Plea of assize of _novel disseisin_ which Walter Hungerford, knight, brought  
against Peter Stantor, Isabel his wife and others concerning common pasture  
in Great Horningsham, before Robert Hulle and Thomas Bonham, king's  
justices, and William Hankeford and Edmund Forde, justices of assize, at  
Salisbury on Thursday before St. Lucy the virgin 1415 in virtue of the  
king's writ dated Westminster, 1 September 1415, _[which is quoted in full]_.

Wilts. An assize came to determine whether Peter Stantor and Isabel his  
wife, William Mohun, John Cleyvyle and Robert Boket of Great  
Horningsham wrongly disseised Walter Hungerford, knight, of his common  
pasture in Great Horningsham belonging to his free tenement in  
Heytesbury after the crossing etc. Walter in person complained that he was  
disseised of his common pasture, namely in 1,000 a. of wood, and 2,000 a.  
of furze and heath in Horningsham yearly, in the wood from St. Martin in  
Winter until the middle of March for sheep and the whole year for all kinds  
of animals, and in the furze and heath for all kinds of animals for the whole  
year, belonging to his free tenement, namely the manor of East Court  
'Doily' in Heytesbury. William, John and Robert came in person, but Peter  
and Isabel did not come, and the sheriff was ordered to attach them by the  
pledges of Thomas Touk and William Flechere, they were in mercy and  
the assize was taken against them by default. John, William and Robert said  
that they never disseised Walter, and put themselves on the assize. Walter  
likewise placed himself on the assize. The jurors said that Walter held the  
common pasture in wood, furze and heath belonging as said in their view  
to his manor, until John and Robert on the orders of Peter and Isabel drove  
his animals from the pasture and impounded them, so disseising him by
force without judgment to his loss of £40. William had no part in the disseisin. Walter should recover seisin of his pasture and should receive damages of double the loss, that is £80. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert were guilty, and Walter also of a false claim against William. Then Walter freely remitted his damages. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert, present in court, were committed to prison to the custody of the sheriff. They made fine with the king. Peter and Isabel in 40d. and John and Robert in 2s. each by the pledges of John Flory of Somerset and William Mohun of Warminster, whence they are quit etc.

Nos. 618–9 enrolled in JUST 1/1020, no.9, m.6. According to the inquisition post mortem (C 138/11, no.18) Peter Stantor died on 6 Dec., 7 days before the assize.

Plea of assize of novel disseisin which Walter Hungerford, knight, brought against Peter Stantor, Isabel his wife and others for tenements in Great Horningsham, at Salisbury before Robert Hulle and Thomas Bonham, justices with William Hankeforde and Edmund Forde to take the assize, Thursday before St. Lucy the virgin, 3 Henry V, William and Edmund not being expected. By a writ of Si non omnnes, dated 1 Sept. 1415 at Westminster, describing the tenements as being in Little Horningsham, 3 or 2 of them were authorised to take the assize if the others were unable to attend.

621 (ff.181v–182). Place and date as last.
Wilts. An assize came to determine whether Peter Stantor and Isabel his wife, William Mohun, John Clavile and Robert Boket of Great Horningsham unjustly disseised Walter Hungerford, knight, of his free tenement in Little Horningsham, after the crossing etc. Walter claimed in person that he was disseised of 1 toft and 1 a. called Tadlane and 11 a. meadow. William, John and Robert came in person, and Peter and Isabel did not come. The sheriff was ordered to attach them. Thomas Towky and William Flechere were pledges, and assize was taken against them by default. William, John and Robert denied that they disseised Walter, and placed themselves on the assize. Walter placed himself likewise. The jurors said that Walter was disseised of his free tenement by Peter, Isabel, John and Robert to the damage of 100 marks. William did not take part in the disseisin. Walter should recover his seisin and the said loss of 100 marks. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert were in mercy, and Walter also for a false claim against William, and he went sine die etc. Walter freely remitted the damages.

Nos. 620–1 enrolled in JUST 1/1020, no.8.

Deed of Isabel, widow of Peter Stantor, esquire, daughter and heir of Richard Vernon, formerly lord of Horningsham. As Walter Hungerford,
knight, by an assize of novel disseisin before Robert Hull and Thomas Bonham, justices, with others, on 12 December 1415 recovered seisin of his common pasture in Great Horningsham belonging to the manor of Eastcourt in Heytesbury against Peter, Isabel and others, namely common pasture yearly for his sheep in 1,000 a. wood from Martinmas to the middle of March and for all his other animals there for the whole year and common pasture in 2,000 a. furze and heath for all his animals for the whole year, and he is now in possession; Isabel in pure widowhood confirms and warrants this to him, the warranty only to bar Isabel and her heirs and not to rendering of the value if the common be recovered. Witnesses: William Cheyne, William Sturmy and Walter Beauchamp, knights, Thomas Bonham, Thomas Calston. Enrolled on the dorser of the close roll in February of this year.

Calendared CCR 1413–9, p.294.

Quitclaim with warranty of Isabel, widow of Peter Stantor, esquire, daughter and heir of Richard Vernon, formerly lord of Little Horningsham, in widowhood, of all rights which she might have in 1 toft, 1 a. arable and 11 a. meadow called Tadlane in Horningsham to Walter Hungerford, knight, the warranty extending only to the exclusion of Isabel and her heirs, and not to rendering the value if recovered. Witnesses as above [no.622]. Enrolled on the dorser of the close roll in February of this year.

Calendared CCR 1413–9, pp.294–5, wrongly dated 13 Sept.

624 (ff.182v–184, no.i). Westminster. 7 July 1383.
Exemplification at the request of Thomas Hungerford, knight, tenant of Heytesbury manor of the following [nos.625–9].

Calendared CPR 1381–5, p.289.

625 (ff.182v–183). Castle Combe. 5 Feb. (Sat. after Candlemas) 1270.
Inquisition post mortem on Sir Walter de Dunstanville, before Sir Ellis de Cotele, escheator in Wiltshire, Robert Caynel, Henry Herberd, William de Eswelle, William Wat, William Henri, Roger de Caynes, Adam le Jevene, Henry le Blount, Robert Dru, William Selewyn, Osbert de Capite Ville and John le Buryman, jurors, who say that Walter died on 14 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) last and that he held in his demesne as of fee on that day the manor of Castle Combe, annual value £20 3s. 2d., the manor of Colerne, £12 3d., the manor of Stett, £22 15s., the manor of Hurdcott, £15 14s. 10d., and the manor of Heytesbury, £52 10d. Parnel is his daughter and next heir, and will be aged 22 years on 22 Feb. (St. Peter in Cathedra). She is married to Robert de Monte Forti. The manors are held of the king in
chief by the service of 3 knight’s fees. He also held the advowsons of Castle Combe and Colerne, annual values 15 marks and 20 marks.

Calendared CIPM i, no.729.

Writ of Henry III ordering John le Moyne, escheator south of the Trent, to give seisin of the lands of Walter de Dunstanville to Robert and Parnel de Monte Forti, as above [no.625].

627 (f.183). Chester. 30 June 1309.
Letters patent of Edward II licensing William de Monte Forti to grant to Bartholomew de Badelesmere and Margaret his wife, the reversion of the manors of Shifnal and Adderley in Shropshire, and Castle Combe, Colerne, Heytesbury, Stert and Hurdcott in Wiltshire, held in chief, after the death of John de la Mare of Bradwell, who holds for life by the courtesy of England.

Calendared CPR 1307–13, p.163.

628 (ff.183–4). York. 10 May 1322.
Charter of Edward II granting to Hugh le Despenser senior for his good services: £20 yearly from the issues of Hampshire by the sheriff; the style, title and sword of the earl of Winchester; the castle and manor of Brimpsfield, and the manors of Badgeworth and Syde in Gloucestershire, the manors of Ashton Giffard, Sherrington and Codford St. Peter and half the manor of Stapleford in Wiltshire, late of John Giffard; the manors of Heytesbury, Knook, Castle Combe, Stert and Colerne, and lands in Orcheston, in Wiltshire, late of Bartholomew de Badelesmere; the manors of Warminster and Westbury in Wiltshire, late of Thomas Mauduyt; the manor of Chilton Foliat in Wiltshire, late of Henry Tieys; the manor of Kingston Lisle in Berkshire, late of Warin del Isle; and the lands in Warminster late of John de Kyngeston; all these persons being rebels who have forfeited their estates, to hold to Hugh for life, with remainder to Hugh le Despenser junior and his heirs. Witnesses: W. Cantuar, archbishop, W. Ebor, archbishop, J. Cicestren, J. Elien, J. Bathon et Wellen, bishops, John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, Edmund, earl of Arundel, John de Warrenna, earl of Surrey, Andrew de Hartile [recte Harcla], earl of Carlisle, John de Segrave senior, Ralph Basset of Drayton Bassett.

Calendared CChR 1300–1326, pp.443–4.

Letters patent of Edward III granting the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury with parcels of land in Colerne and Stert to Henry, bishop of
Lincoln, after the death of Margaret de Badelesmere who holds them for life.

Calendared CPR 1327-30, p.363.

630 (ff.184-186, no.ii). Westminster. 9 Nov. 1390.
Exemplification at the request of Thomas Hungerford, knight, of the following [nos.631-3].

Calendared CPR 1388-92, pp.320-1.

631 (ff.184-5). Berwick upon Tweed. 15 July 1311.
Letters patent of Edward II granting at the request of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and Henry de Lacy, late earl of Lincoln, to Bartholomew de Badelesmere and Margaret his wife, that all the lands and tenements which Alexander de Balliole holds by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of Isabel [de Strabolgi, countess of Athol], widow of Alexander, and which should escheat to the king and his heirs owing to the felony of John de Atoles [earl of Athol], son and heir of Isabel, for which he was hanged, namely the castle and manor of Chilham, the manors of Ringwold, Hothfield and Whitstable, and 70s. ½d. rent in Dover, all in Kent, and £40 rent in Chingford, Essex, shall remain to Bartholomew and Margaret, with all hundreds, knight’s fees, advowsons and liberties for the term of their lives, doing the customary services; and as John de la Mare holds the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert for life of the inheritance of William de Monteforti, which by virtue of his grant to Bartholomew should descend to Bartholomew and his heirs on William’s death, the king further grants on the petition of Bartholomew that the premises in Kent and Essex shall remain to the heirs of Bartholomew after the death of Bartholomew and Margaret, in exchange for the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert, which manors will remain to Bartholomew and Margaret after the death of John de la Mare, if they survive him, and will remain after their deaths to the king and his heirs.

Calendared CPR 1307-13, p.391.

632 (f.185-185v). Colerne. 8 Feb. 1329.
Inquisition post mortem on Bartholomew de Badelesmere before Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent, William Haym, John [atte Dounende], William le Boteler, Robert Loryng, Henry de Bourle, William Olyver, Nicholas de Budestone, Richard atte Cherche, John Plusbel, John Bacon, John de Queorle and William Pykeryng, jurors, who say that Bartholomew held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Castle Combe of the king in chief as one knight’s fee. There are 1 capital messuage with
garden, annual value 18d., 1 broken dovecot, 3s., 1 park, the pasture there 23s. 4d., 106 a. arable at 4d., 35s. 4d., when sown, otherwise nil because in common, 8 a. meadow 16s., 16 a. pasture 13s. 4d., rents of free tenants, 23s. 4½d. payable by equal parts at the 4 terms, 20 customary tenants rendering 103s. 4d. by equal parts at the 4 terms, cotland rents 16s., pleas and perquisites of court 16s. 8d. The manor is charged for Robert de Monteforti, clerk, with 1 robe of cloth suitable for a clerk, with strandling fur, 1 squirrel fur, and 1 hood of squirrel yearly for his life. Bartholomew also held in his demesne as of fee 1 messuage, 1 carucate and 26s. rent in Hurdcott of the king in chief as a 4th part of a knight's fee, annual values, the messuage 2s., carucate 60s. when sown, otherwise nil, the rent payable by equal parts at Whitsun and Michaelmas, also 8 a. meadow at 2s., 16s., various customary works 10s. 4d., pasture 6s. 8d. He and Margaret his wife held jointly the manor of West Heytesbury, with the hundred, Colerne and Stert, of the king's father as of the barony of Castle Combe for the term of their lives, by the service of 1½ knight's fees, with remainder to the king, annual value 40s.; and similarly the manors of Knook and Orcheston, 1 messuage, 1 carucate and 20s. 6d. rent in East Heytesbury of the heirs of the earl of Gloucester as ½ knight's fee, with remainder to the right heirs of Bartholomew, annual value £12 6s. 8d. Giles de Badelesmere is son and heir of Bartholomew, aged 15 years.

633 (ff.185v—186). Kennington. 20 Nov. 1338.
Writ, teste Edward, duke of Cornwall, guardian of England, ordering William Trussell, escheator south of the Trent, to give seisin to William Roos of Helmsley and Margery his wife, eldest sister and heir of Giles de Badelesmere,1 with the assent of John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and Maud his wife, 2nd sister, William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, 3rd sister, and John Tybetot and Margaret his wife, 4th sister, of the castle and manor of Chilham, annual value £59 7s. 2½d., the manor of Hothfield, £15 16s., the manor of Blean with 40 a. pasture in Denne, 34s. 10d., the manor of Whitstable, £8 15s. 1d., except for 18s. ½d. assigned to John Tybetot and Margaret, all in Kent, the manor of Chingford, Essex, £23 3s. 5d., the manor of East Heytesbury, Wiltshire, £14 14s. 1d., the manor of Adderley, Shropshire, £56 10s. 4d., and half the manor of Tarrant Rushton, Dorset, £9 13s. 10d., to hold as Margery's portion, William and Margery doing homage and giving surety for relief.

1. Giles died 7 June 1338, CIPM viii, no.185.

634 (ff.186—197, no.iii). Westminster. 1 March 1388.
Exemplification by letters patent of Richard II at the request of William de Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, of the following [nos.635—8].

Calendared CPR 1385—9, pp.411—2.

636 (f.186–186v). Wallingford. 15 April 1329.
Letters patent of Edward III, as the king his father held the temporalities of the see of Lincoln for a long time without restitution or satisfaction, and in reward for the services of Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, at Stanhope and elsewhere after the king had assumed the government, he grants to the bishop and his heirs the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury with parcels of land in Colerne and Stert after the death of Margaret de Badelesmere, who hold them for life.


637 (ff.186v–187). Newcastle upon Tyne. 18 July 1334.
Letters patent of Edward III, as Margaret de Badelesmere has died and Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, has entered the manor of Heytesbury in accordance with the above grant [no.636], the king now confirms the premises as granted to him and his heirs.

Calendared CPR 1330–4, p.550.

Letters patent of Edward III licensing Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to enfeoff Robert de Stanford and Ralph de Brok in the manor of Heytesbury and the parcels of land in Colerne and Stert, and for them to regrant them to him for life with remainder to Bartholomew de Burghersh.

Calendared CPR 1334–8, p.54.

Agreement between Walter de Dunstanvill and Ellis Giffard, that Ellis either in person or by his attorney will do four suits of court yearly for his manor of Ashton Giffard in Walter's hundred of Heytesbury. The attorney will proceed by his letters patent without contradiction at Hockday and Martinmas and at the two hundreds following those dates, that is one after Hockday and one after Martinmas, and if a royal writ is brought at the hundred court Ellis or his attorney will do suit until the writ be determined, and if Ellis should have a plea of his own, he will do suit until the plea is determined, and his men likewise. The attorney will do suit until judgment is made. The tithingman of Ashton Giffard will do suit with two others to the hundred court at Hockday and Martinmas, and will do suit by himself to the intervening sessions. Witnesses: William le Droys, John de Vernon, Jordan le Warr, Godfrey Escudemore, Henry de Hull and Ellis de
Hull, knights, Thomas de Babinton, William Strug, Thomas de Hyneton, Richard le Box.

Final concord between Bartholomew de Badelesmere, pl., and William de Monteforti, def., manors of Shifnal and Adderley, Shropshire, and manors of Castle Combe, Colerne, Heytesbury, Stert and Hurdcott, Wiltshire, except 1 messuage and 2 virgates in Heytesbury, which manors John de la Mare of Bradwell holds for life by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of def. Grant of remainder to pl. King’s order. Robert son of Robert de Monte Forti puts in his claim.


641 (f.187v, no.6). [c.1310–22].
In this book are recorded all the gifts which King Edward son of King Edward has made to various people since he became king, both of lands, franchises, bailiwicks, wards, marriages, debts and services, given, granted or released in fee, for life and at pleasure, by charters and letters from the Chancery, as by gifts and payments made from the receipt of the Exchequer and the Wardrobe, by the great, privy and secret seals, as by the records of the same may be understood in the form which follows. By Chancery.

This note appears to explain the source of no.642.

642 (f.188). 15 July 1311.
The king, in exchange for the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert with their appurtenances, advowsons and other franchises, which John de la Mare holds for his life of the inheritance of William de Mountfort and which by the grant of William to Bartholomew de Badelesmere should remain to Bartholomew and his heirs after the death of John, and which manors Bartholomew has granted to the king and his heirs after the death of John and of Bartholomew and Margaret his wife, if they outlive John, has granted to Bartholomew the castle and manor of Chilham, the manors of Ringwold, Kingston, Hothfield and Whitstable, and 70s. ½d. rent in Dover, all in Kent, and £40 rent in Chingford in Essex, which Alexander de Baillof holds by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of his wife, who was the mother of John late earl of Atholl, the king’s enemy, to remain to Bartholomew and Margaret and his heirs. He has also granted that Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert shall remain to Bartholomew and Margaret for their two lives after the death of John.

*Cf.* no.631 above.
Writ to the sheriff of Wiltshire, as it has been agreed in the present parliament at Westminster that all who were of the party of Thomas of Lancaster against the Despensers may recover their lands, tenements and reversion, order to release all the holdings of Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Badelesmere. By petition of the council.

Calendared CCR 1327–30, p.20. Badelesmere was hanged 14 April 1322.

644 (f.188v, no.viii). Peterborough. 16 April 1327.
Commission to John Inge, Robert Selman and Robert Hungerford to inquire into the holdings in Wiltshire of Hugh le Despenser, late earl of Winchester, Hugh le Despenser, junior, Edmund, earl of Arundel, and Master Robert de Baldok.

645 (f.188v). 14 Dec. 1326.
The king committed to Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Badelesmere, the keeping of the manor of Heytesbury and of other manors in Wiltshire and other counties to hold at the king's pleasure, and answering for the issues.

646 (ff.188v–189, no.ix). Harrington. 9 Jan. 1334.
French
Deed of Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, appointing his clerk, Master Robert de Brok, to take seisin of the manors of Heytesbury, Stert and Colerne in Wiltshire, of which he has the reversion after the death of Margaret Dumfravill, lady of Badelesmere, who has died.

Final concord between Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, pl., and Robert de Sanford and Ralph de Brok, def., manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert. Right of def. by gift of pl. Grant to pl. to hold for his life, of the king, with remainder to Bartholomew de Burghersh. King's order.


Deed of Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, appointing Master Robert de Brok to give seisin of the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert to Robert de Sanford and Ralph de Brok, knights.

649 (f.189–189v, no.xii). Henden. 1 Nov. 1365.
Charter of Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, granting to Walter Pavely, knight, John de Goldsburgh, Thomas Hungerford and William de
Wyndesore, clerk, the castle and whole lordship of Ewyas Harold in Wales and the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert in Wiltshire. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Thomas West and Richard de la Bere, knights, John de la Mare, Richard Rous, Hugh de Monyton, John de Oldecastell.

Licence for grant, CPR 1364-7, p.160. 16 July 1365.

650 (f.189v, no.xiii). London. 28 Nov. (Wed. after St. Katharine) 1358.
French
Quitclaim of Gilbert de Berwyke to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of all actions which he might have on account of an annuity granted to him by Giles de Badelesmer from the manor of Heytesbury called Eastcourt. Witnesses: Thomas de la Ryver, Richard de Chuseldene, Michael Skyllyng, William de Worston.

651 (ff.189v-190, no.xiv). London. 4 Oct. 1370.
French
Indenture between Dame Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, and Thomas Hungerford, witnessing that she has granted with warranty and let to farm to Thomas and his assigns the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert with hundreds, beadlries, courts, rents, lands and rights of lordship, to hold for the term of her life without waste, rendering to her £133 6s. 8d. by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if one month in arrears, and if either of them be charged with providing men at arms or archers from the manors, she agrees to allow payment from the said farm. Witnesses: Walter de Paveley and Richard de Hardyng, knights, John Goldesburgh, Walter Perle, Thomas Brokhull.

652 (f.190, no.xv). Westminster. 23 Feb. 1380.
Writ to the sheriff of Wiltshire, as it was found by inquisition¹ that Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, held in his demesne as of fee of Edward III in chief by knight service the manors of Heytesbury, Stert and Colerne and that he died on 18 April 1370 (Thursday in Easter week in the 44th year), and that after his death his widow Margaret entered and held the manors, title unknown, and afterwards granted them to Thomas Hungerford, knight, to hold for the term of her life, rendering £40 yearly to her, and after her marriage to William Burcestre to him, and that Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, and daughter of Bartholomew, is heir to Bartholomew and of full age, order to have William and Margaret and Thomas in Chancery in the quindene of Easter next.²

1. CIPM xv, no.81. 3 May 1379.
2. The petition of William and Margaret Burcestre and Hungerford’s reply are enrolled in the Parliament Roll for May 1382, Rot.Parl. iii, pp.109-11.
653 (f.190v, no.xvi). Westminster. 21 May 1382.
Licence for £40 paid into the hanaper for Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, for William Burcestre, knight, and Margaret his wife, to grant to her the estate which they have for the life of Margaret in the manor of Heytesbury, held in chief, and for her after seisin to grant it to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, Peter de Barton, clerk, John Lye and John Panes of Wick and the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan with successive remainders to his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared CPR 1381-5, pp.121-2.

654 (f.190v, no.xvii). Westminster. Quindene of Trinity 1382.
Final concord between Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, pl. and William Burcestre, knight, and Margaret his wife, def., manor of Heytesbury, grant, render and quitclaim to pl. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377-1509, no.45.

Charter of Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, granting to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, the manor of Heytesbury called Westcourt with the hundred and other appurtenances, with successive remainders to their heirs male, his heirs male and his right heirs.

Deed of Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, appointing Roger Stourton and John Bernard her attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Heytesbury Westcourt as granted above [no.655].

Final concord between Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, Peter de Barton, clerk, John Lye and John Panes of Wick, pl., and Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, def., grant and render to pl. of the manor of Heytesbury, to hold to pl., the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan, his heirs male and his right heirs. Consideration £200.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327-1509, no.47.

Charter of Richard II granting to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs free warren in all their demesne lands in Wellow, Farleigh Hungerford,

Calendared CChR 1341-1417, p.297.

659 (f.192, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 2 Nov. 1394.
Quitclaim of John Panes of Wick of all his rights in the manors of Heytesbury Westcourt and Eastcourt and the hundred, to Thomas Hungerford, knight. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne and John de Roches, knights, Philip de la Mare, John Rous, John Knottyngle.

660 (f.192—192v, no.xxiii). Trowbridge. 4 April 1412.
Inquisition post mortem on Joan, widow of Thomas Hungerford, knight, John Bryde, escheator. Reynold Halle, Reynold Baddebury, John Wolf, Robert Bakham, Robert Knowke, William Spendour, John Grenyng, Richard Slade, John Andrewe, John Claydon, John Bithewode and Robert Cok, jurors, who say that Joan held the manor of Teffont Evias in her demesne as of fee of the earl of Salisbury, service unknown, annual value 100s.
She held in fee tail: the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt, and 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 6 a. meadow and 6 a. wood in Woolley and 'la Sloo' by the grant of Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng to Thomas and herself; Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John Leye and John Panes, and the heirs male of Thomas and herself by a fine.1 They had issue Walter Hungerford, knight, who is still living. The bishop, John Leye and John Panes as well as Thomas died in her lifetime. So she held the premises, which should descend to Walter. Heytesbury Eastcourt is held of the king in chief by knight service, annual value 10 marks; Woolley and 'la Sloo' of the abbess of Shaftesbury, service unknown, annual value 40s.; also in fee tail the manor of Heytesbury by the grant of Elizabeth widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, to Thomas and herself and others by another fine.2 The others died during her lifetime and it should descend to Walter. It is held of the king in chief by knight service, annual value £10.
She held in dower 100s. rent in Allington, Cholderton and Broughton Gifford, not of the king, it was assigned to her in dower by Thomas and alienated by him. It is terminated by her death. She died on 21 March last. Walter her son and heir is aged 33 years and more.

Calendared CIPM xix, no.966. Cf. no.813 below.

---

1. Calendared Wils Fines 1377-1509, no.60.
2. Above no.657.
Charter of Robert Hungerford, knight, lord of Hungerford and Hametethy, granting with warranty to John Baynton, knight, Walter Borgh, Gregory Westeby and John Mervyn, esquires, his manors of Heytesbury, Tytherington, Horningsham, Sutton Veny and Codford, the hundred of Heytesbury, and all rents and other holdings in those places. Witnesses: Edmund Hungerford and John Saymour, knights, Simon Milborn, John Mompesson and Robert Osborne, esquires.

662 (f.193). 7 March 1459.
Deed of Robert Hungerford, knight, appointing Robert Osborne and James Broune his attorneys to give seisin of the manors etc. as above [no.661].

Charter of John Baynton, knight, and others as above [no.661] granting with warranty to Robert Hungerford, knight, and Margaret his wife the manors of Heytesbury etc. as above. Witnesses, as above [no.661], Borgh given as Borough.

664 (f.193v). 31 March 1460.
Charter of Robert Hungerford, knight, Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, son of Robert Hungerford, knight, late Lord Hungerford; as John Baynton, knight, and others granted the manors of Heytesbury etc. to Robert his father and Margaret his mother as above [no.663], he approves and confirms the charter and releases with warranty to Margaret all rights which he might have in the premises.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close rolls of Chancery in April of the 38th year.

665 (f.194). Copy of last, enrolled as above. [no.664]
Calendared CCR 1454–61, p.440.

Charter of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, granting with warranty to George Nevile, bishop of Exeter, chancellor of England, Richard Beawchamp, bishop of Salisbury, Rogert Tokotes and John Wylogeby, knights, John Walter, clerk, John Syddenham senior, John Cheynyn, John Newburgh, Walter Borgh, John Mompesson, Henry Longe, William Stanelegh, Thomas Tropenell, Gregory Westeby, John Touke, John Mervyn, John Clyveden, the manor Heytesbury etc. as above [no.661].
Witnesses: John Baynton and Reynold Stourton, knights, Simon Milborne, Thomas Bonham, John Leveden, esquires.
Enrolled on the dorso of the close roll of Chancery in Sept of the 4th year.
Calendared CCR 1461–8, p.271.

667 (f.194v). 1 Oct. 1463.
Deed of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, appointing John Wymondeswold her attorney to give seisin of the manor of Heytesbury etc. to George Nevile, bishop of Exeter, and others as above [no.666].
Calendared CCR 1461–8 p.271, which also names William Hendene as an attorney.

[ff.195–6 are blank. There are no folios numbered 197–99: ff.200–209v. headed]: Teffont.

668 (f.200, no.i). Teffont Evias.

669 (f.200, no.ii).
Charter of Alexander de Ewyas, lord of Teffont Evias, son of Godfrey de Ewyas, granting with warranty and with the assent of his heirs to Hamo, son of Herbert de Teffounte, for his homage and service, 1 messuage with 'Rixacra' at the head towards 'North' and 2 a. at 'Ferngore' in Teffont Evias, that is the messuage which Christiana held, rendering 14d. yearly by equal parts at the four terms to Alexander and his heirs for all services save the king's.

670 (f.200–200v, no.iii).
Quitclaim of Parnel, daughter of Alexander de Ewias, to Geofffrey Huse and Cecily, his wife, and their heirs, of all the lands and advowson which she has or may have in Teffont Evias by inheritance from her father, except for ½ virgate which she has given to Ellis Ridel and his heirs. Ellis will do service for it to Geofffrey and Cecily. For this quitclaim they have given 40 marks. Witnesses: Richard de Haselden, William le Droes, Ellis de Hull,

671 (f.200v, no.iv). Quitclaim as last with slightly different wording, and adding Matthew Lynleye to the list of witnesses.

672 (ff.200v–201, no.v). [c.1350?].
Charter of Philippa, daughter of Sir Alexander de Ewias and widow of Robert le Chamberlang of Compton, in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Richard Walensis, sometime servant of Richard, king of the Romans, ½ virgate with an enclosed (clausum) messuage with its appurtenances in the manor of Teffont Eviás, which Robert le Nieweman and Denise his wife sometime held, as the charter of Robert de Wancia and Lavinia his wife granted them to Richard, rendering 1d. yearly at Easter to Philippa. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Chamberlang, knight, Geoffrey Heose, Thomas de Kaylewey, Geoffrey de Chaucombe, John Thuremunde.

673 (f.201, no.vi). [1250 x 1272].
Charter of Robert de Wancy granting with the assent of his wife, Lavinia, and with warranty to Richard Wallen, servant of the lord of Germany, 1 virgate in Teffont Eviás which he had by the gift of Ellis Ridel, and of which one half with the messuage in the marsh there was once held by Walter Crubbe, and the other half by Robert Novus and then by Denise his widow, by a yearly rent of 8s., rendering 2d. yearly at Easter to Robert for all services. For this grant Richard gave 33 marks. Witnesses: Geoffrey Husay, Walter Nosuche of Wilton, John Thuremunde, now chirographer of the king’s chest at Wilton, Richard Bont, William Gerard, Geoffrey de Chaucumbe, William de Matun of Teffont Eviás.

674 (f.201, no.vii). [1257 x 1272].
Charter of Philippa, daughter of Alexander de Ewyas and widow of Robert le Chamberlang of Compton, granting with warranty in pure widowhood to Richard le Waleys, servant of the king of the Romans in Wilton, 1 messuage and ½ virgate of her inheritance in Teffont Eviás, which were formerly held by Robert Novus, rendering 1d. yearly at Easter to Philippa for all services. For this grant Richard has given 1 mark. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Chamberlang, Geoffrey Huse, Thomas de Kelewé, William de Dounton, Robert Cole of the same, John de Babeton, Richard le Bunt, Robert Wariur, clerk.

675 (f.201–201v, no.viii).
Charter of William Paynel granting with warranty to Thomas Paynel his brother for his homage and service, all his lands and tenements in Teffont
Evias with a 4th part of the advowson of the church there rendering to the chief lords the due rent and services. Witnesses: John de Sancto Johanne, John Tregoz, William de Sancto Martino, Hugh de Sancto Johanne and John Daundeley, knights, William de Kelleshalle, Roger de la Hyde, Edward Wasthuse, Peter de Champayne, Reynold Huse, Geoffrey de Chaucumbe, Peter de Lavyngton, Nicholas Morell, Roger Cusyn.

676 (f.201v, no.ix). London. 15 May (Whitsun) 1285. French
William Paynel to Simon le Frie, order to give seisin of all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias to Thomas Paynel his brother.

677 (ff.201v–202, no.x). [c.1293].
Charter of Thomas Paynel granting with warranty to the church of St. Mary and St. John the Baptist of Durford, the canons there and their successors, all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, rendering the due rents and services. Witnesses: John de Sancto Johanne, John Tregoz, William de Sancto Martino, Hugh de Sancto Johanne and William Paynel, knights, Reynold Huse, William de Kaleshale, Stephen de Bryhtmarestone, William Maleweyne, Peter de Champeyne.

678 (f.202, no.xi). Durford. 11 June (St. Barnabas) 1293.
Charter of John de Pacia, abbot of Durford, and the convent there, granting with warranty to Thomas Paynel all their lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, which they had by his grant, in return for the remission of 100s. rent for a tenement which he holds of them in the manor of Abbotstone in Hampshire.

679 (f.202, no.xii). 12 July (Sun. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1293.
Quitclaim of John de Pacia, abbot of Durford, and the convent there, to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife and his heirs and assigns of all the lands and tenements which they held in Teffont Evias by the grant of Thomas Paynel, regranted to him with the 4th part of the advowson.

Charter of Thomas Paynel granting with warranty to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson which he had by the grant of William Paynell, his brother, to hold of the chief lords of the fee rendering the customary services with messuages, lands, rents, homages, services, reliefs, escheats, woods, meadows, pasture, fisheries, ponds and mill; and he Thomas and his heirs and assigns will hold the tenement in Abbotstone in Hampshire of the fee of the abbot and convent of Durford, for which he was accustomed to pay

681 (f.202v, no.xiv). Birdham. 16 June (Transl. of St. Richard) 1299. French

Thomas Paynel to Roger de la Manewode, order to give seisin to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife of all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias as granted by charter.

682 (ff.202v-203, no.xv).
Quitclaim of Robert le Chamberlayn, son and heir of Robert le Chamberlayn, and Philippa his wife, to Reynold Husey and Eleanor his wife of the premises granted by William Paynel to Thomas his brother, as above [in no.675 which is quoted in full]. Witnesses: Peter de Chalums and Hugh le Chamberlayn, knights, Geoffrey de Hacch, Edward de Wyke, John de Nippred, Hugh de Fernhulle, John de Affolde, Robert Cole, Walter de Okle, Thomas West.

683 (f.203, no.xvi). Oxenhall. 11 June (Tues. St. Barnabas) 1328.
On this day at Oxenhall William de Husee, son and heir of Reynold de Huse, did homage to Sir William de Grandissone for tenements in Teffont Evias which he claimed to hold by inheritance of William de Grandissone and Sybil his wife, the other [sic] daughter and heir of John Tregoz by the service of 3 parts of a knight's fee and 15mark payable at Michaelmas, and William and Sybil released the whole ward service [garda] of Teffont Evias for the 15mark.

Deed of William de Grandson and Sybil his wife. As William Husee held certain tenements of them in Teffont Evias by the service of 3 parts of a knight's fee and other services for the ward of Teffont, which ward service or duty they granted him for 15mark yearly, and as William Husee dowered Eleanor, the widow of Reynold his father, with it, they have granted her the tenements for life as dower of the ward, rendering 15mark yearly to them at Michaelmas.

685 (f.203v, no.xviii). Teffont Evias. 1 Nov. (Thurs. All Saints) 1355. [sic, but All Saints was a Sunday in that year, 29 Edw.III]. Charter of John Fraunceys, son and heir of Francis de Houghton of Teffont Evias, granting with warranty to Simon de Luscote and Joan his wife 3 a. in Teffont, of which 2 a. lie in 'Chestletroys' between the lands of Edmund Husee on both sides, ½ a. in 'Replond' between the land of Edmund Husee
and that of William le Hopere of Chicks Grove, and the other ½ a. in 'Replond' between the lands of Edmund on both sides; and also pasture for 60 sheep in the common pasture of Teffont; rendering the services due to the chief lords and 1d. yearly to John Fraunceys at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Adam Inge, William de Brudeschurch, Robert Cole, John le Clerk, John le Houpere.

686 (f.203v). [c.1300].
Charter of Richard le Waleys granting all his tenements, possessions and lands in Teffont Evias, which he had by the gift of Robert de Wancy, to William de Kalsale, rendering 2d. yearly at Easter for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William has given 40s. Witnesses: Hugh de Chamberlayn and John de Grymstede, knights, Reynold Husey, William de Witecleve, Hamo de Hacche, Geoffrey de Chetecumbe, Walter le Heire, John le Wythe, Robert Cole, Thomas le Hunte, Simon de Monhaut.

687 (f.204). [c.1300].
Charter of William de Kaleshale granting to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife all his possessions in Teffont Evias, which he has by the gift of Richard le Waleys, rendering 1d. yearly to William at Easter for all services save those due to the king. For this grant Reynold and Eleanor have given 20 marks. Witnesses: Hugh le Chamberleyn, Robert Maudut, John de Deverell, Eustace de Deverell and Stephen de Druweys, knights, William de Wydecliche, John de Babetone, Alan de Langeford.

Charter of William de Caleshale granting to Reynold Hoese and Eleanor his wife 40s. yearly rent in Teffont Evias which he has been receiving from Reynold for lands and tenements which William Paynel once held of William and Philippa his wife. Witnesses etc. [sic].

689 (f.204). [c.1300].
Charter of Reynold Hose granting with warranty to William de Caleshale 40s. yearly rent in Syrencote from Reynold's tenants there: 10s. from William de Sukehampercote, 10s. from John de Litele, 10s. from John Adam and 10s. from Cecily Meriet, to hold for the term of his life, payable by equal parts at the 4 terms in the chapter house of St. Mary's cathedral, Salisbury, with reversion to Reynold and his heirs.

Writ of Edward I to the sheriff of Wiltshire ordering him to have William de Caleshale before the justices at York in 3 weeks from Easter to show
what right he claimed in 40s. rent in Teffont Evias, which Robert le Chamberleyn of Compton granted to Reynold Husee and Eleanor his wife by a fine in the court at York, returning the writ. Witnessed by J. de Metyngham.

The fine, calendared Wilts Fines 1272–1307 p.46, no.43, is dated in the following year, morrow of Candlemas, 1301.

691 (f.204v). [c.1300].
Writ of J. de Neuburgh, sheriff of Wiltshire, to the bailiff of Dunworth hundred. As William de Kalleshale has found sufficient mainpernors before the king's justices at 3 weeks from Easter to show his right to 40s. rent in Teffont Evias, order to release the distraint on the rent.

692 (f.204v). Hilary Term 1300.
Hilary Term, 28th year [Edward I]. From Reynold Heuse and Eleanor his wife, fine for licence to concord with Robert Chamberlain of Compton, ½ mark.

Charter of Geoffrey de Wolmerestone granting with warranty to William Husee and Olive his wife 2½ a. at the head of the acres called 'Sheppehalme' at 'Leukethorne' in Teffont Evias. Witnesses: Thomas de Chaucumbe and Hugh de la Strode, knights, Edward de Wyke, John de Bradesgherd, Nicholas de Wyly, William Gerard, Geoffrey Mauduyt.

694 (ff.204v–205, no.xxvi). Quindene of Easter (10 recte 12 Edw. I) 1284.
Final concord between William Paynel, pl., and William de Keleshal and Philippa his wife, def., 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson; pl. to hold of def. rendering 40s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Warranty. For this Paynel has granted to def. 1 [water]mill [in Sturminster Marshal, Dorset. Def. and heirs to hold of pl. rendering 1d. yearly at Michaelmas].

Calendared Wilts Fines 1272–1327, p.23, no.19. Words in [ ] supplied from Calendar. Cartulary ends 'mill etc'.

695 (f.205, no.xxvii). Teffont Evias. 4 Dec. 1293 (Fri. after St. Andrew).
Quitclaim of Robert le Chamberleyn, son and heir of Robert le Chamberlayn, and Philippa his wife to Reynold Husee and Philippa his wife of the reversion of 40s. rent in Teffont Evias which William de Kaleshale holds for the term of his life. For this quitclaim William and Eleanor have given £10.
696 (f.205-205v, no.xxviii). Teffont Evias. 4 Dec. (Fri. after St. Andrew) 1293.
Copy of last [no.695] with addition of warranty binding Robert himself, his heirs and the future holders of his tenement of Compton, into whomsoever's hands it may come. Also addition of witnesses: Peter de Chaluns and Hugh le Chamberlayn, knights, Geoffrey le Hach, Edward de Wyk, John de Nipprede, Hugh de Farnhull, John de Affolde, Robert Cole, Walter de Cole, Thomas West of Swallowcliffe.

697 (f.205v, no.xxix). Teffont Evias. 25 March (Lady Day) 1316.
Charter of Roger, son and heir of Lucy, widow of Jocelyn de Hocton, granting with warranty to Master Reynold Huse all that tenement with 7 a. adjacent which Thomas de Botelesford formerly held of Roger in Teffont Evias, and also 1 a. in the furlong to the south of Teffont wood next the land of Maud le Batteres. For this grant Master Reynold has given 6 marks. Witnesses: Edward Wyke, Walter de Chykesgrave, Thomas Haveneber, John de Affolde, Simon de Okly, Thomas le Masson, John Olyver.

Quitclaim of Roger to Master Reynold, as last [no.697]. Witnesses as last.

699 (f.206, no.xxxi). Teffont Evias. 30 April (Fri. before St. John before the Latin Gate) 1322.
Charter of Reynold Hosee, clerk, granting with warranty to William Hosee and Olive his wife all the rent which Thomas de Botelesford renders to him for the tenement called the 'Garston' in Teffont Evias, which is held of Reynold for the term of his life, by the grant of Roger de Hoghton with the reversion of it when it is freed by the death of Thomas de Botelesford, granting also all the rent and service which Walter Beaufyz renders for the tenement which he holds of Reynold for the term of his life by the grant of the same, with the reversion when it is freed by the death of Walter, to hold to them and the heirs or assigns of William. Witnesses: Thomas de Haveneberd, Edward de Wyke, Walter de Shreveton, William Gerard, Robert Cole, Thomas Mazon, Robert le Box.

700 (f.206v, no.xxxii). Teffont Evias. 1 June (Mon. after Whitsun) 1327.
Charter of Thomas le Mason granting with warranty to Reynold Husee 1 plot of land containing 2 a. in the west field of Teffont Evias above 'Selewyneshole' between 2 oaks, with one head extending towards the bounds of Chilmark to hold to Reynold in fee by way of exchange. For this grant Reynold gave 2 a. in Teffont Evias as appears more fully in his charter. Witnesses: John Brideford, Edward de Wyke, Roger de Colyngbourne, John de Reygny, John atte Water, William Colyngbourne, Robert Bygge.
Final concord between Richard de Lusteshull, parson of Wroughton, pl., and
James Hose and Anastasia his wife, def., 2 messuages, 1 mill, 3 carucates, 15 a.
meadow, 7 a. wood and 100s. rent in Teffont Evias with the advowson. Right
of pl. by gift of James, grant back and render to def. to hold to them.
Calendared Wilts Fines 1327-77, no.47.

702 (ff.206v-207, no.xxxiv). Teffont Evias. 15 Nov. (Mon. after
Martinmas) 1344.
Charter of Francis de Houghton granting with warranty to William Mason of
Teffont Evias 2½ a. arable and ½ a. meadow in Teffont Evias: 1 a. in the south
field and called 'Bradmedesclyf' between the land of Anastasia, widow of James
Husee, on both sides, ½ a. in the east field abutting above the 'Lutelmershe'
between the lands of Anastasia on both sides, ½ a. in the west field next 'la
Leyelese' between the lands of Geoffrey Gybon to the west, ½ a. next the land
of Geoffrey Gybon to the east, ½ a. meadow in 'Bradmede' between the
meadow of Anastasia on both sides, rendering to Francis and his heirs 2d.
yearly by equal parts at the 4 principal terms, and after
the end of 40 years 6s. 4d. yearly at the same terms, but after 40 years Francis,
his heirs or assigns may recover the holding. Witnesses: John de Swaleweclyve,
John de Reynny, John de Brudesgherd, Robert Toward, Thomas le Mason.

703 (f.207—207v, no.xxxv). Teffont Evias. 25 May (Ascension) 1335. French
Nicholas Lamberd has granted to James Husee of Teffont Evias and
Anastasia his wife 2s. rent in Teffont Evias from 1 cottage which Cecily atte
Forde holds of him for the term of her life, with the reversion of the
cottage after her death; and also the reversion of all the lands and tenements
which Geoffrey atte Forde holds of him for the term of his life. Witnesses:
Edward de Wyke, John de Reyny, Thomas le Masson, Francis de Houghton,
William Gerard, John Mahn.

Quitclaim of Robert Cole of Donnington to Simon de Luscote and Joan his
wife, of all his rights in those lands and tenements in Teffont Evias which
were once held by Henry le Cok and John le Bate. Witnesses: Hugh de
Strode, Thomas de Langeford, John Daungynes, Adam Inge, John atte Vorde.

705 (f.207v, no.xxxvii). Salisbury. 27 Feb. (Sat. after St. Mathias) 1350.
Quitclaim with warranty of John Mathon to Simon Luscote of all his rights in 3
messuages, 40 a. arable, 2 a. meadow and 2 a. wood in Teffont Evias. Witnesses:
John de Harnham, Robert Cole, Adam Inge, John Reigny, John Fraunceys.
706 (ff.207v—208, no.xxxviii). Teffont Evias. 1 Nov. (All Saints) 1355.
Charter of John, son and heir of Francis de Hoghton of Teffont Evias, granting with warranty to Thomas Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman all his lands, tenements and services in Teffont Evias which he should inherit from Francis his father. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Robert Cole of Donnington, Richard Gerard, Adam Inge, Thomas Blaunchard, Thomas Turpyn.

Charter of Thomas atte Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman granting with warranty to John Houghton and Joan his wife and Stephen their son, all the lands and tenements which they have in Teffont Evias by John’s grant, to them and the heirs of the body of Stephen with successive remainders to Walter, brother of Stephen, John their brother and the heirs of the body of each in turn and the right heirs of John Houghton. Witnesses: Edmund Heose, Robert Cole, John Mossel, Adam Inge, John Lingyner, Thomas Turpyn.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas atte Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman to John Fraunceys and Joan his wife, as above [no.707] with all the goods and chattels and corn growing on the land. Witnesses: Edmund Heose, Robert Cole of Donnington, Adam Inge, Thomas Wyneman, Thomas Turpyn.

709 (f.209, no.xli). Teffont Evias. 29 June (Mon. after Midsummer) 1355.
Quitclaim with warranty of John, son of Francis de Houghton of Teffont Evias, to Simon de Luscote of all rights which he might have in 2½ a. arable and 2 a. meadow in Teffont Evias which Francis once granted to William le Mason for his life and to his executors for 40 years, also in 2 a. in ‘Eldelonde’ in Teffont Evias which Robert Cole of Donnington formerly held, and in ½ a. meadow in ‘Brademede’ which Simon de Luscote formerly held of him there. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Robert Cole, William Molyns, John le Reynye, Adam Inge, William de Brudesherth, John Bartour.

Charter of John le Batte and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Simon de Luscote and Joan his wife 2 a. in Teffont Evias, of which 1 a. lies above ‘Brademede’ between the lands of Edmund Husee on both sides, and the other on ‘Ryhull’ between the land of Edmund Husee and that of John Fraunceys, to hold without rent or service during the life of Joan Batte. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Robert Cole, Adam Inge, John Fraunceys, John atte Forde.
711 (f.209v, no.xliii). Teffont Evias. 21 Dec. 1358.
Quitclaim of John le Batte of Teffont Evias and Joan his wife to Simon de Luscote and Joan his wife of all their rights in 3 a. in Teffont Evias, of which 2 a. lie next ‘Brademedesclyve’ between the land of Emund Husee and that of his villein, which Jocelyn le Batte holds, and 1 a. above ‘Suttonespath’ between the said land on one side and that of John Fraunceys on the other, which 3 a. they hold of Simon for the term of their lives. Witnesses as above [no.710].

Charter of Edmund Husye granting with warranty to Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, and John de Bury, rector of Whatley, all his land and tenements in Teffont Evias, Longbridge Deverill, Shute, Syrencot and Hill Deverill, in Wiltshire, and Holbrook in Somerset, with wards, marriages, reliefs etc. and with the advowsons of Teffont Evias when it occurs, of a chantry in the priory of Maiden Bradley, and of a chantry in the abbey of Glastonbury. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Walter atte Bergh, Robert de Remmesbury, John Everard, Robert Gereberd, John de Harnham, Simon de Luscote.

Quitclaim of Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, to John de Bury, rector of Whatley, of all the premises which they acquired from Edmund Husye as above [no.712]. Witnesses: William de Cervyngton, Robert Gereberd, John Whyton, John de Harnham, John le Duyn, Simon de Luscoate, William de Calne.

Deed of John de Byry, parson of Whatley, granting to Joan, widow of Edmund Husee, all the lands and tenements in Longbridge Deverill etc. as above [no.712] except for Teffont Evias and its advowson and Holbrook, to hold for her life with succesive remainders to Maud daughter of Edmund and the heirs of her body, and Joan and Margaret, daughters of Edmund, and the heirs of their bodies in turn, and lastly to John de Byry and his heirs. Witnesses: Henry Sturmy, Thomas de Hungerford, William de Cervyngton, John de Mershton, John Harnham, John le Duyn, Oliver de Cervyngton, Oliver de Harnham, William Moricz.

Quitclaim of John de Bury, rector of Whatley, to Joan, daughter of Edmund Husee, and her heirs of all his claims in the reversion of the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, and in all the rents and services
which he held in Holbrook. Witnesses: Thomas West, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, Peter de Escudemour, William Moricz.

Deed of John de Bury, rector of Whatley, witnessing that as Edmund Husee gave to Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, and to John, the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, etc. as above [no.712], and they had seisin, and afterwards Baldwin released his rights to John, and then John granted the holdings in Teffont Evias and Holbrook to Joan widow of Edmund Husee, as above [no.715] and he also gave all the premises in Longbridge Deverill etc., as above [no.712] to Joan for life; he has now released all his rights in the reversions to Joan, daughter of Edmund, and her heirs. Witnesses: Thomas West, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, John de la Mare, John Testwode, William de Servyngton, Oliver de Servyngton, William Moricz.

Charter of John Hoghton and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Erchebaude, chaplain, and John Waterman, all the lands and tenements which they have in Teffont Evias or elsewhere in Wiltshire. Witnesses: Peter Whyton, William Vellard, John Lyngyner, Stephen Davy, William Upton.

Deed of John Hoghton and Joan his wife appointing Peter Whyton their attorney to give seisin to Thomas Erchebaude, chaplain, and John Waterman of all their lands and tenements in Teffont Evias.

719 (f.211v, no.li). Teffont Evias. 23 Sept. (Mon. before Michaelmas) 1370.
Charter of John Fraunceys granting with warranty 24 a. in Teffont Evias to Oliver de Harnham for the term of his life rendering 6s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John Lyngyner, William Vellard, John Bageleye, John Clerk, John Drynkwater.

720 (ff.211v–212, no.lii). Teffont Evias. 30 Sept. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1370.
Quitclaim of John Houghton called Fraunceys of all claims which he might have in the land and meadow which John le Batte and Joan his wife formerly held in Teffont Evias, and also of all personal actions which he might have against him.
721 (f.212, no.liii). Teffont Evias. 13 or 14 Nov. (St. Brice) 1373.
Charter of John Fraunceys of Teffont Evias granting with warranty to John Waterman of Chilmark all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with the advowson, rendering 36s. yearly to John Fraunceys or his heirs for the next 12 years, and after that £3 yearly. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, William Waspayll, John Gauwayn, Richard Mayen, Richard Lambart.

722 (f.212, no.liv). Teffont Evias. 25 Nov. (St. Katharine) 1373.
Quitclaim of John Waterman to John Whyton and his heirs and assigns of all his claims to lands and tenements in Teffont Evias. Witnesses: John Bartour, Richard Mayen, Richard Lambart, John Goweyn, Robert de Flete.

723 (f.212—212v, no.lv). Harnham. 28 Sept. (Wed. before Michaelmas) 1373.
Charter of Joan, widow of Francis de Hoghton, granting with warranty to Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife all her estate in the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, as she and Francis held by the gift of John Smale of Tisbury. Witnesses: William Vellard, John Lyngynore, John Drynkewater, John an Eve, John Osgode.

724 (ff.212v—213, no.lvi). Teffont Evias. 6 Dec. (Sat. before St. Lucy) 1376.
Quitclaim with warranty of John Fraunceys, son and heir of Francis Hoghton, late husband of Joan, to Oliver Harnham, Joan his wife and his heirs, of all his claims in the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, which they acquired from Joan, widow of Francis and mother of John. Witnesses: Thomas Blaunchard, William Vellard, John Barbour, Robert Scrich, John Drynkewater.

725 (f.213, no.xlvii, recte lvii). Teffont Evias. 6 Dec. 1376.
Charter of John Fraunceys granting with warranty to Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife, all his lands, tenements and rents in Teffont Evias, with a 4th part of the advowson, to them and the heirs and assigns of Oliver. Witnesses: Richard Mayheu, John Crouche, John Bogele, John Waterman, John Drynkewatere.

Charter of Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark the whole manor of Teffont Evias with the advowson which they acquired from John Fraunceys and Joan his wife. Witnesses: Richard Mayheu, John Waterman, William Vellard, John Drynkewater, John Bogeley.
Charter of Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and his right heirs, all the lands, tenements and services in Teffont Evias which they had by the grant of Oliver Harnham with a 4th part of the advowson, and which Oliver had by the grant of John Fraunceys. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Nicholas Beynton, Nicholas Bonham.

Quitclaim with warranty of Oliver de Harnham to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and his right heirs, of all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, which they have by the grant of Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark.

729 (f.214, no.lxi). Teffont Evias. 8 Feb. 1378.
Charter of Oliver Harnham and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and the right heirs of Thomas, all the lands and rents in Teffont Evias formerly held for the term of his life by Simon de Luscote of Joan Harnham. Witnesses as above [no.727].

Quitclaim with warranty of Joan, daughter and heir of Simon de Luscote, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and his heirs male of all her rights in the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias formerly held by Simon. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Nicholas Bonham.

731 (f.214v, no.lxiii). Westminster. 12 May (Wed. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1378.
Quitclaim with warranty of Joan, daughter and heir of Simon de Luscote, to Thomas Hungerford of all rights in her father's lands and tenements in Teffont Evias, formerly held for life by Joan, wife of Oliver de Harnham, with reversion to Joan Luscote, and given to Sir Thomas by Oliver and Joan his wife.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery in May this year.

Calendared CCR 1377–81, p.137.
Indenture witnessing that as Oliver de Harnham and Henry Gereberd are bound to Thomas Hungerford, knight, in £40 payable at Salisbury at Easter next, Thomas wishes that Joan, daughter and heir of Simon Luscote, shall be before the justices of the Common Bench at Westminster in 3 weeks from Easter next to levy a fine to Thomas, Joan his wife, his heirs male and his right heirs with warranty for all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias which Simon held.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, pl., and Oliver Harnham and Joan his wife, def., 4 messuages, 1 toft, 103 a. arable, 5 a. meadow, 6 a. wood in Teffont Evias and a 4th part of the advowson. Grant and render to pl. to them and their male heirs, and his right heirs. Consideration 100 marks.

Charter of John Delamare, knight, and John Bury, parson of St. Columb in Cornwall, as Joan formerly wife of John Whyton, in her widowhood, gave them her manors of Teffont Evias, Wiltshire, and Holbrook, Somerset, to hold to them and their assigns, they have now quitclaimed all their estate in them to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan now his wife, to hold to them and the heirs of Joan of the chief lords.

Charter of Robert Russell granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and Joan his wife all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias to hold to them, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs, rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: John Leghe, John Gowyn, John Knottynglegh, Richard Mayhew.

Quitclaim with warranty of Edmund, son of John Fraunceys of Teffont Evias, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and his heirs, of all claims that he might have in the manor of Teffont Evias and any lands and tenements there. Enrolled in the Bench, rot.1 of charters and protections, Easter Term 19 Rich.II.

CP 40/541, rot.416 (charters and protections). [Edmund acknowledged it in court on Monday after the 5th week of Easter.]
Duke Rollo the strong was a heathen and came to France from Denmark. There he fought the king in such fierce battles that he forced him to make peace, giving him his daughter in marriage with the duchy of Normandy. Then Rollo became a Christian and the first duke of Normandy, converted by a miracle at a great assembly. William Longespee, the son of Rollo, was the second duke, and his son Richard the fearless was the third duke. Richard son of Richard was the fourth duke and his son was the third Richard and the fifth duke. He had issue Robert, the sixth duke, and Helen countess Husees. William the bastard was the seventh duke and the son of Robert. He was William the Conqueror of England. Helen was daughter of Richard the fifth duke and the sister of Robert and she had issue Hubert Husee, the first to come to England. He came with the Conqueror, his cousin germane, as constable of his army, helped him and profited in the conquest. This Hubert was father of William Husee, and he was father of Geoffrey Husee, who assisted the Empress Maud and her son Henry in their struggle with King Stephen. Geoffrey fathered Henry and Hubert Husee, king of ‘Daubegeys’, and William ‘the good monk’ and ten other sons, who were all knights. Henry the eldest brother had a son James who was father of Hubert, who married the daughter of the earl of Warwick, and had issue James, three other sons and two daughters. James fathered Reynold and Reynold Edmund Husee. Edmund had two daughters, Joan the wife of Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Maud wife of Philip de la Mare.

This Hubert, king of ‘Daubegeys’, was a noble and valiant knight. As a young knight in a tournament at Aiguesmortes he fought the king of France, knocked him off his horse, and carried him in his arms from the tournament to a standard. By agreement with the king made before the tournament he received the great horse on which the king was mounted and 5,000 golden florins. Afterwards in open battle he defeated and killed the duke Paine of Antioch at Antioch, and there took the golden fox, whence he was known as Hubert Husee the fox. Then with the assistance of valiant knights and his brothers and his brother William ‘the good monk’ he won the isle Daubegeys from the saracens in a great battle. Before he left he was crowned king of Daubegeys, and some years later came to England to exhibit his prowess in his native land, and there he was fated to die and was buried. He gave many other proofs of his valour in various countries, surpassing all other knights of his time. And William the good monk of Glastonbury, brother of King Hubert, was strong and valiant and fought the sultan of Babylon body to body. A great battle was fought between them and he killed the sultan, but great numbers of saracens killed and martyred him. His body was ransomed, brought back and buried at Glastonbury.

The source of nos. 737 and 738, apparently extracts from a chronicle, has not been found.
Tracing the descent of Joan Husey, mother of Walter, first Lord Hungerford, from the dukes of Normandy and a family of warriors clearly added lustre to the family name. Hence its place in the family record. See also no.749 below.

[ff.216v—219v headed]: Note of lands and tenements formerly ‘Dalewodes’

739 (ff.216v—217, no.i).
Charter of Geoffrey de Wyvelesford granting to John de Dalwode and his heirs for his homage and service the tenement with messuage and mill of Dalwood which Sir Thomas in [sic] Sauvage of Fovant granted to Geoffrey and his heirs by charter, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Geoffrey for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Geoffrey Hose, Thomas de Babetun, Matthew de Dunton, Adam Girard, Ralph Cole, Robert Quarell, John Dam, James Luce, Richard Troteman, Stephen de Dena, Richard Serle, Matthew Venator.

740 (f.217, no.ii).
Charter of Geoffrey de Wyvelesford granting with warranty for their homage and service to John de Dalwode and Orange his wife, the heirs of their bodies or their assigns, the tenement, mill and pond in Fovant which he has by the gift of Thomas le Sauvage, and also pasture for 6 animals grazing with Geoffrey’s oxen except in Westwood, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Trowe, Adam Gerard, John Fuce, Thomas de Dounton, Philip de Brudecombe, James Lucy, Richard Serlo.

741 (f.217—217v, no.iii).
Charter of Orange, widow of John de Dalwode, granting in widowhood to Geoffrey Hoesey for his service half the tenement at the place called Dalwood in the manor of Fovant, which she and John her late husband held, to him and his heirs and assigns with pasture for 3 draught animals in the lord’s pasture with his animals except in Westwood, rendering 10s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Eustace de Hulle, John de Deverell, John de Langeford, John de Babeton, William de Whiteclyve, David Durant, Robert de Miltone.

742 (f.217v, no.iv).
Charter of lady Orange de Dalwode, widow, granting to Geoffrey Huse and his heirs and assigns half the mill in Dalwood with the fishing and other rights and all the meadow to the west of the mill, rendering 10s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to the abess of Wilton, with free ingress and egress from the meadow by ways and paths for all his animals. Witnesses:

743 (ff.217v–218, no.v). Quitclaim with warranty of Maud, widow of John Quarrel of Fovant, to Thomas de Cruce of Fovant and Ingelacia his wife, of a 3rd part of 2½ a., which 2¼ a. Thomas had by the gift of John Quarrel, and also a 3rd part of 2 a. which Robert le Tawyere held by a similar gift, the 3rd parts having come to her as dower in Fovant after the death of John. For this grant Thomas has given 10s. Witnesses: James Lucy, Walter Gilberd, Robert Davy, Robert de Wetheryng, Richard de la Done, John de la Hale, Walter Greway.

744 (f.218–218v, no.vi). 22 April (Easter) 1302. Charter of Thomas de Chaucumbe, knight, granting with warranty to Walter atte Crouche of Fovant for his homage and service all that tenement in Dalwood in the parish of Fovant formerly held by John de Dalwode, with 10 a. in Lower Fovant, of which 2 a. lie in the west field between the land of Robert le Sauvage and the king's highway, 1 a. between 'Langehegge' and the land of John le Scabber, 1 a. on 'Honericge' between the lands of John de Wytheryng and John de Babbestok, 1 a. at 'Slaytesforlang' between the lands of John le Scabber and Robert atte Gate, 1 a. above 'Churchull' between the lands of Robert Sauvage and Richard Wyte, 1 a. in 'Pusdene' next the land of 'le Maistere' and it is the head acre, 1 a. above 'le Blakenhull' next the land of Robert le Sauvage and it is the head acre, 1 a. above 'Hegfurlang' next the land of Richard le Bakere and it is the head acre, ½ a. in 'la Sharpelond' between the land of Richard de Chisilden and that of Roger Sedwete, ½ a. in 'le gardelond' between the lands of Richard de Chiseldene and John le Scabber, with pasture for 2 draught animals and 10 animals with the lord's animals and those of the freemen of the vill wherever they have pasture, as John de Dalwode formerly pastured, to hold to him and his heirs and assigns, rendering the services due to the chief lord and 12s. yearly to Thomas by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: Robert le Sauvage, Robert ad Crucem, Walter Gileberd, Walter Serle, Robert Geraud, William Cole, Robert Wansy, William Lambard, Peter Wybbe.

745 (f.218, no.vii). 22 April (Easter) 1302. Charter of Ingelacia, widow of Thomas ad Crucem of Fovant, quitclaiming in widowhood to Thomas de Chaucombe, knight, all claims which she might have in all the lands and tenements formerly held by John Dalwode in the parish of Fovant or in 3 a. in the fields of North Fovant, 2 a. being in the west field between the land of Robert Sauvage and the king's highway,
HUNGERFORD CARTULARY 181

and 1 a. between the ‘Langehegge’ and the land of John le Sclabber.
Witnesses: Robert le Sauvage, Walter Gileberd, Stephen atte Dene, Walter
Serle, Robert Geraud of Barford St. Martin, William Cole of the same,
William Lambard.

746 (ff.218v—219, no.viii). Fovant. 6 July (Fri. after St. Peter in chains)
1380.
Charter of John, son and heir of John atte Crouche of Fovant, granting
with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, daughter
and one heir of Edmund Huse, all the lands and tenements formerly held
by John Dalewode in North Fovant, with the reversion of the lands and
tenements which Alice Dalewode his mother holds in dower for her life, to
them, the heirs male of their bodies and his right heirs. Witnesses: John de
la Mare and Ralph Norton, knights, Nicholas Bonham, Roger Storton,
William Andrewe, rector of Teffont Evias, John Gilberd, John Clerk,

747 (f.219, no.ix). Teffont Evias. Before 8 Sept. (Nativity of the B.V.M.)
1380.
French
Charter of William Symondes of Ebbesbourne Wake granting with the
assent of Alice his wife to Thomas Hungerford, knight, all their estate in
the 3rd part of the lands and tenements formerly held by John Dalwode in
Fovant, and now held by Alice in dower. Witnesses: John Leye, Nicholas de
Bonham, John Gowayn, Thomas Blaunchard, John Gilberd.

Quitclaim of Thomas Blaunchard and John his son to Thomas Hungerford,
Joan his wife, and his heirs and assigns of all their rights in the lands and
tenements in Fovant called Dalwood, which Thomas Hungerford and Joan
his wife hold.

[ff.220—220v are blank: ff.221—232 headed]: Somerset — Wellow

749 (f.221, no.i).
French
The pedigree of the blood and lineage of the heirs of Wellow and Farleigh
Montfort, Somerset, in the time of King John and later.
In the first year of King John Henry de Montfort was lord of these and
other manors and half that of Nunney, and he had issue Henry and
Alexander. Henry the son had issue Nicholas de Montfort, knight, lord of
these manors. Nicholas had issue Reynold, knight, and two daughters,
Robergia and Joan. Reynold had issue Tamsin who married John, son of
Philip de Wyndesle, and died without issue. Robergia married William de
Reyny and had issue Reynold and Isabel. Reynold married Joan daughter of Roger de Dageney, knight, and their son John died without issue. Isabel, daughter of Robergia, married John de la Mare, knight, whose son John also died without issue. Joan, daughter of Robergia, married Richard de Lenam. Richard had issue John and others. Alexander, brother of the second Henry, had issue Henry, and this Henry had issue Geoffrey. He had issue John, and John had issue Henry. Henry had issue Alexander, who had a son of the same name. This Alexander had issue Lawrence who had issue Thomas. Thomas had issue Alexander, whose heirs now hold by inheritance the half manor of Nunney under a fine levied in the court of Henry III in his 27th year by the second Henry to Alexander his brother to hold to himself and his heirs of Henry and his heirs.

The French text is printed in full by J.E. Jackson, Guide, pp.89—90, and the genealogical tree derived from it on p.88. The fine of 27 Henry III is calendared, Som. Fines 1196–1307, no.8. There is a contemporary copy of this pedigree and also of the next 5 items, nos 750—4 in Society of Antiquaries of London MS. no.136, part iii, f.37. A copy of items 778–83 below is on f.38. The last item is unfinished in both cases.

750 (f.221–221v, no.ii). London. 2 July (Fri. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king’s court by Nicholas de Montfort, lord of the hundred of Wellow, against Hugh Juvene, tithingman, and the tithing of Newton St. Loe concerning a payment of 8s. An agreement was reached by which Nicholas quitclaimed the payment and John de Sancto Laudo, lord of the tithing of Newton, agreed that the tithingman and the tithing should attend the hundred twice yearly on the law days after Easter and after Michaelmas to do suit and answer for concealments and transgressions. Witnesses: William de Greynvill, Robert Fitzpagan, Richard de Guneberge, Robert de Panes, Simon de Torney, Robert de Sutthon, Robert Malherb.

Nos 750–825, arranged in chronological order, are briefly calendared, with some small errors, mainly of dating, in J.E. Jackson, Guide, pp.90–108; as are also nos 947–50 below.

751 (f.221v, no.iii). London. 3 July (Sat. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king’s court by Nicholas de Montforti against Lady Agatha de Hawye and John Dounyng of Combe Hay and the tithing there, whereon it was agreed that Nicholas should quitclaim the tithing of a yearly fine of 6s., and that the tithingman and the tithing should perform the suit due at Nicholas’s hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: William de Greyvill, Robert Malheerb, Robert de Wodeton, knights, Henry de Merland, Simon Ganard.

752 (f.221v, no.iv). London. 1 July (morrow of Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king’s court by Nicholas de Monteforti against Ellis Cotele, Robert Modi and Ralph Messor of Camerton and the tithing
there concerning a fine of 9s. yearly payable at two terms, whereon it was
agreed that Nicholas should quitclaim the 9s. and the tithingman and
tithing should perform the suit due at Nicholas’s hundred of Wellow.
Witnesses as above [no.751].

753 (f.222, no.v). Keynsham. 11 Aug. (Thurs. after St. Lawrence) 1334.
French
Deed of Reynold de Montfort, lord of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort. As
Philip Welleslegh is bound to pay him 80 marks at Farleigh Montfort on
the morrow of Hilary (14 Jan.) next, he agrees that if he fails to levy a fine
to Philip and his heirs and assigns at York on the morrow of All Souls (3
Nov.) of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the hundred of
Wellow and the reversion of the manor of Paglinch, as is more fully set out
in an indenture agreed between them, then the bond for 80 marks shall be
null and void. If the fine is levied the 80 marks will be paid to Reynold
according to the bond.

754 (f.222—222v, no.vi). Keynsham. 31 July (Sun. before Lammas) 1334.
French
Indenture witnessing an agreement between Reynold de Mountfort,
knight, and Philip de Welleslegh, by which Reynold will be bound in
£2,000 by the terms of the Statute Merchant before the mayor of Bristol
and the king’s clerk, to be paid at All Saints (1 Nov.) next, and Reynold
will go to York on the morrow of All Souls (3 Nov.) at Philip’s cost, and
will levy a fine before the justices, by which he will recognize the manors,
fees and advowsons, detailed in the writ, and the hundred of Wellow to be
the right of Philip and will render in court and grant with warranty the
manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to Philip and his heirs for ever,
and will also grant the reversion of the manor of Paglinch, which Amice his
mother holds in dower of his inheritance, with all the services of the tenants
in the manors of Farleigh Montfort, Wellow, Twinhoe and Paglinch. As
soon as Philip has secured execution of this by the sheriff he will enfeoff
Reynold for the term of his life, and inform the tenants. If the estate of any
of the tenants is varied by Reynold or otherwise after this date or if
Reynold is disturbed in his possession then the Statute Merchant will have
its full force. If it happens that Reynold outlives his mother and the manor
of Paglinch escheatsto Philip, he will grant it to Reynold for his life.
If Reynold should have lawful issue by his wife, Eleanor, or otherwise,
then he agrees that he will be bound to Philip in 280 marks, and the full
bond of £2,000 shall be in force until Philip or his executors are paid the
280 marks. Reynold has given the bond to Philip to give to the abbot of
Keynsham for safekeeping, if [until?] Reynold is paid 165 marks. When
Reynold has received the above sum the bond will be given to Philip.
Reynold or his agent will come to Keynsham on the morrow of the
nativity of the Virgin Mary (9 Sept.) next to receive the 165 marks in the
presence of the abbot. Then he agrees that the said sum be given to the abbot to keep for him, Reynold, and the bond for £2,000 shall be delivered to Philip, who will give an acquittance of all actions against Reynold before this date, to be kept by the abbot and given to Reynold with the money on the said 9 Sept. Sealed by both parties.

755 (f.223, no.vii). 11 June 1341.
Extract from the will of Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, leaving to Bartholomew de Burghershe his brother all his estate in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, which he holds by the grant of Philip de Wymmesle [recte Wellesleigh] who recovered them from Reynold de Mountfort for a debt of £2,000 in which he was bound under the Statute of Merchants, until the £2,000 with £400 awarded for his damages be fully paid, and which should afterwards revert to Reynold and his heirs. Before they are delivered to Bartholomew the executors should receive 200 marks from the manors for their labours in carrying out the will.

756 (f.223).
Memorandum that the above bill was taken from the will of the said bishop word by word in an instrument made by Master Richard de Lychefeld under his notarial seal, and this instrument was delivered to Nicholas de Falleye, parson of the church of Burton, for safe-keeping.

757 (f.223–223v, no.viii). Wellow. 16 May (Fri. before St. Dunstan) 1337.

Indenture witnessing an agreement between Reynold de Mountfort, knight, and Walter Pavely, knight, made in the presence of William de Reygny, Alexander de Mountfort, Thomas de Whitokesmede, Ellis de Corsecombe, Reynold de Broke and Henry de Potterne, by which Reynold will quitclaim all his rights in the hundred of Wellow and release it to John de Palton and Alexander de Mountfort to deliver to Walter de Pavely and his heirs or assigns, and Reynold will pay 10 marks at the exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas until £266 12s. 3d. be fully paid. Reynold grants the hundred to Walter to hold for 41 years, rendering 10 marks yearly to Reynold after 10 years by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas. Reversion to Reynold and his heirs.

758 (f.223v, no.ix). Farleigh Montfort. 17 May (Sat. before St. Dunstan) 1337.
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Walter Pavely, knight, of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Palton, Oliver de Deynham, Edward de Stradelyngh and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, Thomas de Wythoksmede, John Balon, John de Camelerton.
759 (ff.223v–224, no.x). Farleigh Montfort. 22 June (Sun. before Midsummer) 1337.
Charter of William, son of William de Reyny of Lydford, granting with warranty to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, and Bartholomew de Burghersh his brother and the heirs of Bartholomew all the meadow called 'Budelmede' in the precinct of the manor of Farleigh. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeneye, Thomas de Gorne, Walter de Pavely, Alan de Cherltone and Geecius Bayouse, knights, Henry de Merlande, Robert Panes, John de Bourne, John de Yfford, Baldwin Pyk.

760 (f.224, no.xi). Farleigh Montfort. 1 July (Tues. after Midsummer) 1337.
Quitclaim with warranty of William son of William de Reyny as in last [no.759] with same witnesses.

761 (f.224, no.xii). Wellow. 30 March 1338. [Mon. after Lady Day 12 Henry IV, recte 12 Edw.III, 1338].
Quitclaim with warranty of Walter de Pavely to Philip de Welleslegh of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: Thomas de Gourney and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, John de Pederton, John Baloun, Geoffrey de la Grene.

762 (f.224–224v, no.xiii). Stratton on the Fosse. 6 April (Mon. after Palm Sunday) 1338.
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Mountfort to Philip de Wellesleigh of all claims which he might have to the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Thomas de Gorney, knights, Robert de Panes, John de Pederton, John Balon, Thomas de Panys, Roger de Estrete, Reynold de Clavyle.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Philip de Wellesleigh of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow and all other profits of the hundred in pleas, amercements, rents, fines, customs, assize of bread and beer, hue and cry, shedding of blood and waifs and strays, and in a place where the hundred should legally be held, and in other places namely gallows, 'stoup', tumbrel and pillory where the judgments and executions of the hundred should take place. Witnesses: Thomas de Gorney and Walter de Pavely, knights, John Pederton, John Champeney, John Balon.

764 (f.225, no.xv). Radstock. 16 Aug. (Sun. after St. Lawrence) 1338.
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Philip de Wellesleigh of his rights in the meadow called 'la More' in Wellow, held by Thomas de Whytokesmede for the term of his life. Witnesses as last.
765 (f.225, no.xvi). Westminster. 15 May 1342.

William Pulet, bailiff of the fees of Hugh le Despenser, acknowledges the receipt of 10 marks from Philip de Wellesleigh in full payment of a fine for entry to the hundred of Wellow purchased by him.


Calendared CChR 1341—1417, p.11.


Letters patent of Edward III confirming the quitclaim of Reynold de Monte Forti, knight, to Philip de Welleslegh, of the hundred of Wellow [no.763 above] which hundred is held of others than the king as appears by an inquisition taken by Thomas Cary, escheator in Somerset.

Calendared CPR 1345—8, pp.17—8.

768 (ff.225v—226, no.xix). Stratton on the Fosse. 9 Nov. 1346. French

As William de Reigny has granted to Bartholomew de Burghersh the elder, knight, and Robert Russell the rent which Walter de Pavely, knight, pays for the lives of himself and Maud his wife, he, Walter, has attorned to them.


Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Bartholomew de Burghersh senior, of all his right in a yearly rent of 20 marks which Bartholomew owes him for the term of his life. Witnesses: Master Simon de Islip and Peter de Gildesburgh, clerks, John Maudyt and Hildebrand de London, knights, John Forstebur, Nicholas Lambard, William de Whyteclive, Robert Russel, John de Polton, William atte Welde, William de Cary.

770 (f.226, no.xxi). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

Richard Crempe has attorned to Bartholomew de Burghersh senior, knight, and Robert Russel for the services due for 3 messuages and 1
virgate in the vill of Wellow in the hamlet of Twinhoe, which he claims to hold of them by the feoffment of William de Reigny the former lord.

William Forell has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 20 a. in the same place. [No mention of William de Reigny.]

772 (f.226v, no.xxiii). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.
Alice Crempe has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same place.

773 (f.226v, no.xxiv). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.
John Soelf has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same place.

774 (f.226v, no.xxv). Rowner. 17 June (Sat. after St. Barnabas) 1346.
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, of all his rights in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow and the advowson of Farleigh. Witnesses: John Darcy junior, John de Mohon, John Howard, Maurice de Bruyn, Thomas de Bourne, Walter Pavely and John de Wynkefelde, knights, Master Simon de Islep and Peter de Gildesburgh, canons of St. Mary, Lincoln, John de Mersheton, William de Cary, Robert Russell, Roger de Pykeryng.

Final concord between Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, qu., and Reynold de Mountfort, knight, def. Manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, advowson of Farleigh, and hundred of Wellow, right of def. and his heirs to hold of the chief lords. Warranty. Consideration £200. [Endorsed] Philip de Wellesleigh put in his claim.


Receipt of Thomas Cary, sheriff of Somerset, for ½ mark received from Bartholomow de Burgherssh senior for licence to acquire from Reynold de Mountfort, knight, the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow as above [no.775].
John de Sancto Laudo, escheator in Somerset, recites the king's writ, dated at Sandwich on 23 September ordering him to give seisin of the lands of Bartholomew de Burghersh, who recently died in the company of Edward prince of Wales in Gascony, to Bartholomew junior his son, and asserts that he has done so.

778 (f.227v, no.xxix). Farleigh Montfort. 3 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1356.
Quitclaim of Robert Russell of Lydiard Millicent to Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, of all his rights in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort. Witnesses: John de Seynlo, Walter de Rodeneye and Walter de Pavely of Tellisford, knights, John de Pederton, Thomas de Combe.

See note to no.749 above.

779 (f.227v, no.xxx). Henden. 31 Jan. 1369. French
Quitclaim of William Steel, William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gyldestburgh to Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, of all rights which they might have in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the hundred of Wellow, advowsons, knight's fees and other rights belonging to the manors, and also in a yearly rent of £50 which he granted them from these manors.

780 (ff.227v–228, no.xxxi). London. 15 March 1369. French
Licence of William Strete, Robert Perle, clerks, and Thomas Mortymer, attorneys of Edward Lord Despenser, lord of the honor of Gloucester, for Bartholomew de Burghersh to enfeoff John Bleobury and John Corf, clerks, John Goldesborough, John Leie and John Colyngbourne in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow, so that they may enfeoff Thomas Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and his heirs.

781 (f.228–228v, no.xxxii). London. 15 March 1369. French
John Daunteseye, knight, steward of the lands of Edward, Lord Despenser gives licence as above [no.780] to Bartholomew de Burghersh in the name of his lord.

782 (f.228v, no.xxxiii). London. 31 Jan. 1369.
Quitclaim of Walter Pavely, knight, to Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, of all his rights in the above manors etc. as above [no.779].

784 (f.229, no.xxxv). Copy of no.783.

785 (f.229, no.xxxvi). Henden. 15 March 1369. French Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, has sold for a certain sum of money all his goods and chattels in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to John Bleobury, clerk, and others as above [no.780].

786 (f.229v, no.xxxvii). Henden. 16 March 1369. Deed of Bartholomew de Burgherssh appointing Thomas Hungerford, John de la Mare, Roger Stourton and John Warneford to give seisin of the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to John Bleobury, clerk, and others as above [no.780].


788 (f.229v, no.xxxix). Henden. 20 March 1369. French Notice of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, that he has granted the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow with the hundred of Wellow and with advowsons, knight's fees and all other franchises belonging to them to John Bleobury, clerk, and others, as above [no.780 etc.] and orders his tenants to do their services to them.

789 (ff.229v—230, no.xl). Henden. 21 March 1369. As Thomas Hungerford is bound to Bartholomew Burgherssh, knight, in £1,000 by a recognisance in Chancery dated May 1369, Bartholomew agrees that if Thomas will pay on 8 April next £400 in London, at All Saints £166 13s. 4d. at Henden, and at Ascension following £166 13s. 4d. at Henden, and if John Bleobury, clerk, and others, as above [no.780 etc.] will grant a yearly rent of £30 from Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, and Thomas Hungerford a yearly rent of £20 from his lands in Warminster, Sutton Veny and Heytesbury, both payable by equal parts at Easter and
Michaelmas for the life of Bartholomew, before Midsummer next, then the bond shall be of no effect.

**790 (f.230, no.xlii).** Wellow. 26 March 1369. *French*
Matthew de Button, tenant at Littleton by Wellow, has attorned to John Bleobury and his co-feoffees, lords of Wellow, of which manor his lands are held in chief.

**791 (f.230, no.xlii).** Paulton. 27 March 1369. *French*
Walter Pavely of Stratton has attorned by paying 1d. to John Bleobury and his co-feoffees for lands which he holds for his life in Tellisford and Farleigh Montfort, Bartholomew de Burgherssh having granted the remainder to them.

**792 (f.230–230v).** Henden. 2 April 1369.
Quitclaim of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, to John de Blebury, clerk, and his co-feoffees of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Hungerford and the hundred of Wellow as above [no.780 etc].

**793 (f.230v, no.xliv).** Henden. 3 April 1369. *French*
Receipt of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, for 600 marks from Thomas Hungerford, part payment of 1,100 marks for lands and tenements bought of him, under a bond in Chancery for £1,000 payable as above [no.789].

**794 (f.230v, no.xlv).** London. 27 April 1369. *French*
William Strete, Robert Perle, clerks, and Thomas Mortymer, attorneys of Sir Edward Despenser, lord of Morgan and Morgannwg, have received a fine for their lord from John Bleobury, clerk, and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780], tenants of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, held of the honor of Gloucester, which manors they held by feoffment of Bartholomew de Burgherssh.

**795 (ff.230v–231, no.xlvi).** London. 30 April 1369.
Quitclaim of Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, to John de Blebury and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] of all rights which she might have in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow and the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo and Walter Pavely, knights, John de Pederton, John Panes, Henry Forde.

**796 (f.231, no.xlvii).** London. 6 May 1369.
Charter of John Bleobury and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] granting to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife their manors of Wellow and
Farleigh Montfort with the hundred of Wellow, the advowson of Farleigh Montfort, knight's fees and all other rights and reversions pertaining to them, which they had by the grant of Bartholomew de Burghersh, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, Thomas Kyngeston and Edward Stradelyng, knights, John Pedertone, Henry Forde, John Panes.

797 (f.231, no.xlvii). London. 6 May 1369.
Appointment by John Bleobury and his co-foeoffees [as above, no.780] of John Panes, John Poltine and Nicholas Coly as their attorneys to give seisin to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of the manors of Wellow etc. as last.

798 (f.231v, no.xlix). Littleton Stoney. 10 May 1369. 
Matthew Button has attorned to Thomas Hungerford as lord of Wellow for his lands in Stony Littleton by Wellow by paying 1d.

799 (f.231v, no.1). Farleigh Montfort. 20 May 1369.
Quitclaim with warranty of William son of William Banastre to John Bleobury, clerk, and his co-foeoffees [as above, no.780] of all rights which he might have in the manors of Wellow etc. [as above, no.796]. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, knight, John Pederton, Henry Forde, Thomas Coumbe, John de Panes.

800 (f.231v, no.li). Holt. 10 Jan. 1370.
Appointment by Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of John Pederton and Richard Holte as their attorneys to receive seisin of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, etc.

Receipt of Walter Pavely, knight, and John Gildesburgh, executors of Bartholomew de Burghersh for £1,000 from Thomas Hungerford according to a bond in Chancery.

Charter of Joan, daughter and one heir of Philip de Wellesleigh and late wife of Ralph de Tuderglegh, granting in widowhood and with warranty to Thomas Hungerford all rights in her father's lands in Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow. Sealed with the seal of the guild of Wells, by John Roper, guild steward. Witnesses: John Panes of Wick, John Pederton senior, Henry Forde, Geoffrey atte Grene, Thomas de Mertok, Henry Doovedych, Nicholas de Cristerham.
Deed of Thomas Hungerford letting to farm to John atte Wode and Robert Loundres, knights, John Corf and Walter de Sevenhampton, clerks, Robert Blake, John Panes, John Colyngbourne, John Leye, Peter Rameshul and John Warneford, the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to hold for 60 years, rendering £100 yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Thomas or his heirs, with licence to distrain if the rent be 15 days in arrears. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Henry de Forde, John Peterton, John Turney, John Whittokesmede, William Harsygge.

804 (f. 232v, no. lv). Farleigh Montfort. 11 March 1373.
French
Thomas Hungerford, lord of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, informs all his tenants, free and bond, that he has let the manors to farm to John atte Wode and others [as above, no. 803] and orders them to do suit accordingly.

Deed of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting a yearly rent of 20 marks from his lands in Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to Master John Blaunchard, archdeacon of Worcester, to be paid by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas during the life of Thomas, Thomas's eldest son, with licence to distrain if in arrears. The annuity to cease if the younger Thomas within one year of reaching full age grants to John certain lands in Barford St. Martin recently conveyed to him, John, by John Colyngbourne. Witnesses: Humphrey Stafford and John de la Mare, knights, John Panes, John Peterton, John Tornay, Simon Barnabe, Edward Malerbe.

806 (f. 233, no. lvii). Farleigh Montfort. 6 April 1379.
Quitclaim of John, son of John de la Mare and of Isabel his first wife, daughter of William Reyny, to Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and his heirs, of all rights which he might have in the manor and advowson of Farleigh Montfort, in the manor of Wellow, and also in all the lands and tenements formerly of Reynold de Montfort, his mother's uncle, in Tellisford, Chatley Hill and Twinhoe. Witnesses: Ralph de Cheyny, Philip Fitzwarryn and Peter de Escudemour, knights, of Wiltshire, John de la Mare, knight, the father, John de Panes of Wick, John de Pederton, John Adymot of Nunney, John Crempe of Wellow.

French
Quitclaim of John atte Wode, knight, John Corf, John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshul, John Colyngbourne and John Warneford. As Thomas Hungerford, knight, has entered the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, and all the manors, lands and tenements of Heytesbury,
Warminster, West Knoyle (Knoyle), Codford St. Peter (Codford), North Tidworth, Mildenhall, Marlborough, Down Ampney and Ashley, with the advowsons, knight's fees and appurtenances, with which he formerly enfeoffed them, and is now in full possession, they now release to him, his heirs and assigns all rights in them. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and Peter de Veel, knights, Nicholas Bonham, John Tornay.

Calendared CCR 1381-5, pp.420-1.

809 (f.233v, no.lx). Westminster. 26 Nov. 1383.
Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford, knight, for 1 mark paid into the hanaper, for crenellating the mansion house of his manor of Farleigh Montfort without licence.
Calendared CPR 1381-5, p.340.

Final concord between Ralph bishop of Salisbury, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, John Leye and John Panes, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, 2 carucates in Tellisford and Twinhoe. Right of Robert, grant back and render to pl. to hold to them and the heirs male of Thomas and Joan, the heirs male of the body of Thomas and his right heirs.

Deed of John de Rodeneye, knight, nephew and heir of Walter de Rodeneye, knight, as Walter held the bedelry of the hundred of Wellow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, lord of Wellow, by knight service, and after he died, his nephew and heir being under age, Bartholomew and Thomas de Hungerford held it as successive lords of Wellow, John now releases it to Thomas, Joan his wife and their heirs male. Witnesses: William de Botreaux and Robert de Palton, knights, John Panes of Wick, John Knyght of Chewton, John Babynton.
Indenture of agreement for exchange between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, of one part, and John Panes of Wick of the other. Thomas and Joan have granted with warranty to John and his heirs all their lands and tenements in Tellisford except 4 a., of which 2 a. in the north field extend to the meadow called 'Sneddemede', and 2 a. in the south field extend to the new close of Chatley Hill, except also that Thomas and Joan and their tenants in Farleigh Montfort in the hundred of Wellow have common pasture for all kinds of animals in Tellisford with free passage. In exchange John Panes granted with warranty all his lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort under certain conditions; except his lands in Chatley Hill, Woolverton and Tellisford with escheats from tenants in fee, tenants for life and in villeinage, except also John Crevey *alias* Bithebroke and John Pettryge, villeins of John and their families, except also all his closes between the one called Bremeridge and the prior of Hinton's wood called the 'Barwe', and in the parish of Farleigh Montfort called 'Bernestofe'; and except all his land in Rowley in the same parish next the land of Wick and the road called 'Witcheslane', and except a little croft in Bremeridge next the wood of John de Brenielrugg and the prior of Hinton's wood called the 'Biswode' [?], which croft William Pope holds for life, except also a plot in Farleigh Montfort between John's own land and a close of Wick called 'Shepencroft' and the land of Adam Heynes; in all of which before this date John Panes had enfeoffed with John Crevey and John Partregg, John Torney of Woolverton, Giles, parson of Norton St. Philip, Henry, vicar of Doulting and Richard Godefelowe, chaplain; excepting also common pasture for his animals in the fields and passage from his manor of Wick through the fallow fields of Farleigh Montfort to Tellisford; to hold to Thomas and Joan, the heirs of their bodies, the heirs of the body of Thomas and his right heirs, rendering 26s. yearly to John by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas for the term of his life. Witnesses: William de Botreaux and John de Kyngeston, knights, John Torney, Simon Barnabe, William Richeman, Henry Champeneys.

Inquisition post mortem on Joan, widow of Sir Thomas Hungerford, Robert Vele, escheator, William Champeneys, John Balon, William Grauntcourt, John Ozy, John Nywe, John Janyn, John Gyybbes, Richard Dighe, Robert Fisshere, John Colyns, John at Brigg and Robert Gournay, jurors, who say that Joan held the manor of Holbrook in her demesne as of fee of Lady Ferrers of Chartley, service unknown, annual value 6 marks. In her demesne in fee tail she held the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, 4 a. in Tellisford, and 1 carucate in Twinhoe by the grant by a fine [no. 810 above] of Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng to Thomas her late husband, herself, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John Leie and John Panes, and the heirs male of Thomas and herself. They had issue Walter
Hungerford, knight, who survives. Thomas, the bishop, John Leye and John Panes are dead. The premises should descend to Walter. They are held of Lord le Despenser, a minor in the king's ward, annual values, Wellow manor £10, Farleigh Montfort manor 10 marks, 4 a. in Tellisford 12d., and 1 carucate in Twinhoe 10 marks. She held in dower of John Whyton, her first husband, a 3rd part of the manor of Bossington by the assignment of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Pauncefot, and Margaret widow of Henry Sydenham, daughters and heirs of John Whiton. It is held of Lord Harington, service unknown, annual value of the 3rd part 100s.

She died on 21 March last. Walter her son and heir is aged 33 years and more.

Calendared CIPM XIX, no.967. Cf. no.660, above.

814 (f.236). Bristol. 3 Oct. 1390.
Enrolment in the court of the honor of Gloucester at Bristol of a letter [in French] from Elizabeth, Lady Despenser, to John de Stanshawe her steward as follows: Dear friend we greet you well. Know then that we have understood your letter by which you have certified us that Sir Thomas Hungerford is distrained in the court of Bristol because he has sold and repurchased the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow without making fine in our said court. On which my will is that you make an enrolment in the rolls of the court as being of our especial grace, and not as a right example for others in the future, and this our letter shall be your warrant. Dear friend, God bless you. Written at Hanley castle on 1 July in the 13th year [1389]. In virtue of this grant by Elizabeth Lady Despenser, Thomas and his heirs shall not be pursued by the lady or her heirs on account of the alienation and purchase of the manors.

815 (f.236–236v). 14 April 1411.
Robert Vele, escheator in Somerset, reciting the findings in the inquisition on Joan Hungerford [no.813 above] orders William Champeneys to give seisin to Walter Hungerford, knight, of his mother's manors and other lands.

816 (f.226v, no.lxvii). Farleigh Hungerford. 19 April 1426.
Indenture between Walter Hungerford, knight, treasurer of England, on one part and Geoffrey Rokell on the other, witnessing that Walter releases all actions against Helen, abbess of Lacock, and Geoffrey and their heirs and assigns for the abduction of Eleanor daughter of John Mountford.

817 (f.236v, no.lxviii). Stony Littleton. 20 March 1441.
English
Attornment of Thomas Chedder to Walter, Lord Hungerford: 'This indenture made in the fest of Seynt Cutberd the Bysshop the yere of the
reigne of Kyng Henry the sext after the conquest the xix witnesseth that Thomas Chedder esquire hath done homage to Wat lord Hungerford for the londes and tenementes which the seid Thomas holdeth of the seid lord in Littleton. In witnesse whereof the parties of this indenture aswell the seid lord as the forseid Thomas enterchangeably hath sette there seales the day and the yere above wretyn.'

818 (f.236v, no.lxix). 20 March [1441].

Petition of Thomas Chedder to Walter, Lord Hungerford: ‘To the worshipfull, noble and my right goode and gracious lord the lorde Hungerford; worshipfull, noble and my right goode lord, I recommende me unto your right goode lordeship besychyng the same to have me excused of that I com not to your presensat this tyme for the doyng of myn homage for truly my lord God hath visitid me with such infirmite that I may not ryde with out right grete perell of myn hele, as I hope my brother Fortescue which hath sene myne infirmite will pleynly enforme your goode lordeship. Wherefore I sende unto you by the berer herof an endenture ensealed with the seall of myne armes by which I have done unto you homage, worshipfull, noble and my right goode lord, I beseche almighty God alwey your good and gracious spede. Write on the fest of Seynt Cutberd the Bysshop. Thomas Chedder.'

819 (f.237, no.lxx). Farleigh Montfort. 20 March (Thurs. before Lady Day) 1326.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to William de Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife 5s. yearly rent from the tenement which John de Stock and Alice his wife hold in Farleigh Montfort with reversion after their deaths of the lands and tenements which they hold, to hold for the lives of William and Robergia rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly at Michaelmas for all services savethose due to the king. Witnesses: Stephen Wasz, John Balon, Thomas de Couke, William de Merton, Roger de Whittokesmede.

820 (f.237, no.lxxi). Farleigh Montfort. 12 March (St. Gregory) 1333.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti to William son of William de Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife of all his claim to the meadow called 'Budelmede' in Farleigh Montfort with free entry to and exit from it, to hold of the chief lords of the fee to them and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John de Paltone and Oliver de Dynham, knights, Thomas de Panes senior, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John de Balon of Dunkerton, Robert de Whittokesmede.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] of Chancery in February of the 9th year.

Not enrolled on the close roll.
821 (f.237–237v, no.lxxii). Devizes. 6 Feb. 1333. Deed of Reynold de Montfort, knight, appointing Thomas Hockele and Nicholas de Bonham his attorneys to give seisin to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, senior, knight, of 2 plots of meadow in Wellow and 2 called 'Mulhammes' in Wiltshire with the advowson of the church of Farleigh Montfort.


823 (f.237v, no.lxxiv). Farleigh Montfort. 20 April 1340. Charter of William, son of William de Reigny of Lydford, granting with warranty to Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, and Bartholomew his brother, 20s. yearly rent which John de Wodeburgh, Eve his wife and John their son render for lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort for the term of their lives, and of the reversion of the premises after their deaths. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and John de Paltone, knights, Robert de Panes, John Balon, John de Borgne. Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] of Chancery, February 9th [sic] year. Enrolment not found.

824 (f.237v, no.lxxv). Farleigh Montfort. 9 Jan. (Fri. after Epiphany) 1344. Deed of William de Reigny granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, 7s. rent from lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort held by Roger de Stocke and Isabel his wife for the term of their lives with reversion to him after their deaths. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and Walter de Pavely, knights, Robert de Panes, Reynold de Clavyle, John de Bourne, John Balon, John de Reigny.

rent and the carucates except 200 a. and rendered them in court, and also granted 20s. 4d. rent with the homage of John Cas, Robert Cas, William Cappyngwere and William Budde and their heirs for all the lands and tenements which they held of him in Churchill, Wells and Farleigh Montfort, to hold to them for the term of their lives rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer to Richard. He also granted the reversion of 38 small parcels of land in Bourne, Broadfield, Langford Budville, Leigh, Aldwick, Churchill, Butcombe and Wells, held by various tenants for the term of their lives. All to hold to Michael and Alice for the term of their lives, with remainders after their deaths to Thomas son of John de Bourne and his heirs, Robert his brother and his heirs, and the heirs of Richard de Bourne. Warranty. In consideration Michael and Alice gave Richard 200 marks.


826 (ff.239-240, no.lxxvii). Twinhoe. 7 April 1324. Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes and Lucy de Estret, John son of Thomas and Thomas brother of John, 20s. 8d. yearly rent from lands and tenements in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow, which Robert le Spenser and Juliana his wife hold for the life of Juliana, with the reversion of the holdings after the death of Juliana. Witnesses: Thomas de Wyttokesmede, John Balon, John de Ivorde, Geoffrey de Harsrigge, John Ganard.

827 (f.240, no.lxxviii). Twinhoe. 3 March (Fri. after St. Mathias) 1335. Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William de Regny the yearly rent of a rose which Reynold Aughtman renders for land and tenements in Twinhoe held by Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for the term of their lives by a rent of 18s. to Reynold Aughtman for the term of his life, with the reversion of the lands and tenements after the deaths of Richard and Gunhilda, and granting also 2s. yearly rent from the lands and tenements held by William Andreu and Juliana his wife of Reynold de Montfort for the term of their lives, rendering to Reynold Aughtman for his life, with reversions after the deaths of Reynold Aughtman, Richard and Gunhilda and William and Juliana, to William de Reigny. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Balon, John de Regny, Robert de Whittockesmede, Roger Clavyle.

828 (f.240-240v, no.lxix). Twinhoe. 1 Nov. (Sun. All Saints) 1338. Charter of Thomas, son and heir of John Kene of Wellow, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of Thomas de Panes, 9s. yearly rent from the tenement in Twinhoe in Wellow held by Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for the term of their lives with the reversion of the tenement.

829 (f.240v, no.l.xxx). Twinhoe. 30 Aug. (Morrow of Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1319.
Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, granting with warranty to William called le Fyssher of Midford, Agneshis wife, and his heirs, a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land in Twinhoe: one lying next the meadow to the north and abutting one head to the west on the land of Payn le Boure, another between the land of Richrad Crumpe and that of Payn, a 3rd next Payn's croft, and the other two in the west head, one between 'Ramescombesbrok' and Payn's land abutting at the head on the land of Andrew de Twynhyo to the north, and the other between Thomas de Combe's land and that of John atte Barewe. Witnesses: William de Cheygny, John de Balon, Stephen Waz, John de Iforde, Richard le Peyto.

Charter of William le Fyssher of Midford granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes a meadow called 'Putekyngham' in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and 13 a. in Twinhoe to hold to himself, his heirs and assigns, rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, Thomas de Gornay and Edward de Stradelyng, knights, John Baloun, John de Pederton.

831 (f.241, no.lxxxii). Stratton on the Fosse. 6 April (Thurs. after St. Ambrose) 1340.
French
Roger de Mountfort has attorned to Thomas de Panes for the rents and services from the lands and tenements which he holds in Twinhoe in the hundred of Wellow by the grant and assignment of Sir Reynold de Mountfort.

Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, to William Fyssher of Midford and Agnes his wife and the heirs of William of all his rights in a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land comprising 10 a. in Twinhoe as is defined in the charter of seffment, and also his rights in 3 a. in Twinhoe which William and Agnes hold by his grant. Witnesses: Stephen Wasz, John de Balon, John de Iford, Richard le Peyt, John Kene.

833 (f.241, no.lxxxiv). Twinhoe. 1 May (Sts. Philip and James) 1325.
Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, granting with warranty to William le Fyssher of Midford and Agnes his wife 3 a. in
Twinhoe of which 1½ a. lie in the west field in a field called 'Ramescombe' abutting 1 head to the east on the land of John de Berewe, in length above the path between the lands of John atte Berewe and those of Reynold Crompe, and 1½ a. in a plot called 'Houkedacre' in the east field, one head abutting on the path between Midford and Twinhoe, to hold to them and the heirs of Agnes, doing the services due to the chief lords. For this grant and confirmation William and Agnes have given 4 marks. Witnesses as last [no.832].

834 (f.241v, no.lxxxv). Twinhoe. 8 May (Ascension) 1320. Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, to William called le Fyssher, Agnes his wife and his heirs of all his claims to a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land in Twinhoe, as described more fully in his charter [no.829]. Witnesses: William de Cheigny, Stephen Wasz, John de Iforde, Richard le Peyte, William de Merton.

835 (f.241v, no.lxxxvi). Wellow. 1 Dec. (Fri. Morrow of St. Andrew) 1290. Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montefort, knight, to William de Reigny of all his rights in the tenements, houses, gardens, closes and lands next the tenement of John Self in Twinhoe, which William Andreu held. Witnesses: John Balon, Reynold Clavyle, Geoffrey de Harsrigge, William Forhulle, Reynold Brok.

836 (ff.241v—242, no.lxxxvii). Heytesbury. 10 Nov. 1346. Charter of William Reygny granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior and Robert Russell, the following rents paid by tenants for life for their holdings in the hamlet of Twinhoe in Wellow, with the reversion of all the holdings after the deaths of the tenants: 20s. from John Self and Maud his wife for 1 messuage and 1 virgate, 8s. from William Forell and Agnes his wife for 1 messuage and 20 a., 18s. from Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for 2 messuages, 1 toft and 1 virgate, 2s. rent from John Andreu and Edith his wife for 1 messuage and 10 a., 1 rose from Richard Colborne and Edith his wife for a plot called 'Langemede' in Wellow, 24s. from Alice Crempe and Richard her son for 1 messuage and 1 virgate, 2 roses from Walter de Pavely, knight, and Maud his wife and Agnes, widow of Robert le Hunte, for 1 toft and 8 a. in Tellisford. Witnesses: John de Mere, Thomas de Seymour, John de Maudit and Nicholas Seymour, knights, William de Cusancia, clerk, Roger de Pykeryng, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, John Wodebere.

837 (f.242v, no.lxxxviii). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346. Attornment of John Andreu to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell for 1 messuage and 10 a. which he holds for the term
of the life of Edith his wife in Twinhoe by the feoffment of William de Reigny.

838 (f.242v, no.lxxxix). Farleigh Montfort. 15 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1331.
Charter of Reynold de Montfort, lord of Wellow, selling and granting with warranty to William de Reigny and Robergia his wife the crop of 4 a. meadow in Wellow on the west of the head of the meadow called 'Langmede' which Robert de Ekewyke formerly held for life, and also the crop on 3 a. in the same meadow which Robert Colborn formerly held for his life, to hold the 7 a, with free ingress and egress over the meadow called 'la More' next the mill for their lives as they please for pasturing their animals or for mowing between Lady Day and Lammas. The meadow called 'la More' was formerly held by John Keyne and Thomas de Hwytтокесmede for the life of Thomas. Witnesses: Henry de Lyttelton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Combe, John Keyne, William de Merton.

839 (f.242v, no.xc). 1 June 1346.
French
Deed of Roger Bykebek appointing Henry Burgh and John Pokelchyrche his attorneys to give seisin to John de Pedertone of 1 messuage in Twinhoe according to the indenture between them.

Charter of Thomas de Panes granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell, 13 a. in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and a meadow called 'Putekyngham' there, and also 1 messuage and 1 fardel of land which Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife hold there for the term of their lives, and a yearly rent of 1 pair of gilt spurs for 1 messuage and 1 virgate which Roger de Mountfort holds for his life, with the reversion of these lands and tenements. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Edward Stradlyng, knights, Thomas Kene, William Forhulle, John de Bromham, Thomas Cumbe, Reynold Brok.

841 (f.243, no.xcii). Place and date as last.
Deed of Thomas Panes appointing Reynold Brok and Nicholas de Bonham his attorneys to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.840] to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell.

842 (f.243–243v, no.xciii). Place and date as above [no.840].
Charter of Thomas de Panes and Lucy widow of Roger de Estrete granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert
Russell, 21s. 8d. rent from 1 messuage, 1 virgate and 1 fardel in Twinhoe held by Robert atte Serloe and Juliana his wife for the life of Juliana, with reversion of the premises after her death. Witnesses as above [no.840].

843 (f.243v, no.xciv). Wellow. 4 Dec. (Tues. after St. Andrew) 1347.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burghersh senior, knight, and Robert Russell and their heirs all his lands and tenements in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Palton, knight, John de Petreton, Thomas de Forde, John de Camerlerton, John Balon, Robert de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Combe, Thomas Kene, William Forhulle.

844 (ff.243v—244, no.xcv). Wellow. 11 Dec. (Sun. after St. Nicholas) 1328.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William son of William de Reygny of Lydford and Robergia his wife, the following rents for lands and tenements held for life with the reversion of the premises after their deaths: 20s. yearly from John de Wodebrawe, Evelota his wife and John their son in Farleigh Montfort, 20s. from Adam Self, Cecily his wife and John their son in Twinhoe, 24s. from Reynold Crompe and Alice his wife also in Twinhoe, and 8s. from Agnes, widow of David Self, in Wellow and Twinhoe, rendering a rose at Midsummer to Reynold or his heirs for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Henry de Lytelton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Coumbe, John Kene, Roger de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Farunton, William de Merton.

845 (f.244, no.xcvi). Farleigh Montfort. 13 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1331 [sic recte 1332].
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William de Reigny and Robergia his wife the crops from 4 a. meadow to the west head of Reynold's meadow called 'Langemede' in Wellow, formerly received by Robert de Ekewyke for the term of his life, also selling and granting to them the crops from 3 a. in the same meadow formerly held by Robert Colborn for a term of years, to hold from the 7 a. with free ingress and egress from year to year between Lady Day and Lammas for the term of their lives. Witnesses: Henry de Littleton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Coumbe, John Kene, William de Merton.

846 (f.244—244v, no.xcvii). Wellow. 19 March (Thurs. after St. Gregory) 1332.
Charter of Reynold de Mountfort granting with warranty to William de Troubrigge, 1 watermill, all his ferry, fishery and sluice with all the weir belonging to the mill, all the services of his men of Wellow, and all the
services and other profits owed to him, and also the customs, rents and
services of Nicholas Kene and Maud his wife, for all their holdings for the
term of their lives there, with the reversions after their deaths, also from the
manor of Wellow from year to year a poplar, willow or apple tree for the
repair of the mill, for ladles, cogs or spikes. Witnesses: Henry de Litelton,
Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Ganard, John de Lamborne, John Kene.

847 (f.244v, no.xcviii). Farleigh Montfort. 13 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1332.
Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti to William de Reigni of the parcels of
meadow detailed above with the same witnesses [no.845].

848 (ff.244v–245, no.xcix). Place and date as last.
Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti as above with the same witnesses
[no.845], adding only that the free ingress and egress whenever he pleases
will be by way of the meadow called 'la More' next the mill.

849 (f.245—245v, no.c). Wellow. 13 Jan. (Fri. Hilary) 1335.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, granting with warranty to
William, son of William de Reigny of Lydford, and Robergia his wife the
rents granted above [no.844] with the reversions of the premises concerned,
with the addition of 5s. yearly rent from lands held for life by Alice de
Stock, with the reversion of the lands, to hold to them and the heirs of
their bodies of the chief lords of the fees, with reversion failing such heirs to
Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely of Stratton, John de
Palton and Oliver de Denham, knights, John de Pederton, John Balon,
Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Ganard.

850 (ff.245v–246, no.ci). Date and place as last.
Charter and quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight,
lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William son of William de
Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife the rents and reversions as above
[no.849], to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of William rendering
the services due to the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely,
John de Palton and Oliver de Dynham, knights, Thomas de Panes senior,
Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Balon of Dunkerton.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February in the 9th year.
Calendared CCR 1333–7, p.467.

851 (f.246, no.cii). Radstock. 7 Feb.[?] (Sun. after St. Lawrence) 1339.
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of
Wellow, to Philip de Wellesleigh and his heirs or assigns, of all his rights in a
meadow called 'Ekemede' by 'Hameclyve' in the manor of Wellow which John de Sandhust, vicar of Wellow, held for the term of his life. Witnesses: Thomas de Gornay and Walter de Pavely, knights, John de Pederton, John de Champeney, John Balon.

852 (f.246–246v, no.ciii). Wellow. 20 July (Tues. St. Margaret) 1344. Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to John de Gatchlyve and the heirs of his body of all his rights in the tenement which John le Cok once held in Wellow, in the land called 'Bynetheton' and that called 'Bernhers' in the west field of the same place. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Reynold Clavyle, Robert de Whittokesmede, Geoffrey de Harsrugge, William de Forhull.

853 (f.246v, no.civ). Wellow. 16 Jan. (Wed. after Hilary) 1353. Charter of William son and heir of William de Troubrugge granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell, a watermill with its mill—soken (secta), its ponds in Wellow, and a rent of 10s. 6d. from 1 messuage, half a virgate and a meadow called 'la Mulleheran' which Maud atte Mulle holds for the term of her life with the reversions of the tenements to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Matthew de Button, John de Pederton, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, Richard Cryst, Robert Dunsterr.

854 (ff.246v–247, no.cv). Wellow. 25 April (Wed. St. Mark) 1352. Charter of William, son and heir of Henry de Lutleton, granting with warranty to Robert Russell of Lydiard Millicent, 1 messuage with curtilage in Wellow situated between the tenement of Maud atte Mulle to the south and that of Henry Buttyng, called 'Forhullestenement' to the north and also 5s. yearly rent from a messuage and curtilage held by John Gornay and Agnes his wife for the term of their lives, and 3s. rent from a messuage, curtilage and 2 a. similarly held by Stephen Gybbus and Agnes his wife, with the reversion of the holdings after their deaths, to hold to them and their heirs and assigns rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Matthew de Button, John de Pederton, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, Robert Colborn.

[f.247v is blank].

855 (f.248, no.i). [Late 13th cent.]. Charter of William de le Fremunt granting to Agnes, sister of Henry de Munford, 12 a. of his demesne in Begeridge in the field towards Hassage, of which 2 a. are above 'Wilgnam' in the field of 'Tenne', 2 a. above
'Cugnam' in the field towards Wellow, 6 a. in 'Lupietforlange' towards the west, to hold to her for her services and 14s. paid, of William and his heirs rendering to him yearly at the court of Beggeridge 1 pair of gloves on the feast of Sts. Philip and James (1 May) for all services. Witnesses: Henry de Munford, Giffard Witone, Roger de Munford, Alexander de Munford, Bruno de Bristoll, Baldwin de Herewic, Herbert de Herewic, Ralph de Loffren, Walter de Carevill, William de Harshrigge, John the Clerk.

856 (f.248, no.ii). [Mid-13th cent.].
Charter of Clemence, daughter of Nicholas Turpyn, granting in widowhood to Jordan, nephew of Ela countess of Salisbury, for his homage and services, a mansion in Twinhoe once held by William Ruffe, 1 virgate with a croft and grove and all other appurtenances, except meadow and 1 virgate in Stony Littleton and 4 a. at 'Luppehette' in Beggeridge and half a wood in Twinhoe, that part next the hills; and 2½ a. for mowing on Braysdown, whenever the lord of Wellow mows there; and 1 a. called 'Churcheat' and 3 perches of meadow in 'Westemerede', and 'Puddyngs', 'Kynham' and 'Shiremede'; and 1 a. and 3 perches in 'Kanelmede' to the west, and pasture for 4 oxen on Braysdown with the pasture of the lord of Wellow's oxen, and pasture for 50 sheep with the lord's sheep, according to the form of the charter which Henry de Monteforti, father of Alexander de Monteforti, made to Agnes her mother; to hold to Jordan and his heirs and assigns, rendering a pair of white gloves yearly at Easter. Witnesses: R. de Gornay, William de Granvilla, Joce de Bayous, W. de Giffard, Alexander de Monteforti, Jordan la Warre, Ralph de Aungyens, William de Harsrugge, Walter Briton, Henry de Ekelwyke, William de Ungeford of Wellow.

857 (f.248v, no.iii). [Mid-13th cent.].
Agreement between Clemence de Twynho and Thomas de Kaneford her son on one part and Thomas de Combe on the other, concerning 2 virgates, of which 1 is in Twinhoe and the other in Stony Littleton, on which an assize of novel disseisin was brought by Thomas de Combe before Henry de Bratton, the king's justice. Thomas de Combe recognised the virgates to be the right of Clemence and of her son, and Clemence and her son agreed that Thomas de Combe should have another virgate in Stony Littleton which Agnes de Monteforti, mother of Clemence, held by the grant of Henry de Monteforti her brother for the term of her life, rendering 1d. yearly to Clemence at Easter for all services, and at his death it should revert to Clemence; and the meadow called 'Canelmede' should remain to Clemence and her heirs, whilst that called 'Burmede' should remain to Thomas de Combe for his life. Clemence and Thomas her son gave warranty to Thomas de Combe for his life. Witnesses: Alexander de Monteforti, John de Clareburgh, Adam de Greinvile and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Robert de Laverkestone, Alexander de Monteforti, Henry de Monteforti, parson of Stratton, Robert de Litleton, John de Norton.
858 (ff.248v–249, no.iv). [c.1260].
Charter of Clemence de Twenyo in lawful widowhood granting to Thomas de Kaneford her son, 1 virgate in Twinhoe which she gave to Thomas de Combe and which he gave back to her by agreement, to hold to Thomas de Kaneford and his heirs of Alexander de Monteforti and his heirs, rendering the services of the fee. Witnesses: Alexander de Monteforti, John de Chireburgh, Adam de Granvill and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Robert de Laverkestoke, Alexander de Monteforti, Robert de Littleton, Thomas de Combe, Gilbert de Horewode.

859 (f.249, no.v). [c.1260].
Quitclaim with warranty of Clemence de Twynyho to Henry de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, of all her rights in all the lands and tenements which she holds of him in Twinhoe and in 1 virgate in Stony Littleton which Thomas de Combe holds of her, with all their appurtenances in Wellow. Witnesses: Adam de Greinvill, Thomas de Alta Villa, Ellis Cotele and Ignatius de Clifton, knights, Robert de Littleton, Geoffrey de Harstigge, Ralph de Wodewyke, John de Telesford, Gilbert Baggerugge.

860 (f.249, no.vi). [c.1260].
Charter of Henry de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to John de Cheny for his homage and faithful service all the lands and tenements in Twinhoe which he had by the grant of Clemence de Twynyho with 1 virgate which Clemence gave to Thomas de Combe for his life in Stony Littleton in Wellow, with all buildings, lands and woods, roads and paths, to hold to him and his heirs rendering to Henry and his heirs the service of a 5th part of a knight’s fee and suit of court at Wellow. Witnesses: William de Greyvill, Ellis Cotelle, Geoffrey Laverton, Ignatius de Clifton, Thomas de Sancto Vigor and John de Laverton, knights, David de Welewton, Robert de Littleton, Jordan de Norton, Geoffrey de Harsrugge, Gilbert de Baggerugge.

861 (f.249–249v, no.vii). [Late 13th cent.].
Charter of John de Cheny granting with warranty and with the assent of Agnes his wife to William Cheny his son, all his lands in Twinhoe and Wellow to hold to himself and the heirs of his body, rendering the due services, with reversion failing such heirs to himself and his heirs. Witnesses: Nicholas de Monteforti, Thomas de Banite, John de Mor, Richard de Gonnebergh, John de Sancto Laudo and Ellis Cotele, knights, Bartholomew de Mora, Thomas de Combe, John de Whittokesmede, John de Wytynton, Adam de Camerham.

862 (f.249v, no.viii). 5 Nov. (Sat. after All Saints) 1267.
Deed of Clemence de Twynyho witnessing that she has seen and understood the charter by which John de Chesney was enfeoffed by Henry
de Monteforti of the holdings which she gave to Henry [no. 860 quoted in full] and she has confirmed it. Witnesses: Thomas de Banet and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Jocie, son of Jocie de Banat, Walter de Balon, John Maureward of Norton St. Philip, James Box, John North of Tellisford.

[ff. 250–4 missing owing to re-numbering]

Final concord between William Chenney, qu., and Hugh Chenney, def., by John de Bradeleigh in his place, 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow which Agnes, widow of John de Chenney, holds for the term of her life. Right of William, grant of reversion with warranty to pl. Consideration 40 marks. Made in the presence and with the assent of Agnes.


Final concord between Richard de Ivethorne, pl., and John Savekyn and Alice his wife, def., 1 messuage, 42 a. and 3 a. moor with appurtenances in Wellow. Right of Richard, remise and quitclaim to him and his heirs with warranty. Consideration £40.

Calendared Som. Fines 1307–46, no. 3.

865 (f. 255v, no. xi). Wellow. 1 June 1316.
French
Reynold de Montfort informs Nicholas Love and Maud his wife that he has granted all the customs rents and services for the lands and tenements which they hold of him in Wellow to William de Troubrige for the term of his life and to his assigns for 15 years thereafter, and orders them to do service to William.

866 (f. 255v, no. xii). [1329?].
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, lord of Wellow, to Thomas son of John de Whittockesmede, Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies, of all his rights in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow which William de Chenney formerly held of Reynold, to hold by the customary services, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses: John de Balon, Thomas de Combe, Henry Petit, John de Iford, John de Forde, Robert de Sancto Laudo, William de Berewyk.

867 (f. 255v, no. xiii). Wellow. 30 Sept. 1325.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittockesmede, 1 messuage etc. [as above
no.866] to hold to Thomas and his heirs of Reynold and his heirs rendering yearly a clove at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king and save suit of court every 3 weeks at Wellow, with reversion failing heirs of his body to Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Stephen Waz of Petherton, John de Balun, Thomas de Combe Hawy, John Difford, William de Merton, Henry Petit.

868 (f.256, no.xiv). Wellow. 30 Sept. 1325. Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, and the heirs of his body of all his claims in 1 messuage etc., [as above, no.866. Witnesses as last no.867].

869 (f.256, no.xv). Farleigh Montfort. 27 April (Thurs. after St. George) 1329. Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, 1 messuage etc. as above, [no.866] to hold of the chief lords, rendering yearly to Reynold 1 clove at St. Andrew in the following year for all secular exactions, loans, customs and demands. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Champeneye, John de Acton, John Balon, Philip de Wodeslegh, Reynold Claville, John Ganard.

870 (f.256-256v, no.xvi). Combe Hay. 2 July 1331. Charter of Thomas de Combehawy granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, and Joan his wife, a plot of 3½ a. in the south field of Wellow between the land of Thomas de Whittokesmede and that of David Self, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to his right heirs. Witnesses: Reynold de Monteforti and Edward de Estradelyng, knights, John de Pederton, John de Balon, Henry Petit, Richard de Melles, William de Marton.

871 (f.256v, no.xvii). Wellow. 4 Nov. (Mon. before Martinmas) 1331. Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, of all his claims to 1 messuage etc. as above [no.866], which Thomas formerly held of him in Twinhoe and Wellow by the yearly rent of a clove. Witnesses: Philip de Welleslegh, John de Pederton, Henry Champeneys, John de Acton, Edmund atte Dedemill, John Balon, Reynold Clavill.

872 (f.256v, no.xviii). [1334]. Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas, son of John Whittokesmede, to John de Sobbery, canon of Wells cathedral and his heirs, of all his rights in 1

873 (f.257, no.xix). 23 April (Sat. St. George) 1334.
Deed of John de Sobbury, parson of Shepton Malet, appointing Thomas de Clapcote of Cold Ashton his attorney to receive seisin of the above premises [no.872].

Final concord between Thomas de Whittokesmede and Joan his wife, pl., and John de Sobbury, def., 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Right of def. by gift of Thomas. Grant back and render to Thomas and Joan and the heirs of their bodies with successive remainders to John, son of Thomas, and the heirs of his body, Felicity, John's sister, and the heirs of her body, Reynold de Monteforti and the heirs of his body and the right heirs of Thomas.


Order to P. de Welleslegh, bailiff of Wellow, to give seisin to Thomas and Joan Whittokesmede in accordance with the above fine [no.874].

876 (f.257v, no.xxxi). Bristol. 30 Sept. (Morrow of Michaelmas) 1342.
Charter of William de Caneford of Winterbourne, Wiltshire, granting to Thomas de Whittokesmede, Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies, all his rights in the lands and tenements which Clemence de Twynyho formerly held in Twinhoe and Wellow, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Seal of the mayoralty of Bristol. Witnesses: John de Lande and Walter de Rodeney, knights, John de Peterton, John de Balun, Reynold de Glanville.

Charter of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, granting with warranty in widowhood to Roger Brokebek all her lands and tenements in Twinhoe and Wellow which she held after the death of Thomas to hold to Roger and his heirs and assigns for the term of her life performing the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and Edward Stradelyng, knights, John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmynge, John Beket, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Bruggewater, John de Acton.
878 (f.258, no.xxiii). Twinhoe. 16 Feb. (Mon. after St. Valentine) 1344.
Quitclaim of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, to Roger Brokebek of the premises granted above [no.877]. Witnesses: John Beket, John de Pederton, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Bruggewater, John de Acton.

879 (f.258, no.xxiv). Twinhoe. 13 Feb. (Fri. before St. Valentine) 1344.
Quitclaim of Thomas, son of William Frankeleyn, to Roger Brokebek of all the lands and tenements in Twinhoe and Wellow which he has by the gift of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, his mother.

Deed of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, giving all her goods and chattels in her lands and tenements in Twinhoe to Roger Brikebek for a certain sum of money.

Indenture between Roger Brikebek and Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, witnessing that she has given her daughter Eleanor to Roger to maintain and place her in a religious order or marry her as he wishes, and for her maintenance she has given Roger £10 for which he has not to render any account. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmyngeonna, John Beket, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Acton.

Deed of Roger Brikebek. As Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, has granted him all her lands and tenements in Twinhoe for the term of her life and warranted them to him and his heirs and assigns, he wishes and grants that the warranty shall not bind Joan against Eleanor her daughter.

883 (f.258v, no.xxviii). Bristol. 30 Aug. (Mon. after Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1344.
Deed of Roger Brikebek, merchant. As Edmund atte Dedemull by Bath, merchant of Somerset, is bound to him in £60 by bond under the statute of merchants payable at Midsummer next, he agrees that if Edmund and Felicity his wife levy a fine at Westminster on the morrow of All Saints, or at another time up to 3 weeks after Easter next following, for 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow, and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe to him and his heirs with warranty, and give him the premises then the bond shall be void.
Quitclaim with warranty of Edmund atte Dedemulle by Bath and Felicity his wife to Roger Brikebek of all their rights in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmyngdon, John de Acton.

885 (f.259, no.xxx). [c.1340].
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti to Roger Brikebek of all his claim in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Thomas de Combehaweye, Thomas de Forde, Henry de Wilmindon, John de Acton, William Forell, Roger Cristys.

At the great court of Bristol of the honor of Gloucester on this Monday before Walter de Louche, steward of Sir Hugh le Despenser, Roger Brokebek gave the lord 13s. 4d. as a fine for entering 1 messuage, 1 carucate, etc. in Twinhoe, bought of Joan de Whittokesmede.

887 (f.239, no.xxxii). Bristol. 13 July (Mon. before St. Margaret) 1344.
French Receipt of William Poulet, warden of fees of Hugh le Despenser, for 13s. 4d. from Roger Brokebek for his deed in the great court of Bristol for lands and tenements in Twinhoe.

888 (f.259–259v, no.xxxiii). Twinhoe. 20 April (Sat. before St. George) 1347.
Quitclaim with warranty of John de Whittokesmede of Tadwick, son of Thomas de Whittokesmede, on behalf of John and Thomas his sons as well as himself and his heirs, to Roger Brikebek of all his claims in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney, Edward de Stradelyng and Walter de Pavely, knights, John de Pedertone, Henry de Wilmyngdon, Richard Crist, John Ganard, Thomas de Panes, Reynold Brok.

889 (f.259v, no.xxxiv). Wellow. 14 Nov. (Sun. after Martinmas) 1350.
Receipt of Nicholas de Fayreford, keeper of bees of Bartholomew de Burghersh, the father, in Gloucestershire, Somerset and Wiltshire, for 33s. 4d. from Roger Brokebek for a fine in the great court of Bristol of the honor of Gloucester on Tuesday after Michaelmas for entry to 1 messuage, 1 carucate in Twinhoe in the hundred of Wellow, purchased by him.
890 (f.259v, no.xxxv). Bristol. 21 May (Ascension) 1349. French
Indenture between Roger Brokebek and John de Pederton of Dunkerton (Conkerton) witnessing that Roger has granted John all his lands and tenements in messuages, gardens, meadows, pasture and woods in Twinhoe and Wellow at fee farm to himself and his heirs and assigns for ever rendering 50s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Roger and his heirs and assigns, and Roger has agreed to enfeoff John between this date and 1 August next.

891 (ff.259v-260, no.xxxvi). Wellow. 20 March (Sun. before Lady Day) 1373. French
Charter with warranty of Henry, son and heir of Roger Brokebek, as his father granted 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow to John de Pederton for a yearly rent of 50s., he now grants the rent to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs for ever, doing the services due to the chief lords, and with licence for Thomas to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: Thomas de Kyngeston and John de la Mare, knights, Henry de Forde, John Panes, John Torney.

892 (f.260, no.xxxvii). Place and date as last. French
Deed of Henry, son and heir of Roger Brokebek, requiring John de Pederton to pay the above rent of 50s. to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs.

893 (f.260, no.xxxviii). Wellow. 9 Oct. (Wed. St. Dennis) 1381. Quitclaim with warranty of Richard, son of John de Pederton to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all his rights in the lands and tenements which Roger Brokebek held in Twinhoe or elsewhere in the parish of Wellow. Witnesses: John Panes, William Champeneys, John Terney, John Bagerugge, John Crope.

894 (f.260-260v, no.i). Charter of Robert de Monteforti granting with the assent of Rotys his wife and his heirs to Stephen de Alta Villa for his service and homage the mill in Wellow with all the land which Alured the Miller held with the messuage and all the appurtenances and customs of the mill to hold in hereditary fee, rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly at Michaelmas at the court of Wellow for all services save those due to the king, so far as it belongs to another free half virgate in the manor. Witnesses: Giffard Wittengy, Roger de Sancto Laudo, William Fokeram, Thomas son of William, Herbert de Hawsweya, William de Baalun, Hubert de Monteforti, Alexander de Monteforti, Walter son of William, Robert le Warr, Nicholas de la Mar, Arnold Capelle, William de Hersrugge, Peter the clerk, William de Lutelton.
Charter of Thomas de Alta Villa granting with warranty to Thomas his son and the heirs of his body his mill of Wellow and all the lands belonging to it, rendering ½d. yearly at Easter for all services and suits, and rendering also the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: Henry de Monteforti, Robert de Litleton, John de Cheyney, John Mareward of Norton St. Philip, Ralph de Staunton.

Agreement between Reynold de Monteforti, knight, and Robert Colburn concerning the leasing of Reynold's pasture on Braysdown which Reynold granted with warranty to Robert for yearly periods beginning at Lammas next until Candlemas it will revert to Reynold to pasture all the animals he wishes except sheep and lambs until Lammas. For this lease Robert has paid 20s. Witnesses: Henry de Litleton, John Balon, John de Littelton, Thomas de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Combe.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, granting with the consent of Eleanor his wife and with warranty to Roger de Monteforti his uncle 20s. 2d. rent which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife pay for tenements and 1 virgate in Twinhoe with the reversion after their deaths to hold for the life of Roger, of Reynold and his heirs, rendering 6s. 8d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms during the lives of Robert and Sabina, and after their deaths 13s. 4d. yearly, for all services save suit at Reynold's court at Wellow every 3 weeks, and heriots after their deaths. Witnesses: Henry de Litleton, Stephen Waz, William de Chenney, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Combe.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, informing Adam Self, Cecily his wife, and John their son, Reynold Krempe, Alice his wife, and Agnes widow of David Self that he has granted the rents in Twinhoe which they pay him to William de Reigne junior and Robergia his wife, and ordering them to pay accordingly.

Roger de Monteforti and Amice his wife declare that they are bound to Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, and his heirs, for all the regal
services for the lands and tenements which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife hold for the term of their lives in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow.


Agreement between Sir Reynold de Montfort, lord of Farleigh Montfort, of one part and Sir John de Kyngeston and Constance his wife of the other, by which Reynold grants that the release which he has made to them of his hundred of Wellow with all its appurtenances, which hundred he has leased to them by an indenture, shall be given to Sir John de Clyvedon, lord of Clevedon, and Sir Walter de Pavely, lord of Tellisford, for safe keeping, on these conditions. Namely that Reynold will not enfeoff anyone in fee or for life or term of years so that John and Constance are disturbed in their possession. If they are able to hold the hundred in peace for the term specified in the indenture without disturbance then the release may be returned to Reynold without challenge by John and Constance or their heirs and assigns. The parties have put their seals to this interchangeably in the form of a chirograph. Written by William de Wedemore, steward of Sir Reynold. Witnesses: John de Clyvedon and Walter de Pavely, knights, Henry de Merlaunde, John de Panes, John Balon, Thomas Whittokesmede, Thomas de Combe.

901 (f.262, no.viii). Wellow. 8 Sept. (Nativity of B.V.M.) 1334.

Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Richard Crempe and his heirs of all his rights in the lands and tenements, rents and services which Richard formerly held of him, or was accustomed to render, in Twinhoe. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Balon, Reynold Clavile, Robert de Whittokesmede, Roger de Compton.

902 (f.262–262v, no.ix). Farleigh Montfort. 18 June (Sat. before Midsummer) 1328.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to Roger de Monteforti, his uncle, Amice his wife and the heirs of their bodies a pair of gilt spurs yearly rent from the lands and tenements which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife hold in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow, namely 20s. from the said lands and tenements and the reversion of the same, with all houses, gardens, lands, meadows and pasture, rents and reversions belonging to them, rendering to Reynold and his heirs a pair of gilt spurs at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king, with reversion failing heirs of their bodies to Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, knight, Henry de Litelton, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Balon of Dunkerton, John Kene, Thomas de Combe.
903 (f.262v, no.x). Wellow. 6 April (Mon. after St. Ambrose) 1332. French
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Mountfort to William de Troubrigge and his heirs of all his claims to a watermill, with the stream, fishery, sluice and other appurtenances in Wellow and Paglinch with all the profits, and also the lands and rents which Nicholas Love and Maud his wife hold of William for the term of their lives by Reynold's assignment in Wellow. Witnesses: Thomas de Whittokesmede, Henry de Litelton, John Ganard, John Kene, John de Colinbourne.

904 (ff.262v–263, no.xi). Twinhoe. 10 March 1336.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes the rents and services which Roger de Monteforti renders for the lands and tenements which he holds of Reynold for life in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and also the reversion of those lands and tenements to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, Edward Stradelyng and John de Palton, knights, John de Pederton, Henry Champeneys.

905 (f.263, no.xii). Farleigh Montfort. 28 April (Mon. before Sts. Philip and James) 1326.
French
Deed of Reynold de Montfort appointing John Kene and Richard de Heynstrigge to put William de Troubrigge in seisin of his mill of Wellow according to the indenture of grant.

Charter with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti granting to Reynold Haustman of Farleigh Montfort 18s. rent from lands and tenements which Richard Crempe and Gunhilda his wife hold of him in Twinhoe, and 2s. rent from lands and tenements which William Andreu and Juliana his wife hold there, to hold of Reynold for the term of his life, rendering a rose at Midsummer. Witnesses: John Balon, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John de Ilford, John Kene, Thomas de Combe.

Deed of William de Witefield and Constance his wife appointing Geoffrey atte Grene to give seisin of the hundred of Wellow which he has granted to Walter de Pavely, as appears more fully in his deed.

908 (f.263v, no.xv). Wellow. 11 Nov. (Wed. Martinmas) 1338.
Appointment by John de Sandehurst, vicar of Wellow, of Thomas de Kent, chaplain, as his attorney to give seisin of a plot of meadow with pasture
called 'Ekemede' in Wellow to hold for the life of John as appears in his deed.

909 (f.263v, no.xvi). Reading. 19 July [1346].
Royal writ to William de Shareshull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Derworthy, justices of assize in Somerset. As it has been agreed by the bishops, earls and barons of the kingdom and others of the council that the assize of novel disseisin against those subjects who have gone overseas in the king's service be suspended, order to take no action against Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, whilst he is so absent. Witnessed by the guardian.

JUST 1/1434, rot.38.

French
Receipt of Reynold de Montfort, knight, for 40s. from Bartholomew de Burgherssh, the father, paid at Rowner by the hands of Robert Russell.

911 (ff.263v—264, no.xviii). Reading. 1 June 1347.
Royal writ of novel disseisin to the sheriff of Somerset. Philip de Wellesleigh has complained that Reynold de Montforti and Bartholomew de Burgherssh, senior, knights, Robert Russell, William Buttyng, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon and Geoffrey de Harsrugge unjustly and without judgment disseised him of his free tenement in Wellow after the crossing of King Henry, the king's great-grandfather, to Gascony. Order if he gives security for his claim to reseisethe tenement of its chattels and keep his holding safely until William de Shareshull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Dorworthy appoint a day, summon 12 good and lawful men for it and take pledges from Reynold and the others to be present. Witnessed by Lionel the king's son, keeper of England.

912 (f.264, no.xix). 1 June 1347.
Royal writ of novel disseisin to the sheriff of Somerset. Philip de Wellesleigh has petitioned that Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, [Robert] Russell, Thomas de Cary, John de Dee junior, Reynold Broke, William, parson of Castle Cary, Stephen Gybbes of Chiseldon, Thomas le Akerman and Geoffrey de Garstrigge, have disseised him unjustly and without judgment of his free tenements in Wellow, Farleigh Montfort, Forscote, Camerton, Dunkerton, Englishcombe, Newton St. Loe, Twerton, Combe Hay, Tellisford and Corston, since the crossing of King Henry, the king's great-grandfather to Gascony. If Philip gives security for his claim reseise the tenement with its chattels and hold in peace until William de Shareshull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Dorworthy warn you; and have 12 good and lawful men of the view ready
as jurors, and take pledges from Reynold and the others that they or their bailiffs be present. Witnessed by Lionel the king's son, keeper of England.

Royal writ to Thomas Cary, escheator in Somerset. As 70 a. meadow in Wellow and the hundred of Wellow, said to be held in chief, were alienated to various tenants to the king's prejudice and manifest loss, order to take them into the king's hands if not already so held.

914 (f.264v, no.xx). [1348].
Thomas Cary, sheriff, sent this writ to Philip de Wellesleigh, chief bailiff of East Perrott, who has execution of all writs, and who replied as in the panel to this writ, which day was adjourned by royal writ to 9 March (Mon. before St. Gregory the pope) at Yeovil, and the sheriff will have the names of recognisances.

On that day the defence said by L. that the hundred in question was in the king's hands. Thomas de Cary said that as the hundred is held of the king in chief and Bartholomew bought it without licence the king ordered that it should be retaken into his hands. Accordingly the escheator took it into the king's hands and so it remains.

The plaintiff could not contest this and a day was given before the same justices at Somerton on 11 Aug. (the morrow of St. Lawrence).

915 (f.264v, no.xxxi). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].
An assize came to determine whether Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, Robert Russel, William Buttyng, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon and Geoffrey de Harsrygge unjustly and without judgment disseised Philip de Wellesleigh of his free tenement in Wellow after the crossing etc. And whence it was claimed that they disseised him of 30 a. meadow with appurtenances etc.

916 (ff.264v–265). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].
Robert [recte John?] de Aston came and the others did not. And Robert presented the king's writ as follows 'Edward . . . to William de Shareshull . . . etc.' quoting no.909 above. Then this bailiff asked that the assize should continue in virtue of the writ. A day was given to the parties at Yeovil on 9 March (Mon. before St. Gregory the pope). And the sheriff will have the bodies, and the letters patent remain with the plaintiff, and the writ close with the sheriff etc.

917 (f.265). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].
An assize came to determine whether Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, Robert Russel, Thomas de
Cary, John le Dee junior, Reynold Brook, William, parson of Castle Cary, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon, Thomas de Akerman and Geoffrey de Harsrigge unjustly etc. disseised Philip de Wellesleye of his free tenements in Wellow, Farleigh Montfort, Forscote, Camerton, Dunkerton, Englishcombe, Newton St. Loe, Twerton, Combe Hay, Tellisford and Corston after the crossing etc.

John de Aston came and the others not, and he put forward the king's writ close, as appears in the previous plea, and asked that the assize continue in view of the king's writ, and a day was given to the parties as above . . .

Nos 915, 916 (including 909) and 917 are enrolled: JUST 1/1434, rot. 38.

French
Writ under the privy seal of Edward III to William de Shareshull and his colleagues, justices of assize in Somerset. As Philip de Welesleye has brought an assize of novel disseisin against Bartholomew de Burgherssh for certain tenements in Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, and as Bartholomew is occupied in the king's business and cannot be distracted from it without great damage to the king, order to suspend the action against him so long as he is occupied with the king's business.

[f. 265v headed]: Cornwall – Penheale

Charter of Walter de Cornubia, knight, granting with warranty to James Peverell in frank marriage with Margaret his daughter all his land of Penheale wet or dry, with the homage, rents and services of Martin of the same, all his land of Trelion with the homage, services and rents of William of the same, all his land of Nansough with all its appurtenances, dry and wet, to hold to James and his heirs by Margaret, of Walter and his heirs for ever, quit of all services, quarrels, demands and exactions save milling, suits of Penheale and Trelion to the mill of Terras, and save the grinding of Nansough of his mill of St. Stephen in Brannel. Witnesses: Henry de Bodrugan, Richard de Hewys, Reynold de Carnak.

[f. 266–266v is blank]

920 (f. 267). 1 June 1465.
Charter of John Sydenham, senior, John Cheyne, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn and John Cleveden, granting to Thomas Hungerford, knight, son of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, and his heirs and assigns,
their manor of Kilmersdon in Somerset, which they had by the grant of Lady Hungerford and Botreaux. Witnesses: Richard Chokke, one of the king's justices, and Walter Rodeney, knights, Nicholas Halle, William Seward, Henry Champneys.

921 (f.267). 1 June 1465.
Deed of Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.920] appointing John Whyng and Thomas Langford as their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Kilmersdon to Thomas Hungerford, knight.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, son and heir of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, granting to Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, widow, his grandmother, the manor of Kilmersdon to hold for life without impeachment of waste, rendering £30 yearly to him or his assigns by equal parts at the 4 terms, with licence to distrain if in arrears by one month.

923 (f.267v). 25 Nov. 1466.
Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, son of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, granting with warranty to Henry Courtenay, esquire, Roger Tocottys and John Wyllughby, knights, Maurice Berkeley of Bearstone, John Cheyny of Paulton, John Sydenham senior, and Thomas Troppenell, esquires, the rent of £30 from the manor of Kilmersdon which his grandmother owes, as above [no.922] and the reversion of the manor immediately after her death in order that they may fulfill his will.

924 (f.267v—268). 28 Nov. 1466.
Indenture of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, releasing to Henry Courtenay, esquire, and others as above [no.923] the manor of Kilmersdon to hold of her for the term of her life.

[ff.268v—270 are blank; ff.271—272v headed]: Wilts — Little Cheverell

925 (f.271). 4 Sept. 1463.
Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of John Maydeman, chaplain, as her attorney to enter and deliver seisin in her name to John Siddendum, senior, John Cheyny, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn, John Clyveden, and Thomas Sayere, chaplain, of the manor of Little Cheverell according to her charter.
926 (f.271). 1 Jan. 1468.
Enrolled coram rege, Hilary term 7th year, rot xxxvii.

Enrolment not found.

927 (f.271–271v). Little Cheverell. 7 Jan. 1468.
Charter of John Sydenham senior, John Cheyny, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn and John Clyveden, granting with warranty to Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, the manor of Little Cheverell, with the advowson of church and chantry with all lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services belonging to it, to hold to her and her heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Roger Tocotes and John Willoughby, knights, Henry Long, John Wroughton and Nicholas Halle, esquires.

928 (f.271v). 7 Jan. 1468.
Appointment by John Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.927] of Nicholas Bright, chaplain, and William Nicolas as their attorneys to deliver seisin of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell to Margaret, Lady Hungerford.

929 (f.271v). 7 Jan. 1468.
Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of William Warden and Patrick Mede as her attorneys to receive seisin of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell from John Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.927].
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in September of the 9th year.
Calendared CCR 1468–76 p.107, no.429.

Charter of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, granting with warranty to John Mompesson, John Mervyn, John Touke, George Rede, chaplain, and Gregory Westby, the manor of Little Cheverell with the advowson of the church and of the chantry of St. Mary, with all lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents and reversions, to hold to them and their heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger
Tocotes and John Willoughby, knights, Thomas Tropenell, Thomas Unewyn, John Dauntesey, Richard Bekette, William Gurney. Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll, April 9th year.

Calendared CCR 1468-76, p.65, no.250, and dated 8 Oct. 7 Edw.IV.

Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of John Bacon and William Nicolas as her attorneys to give seisin to John Mompesson and his co-feoffees as above [no.930] of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell. Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in September in the 9th year.

Calendared CCR 1468-76 p.107, no.429.

Final concord between Gregory Westby, John Mompesson and John Mervyn, esquires, John Touke and George Rede, chaplain, pl., and Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Anne his wife, def., the manor of Little Cheverell with 24 messuages, 8 tofts, 1 mill, 500 a., 30 a. meadow, 500 a. pasture, 16 a. wood and 26s. rent in Little Cheverell, and the advowsons of the church and chantry of St. Mary. Right of Gregory, remise and quitclaim to pl. Warranty against George abbot of Westminster. Consideration £200.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377-1509, no.665.

Quitclaim of John Mompesson, John Mervyn, John Touke and George Rede, chaplain, to Gregory Westby of all their rights in the manor of Little Cheverell with the advowsons and all lands, rents and reversions there.

[ff.273-274 are blank; ff.274v-276 headed]: Selwood Forest

934 (f.274v).
Perambulation in Somerset of the king's forests there by Gilbert Knovyll and others in the 28th year of King Edward (1299-1300).
First from the forest of Selwood they proceed from South Brewham bridge by the road to Barrow, and then by the south road to 'Brunke' house within the forest, and then going to the house of Gilbert de Northfolk, also in the forest, and so to 'Waylondesgate', encircling and afforesting the whole of 'Carthouse' close to the gate of the close called 'Fennysherd', and then descending to 'Danstoneswell' and thus to the 'Hach', to the river
Frome and by the river to 'Walledych' bridge, and crossing by the edge of the wood of Selwood to 'Lirtburne' above the house called 'le Noble' bounding it within the forest, and continuing to 'Wytecroft', thus to Radney on the border of Somerset and Wiltshire, and from Radney as the river runs to Warminster wood, and from the wood by Trencham mouth by the wood called Huntersway to Gare Hill and thence to the vill of Kilmington of the land of ancient demesne, and so in the forest to Kingsettle, then to Penbury, and then delimiting Norton Ferris wood within the forest. From Penbury to La Penne and proceeding by the king's highway to the south to Stoke Trister, and thence by the king's highway through the middle of Bitwood and as the stream called Stanbrooke flows, coming from Stavordale mill, and then enclosing the mill house in the forest, as the king's highway runs outside 'Furssett' park towards the east, and from the park following the king's highway to the court of South Brewham which is outside the forest, and from the court following the great road to Brewham church, leaving it outside the forest, and thence to South Brewham bridge where the perambulation began.

A similar perambulation, apparently 2 years earlier, was published in Adam de Domerham's Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus, ed. Hearne, 1727, i, pp.185–8, ii, p.683–4; W.H.P. Greswell, Forests of Somerset, 1905, pp.266–7; Collinson, History of Somerset, 1791, iii, p.56 (Latin text); and V.C.H. Somerset, ii, p.557 (translation).

935 (f.275, no.i). Eastry. 28 Sept. 1342.
Letters patent of Edward III granting the reversion of the keeping of the forest of Selwood to Thomas Cary after the death of Reynold de Kyngeston, to whom Edward II granted it for the term of his life, rendering to the exchequer the same rent as Reynold pays.

936 (f.275, no.ii). Westminster. 8 July 1372.
Letters patent of Edward III granting for 10s. paid by Roger de Stourton that John, son and heir of Thomas Cary, may grant the keeping of the forest of Selwood, which is held in chief, to Roger, John his son and the heirs of Roger to hold by the customary services.

937 (f.275–275v, no.iii). [c.1372].
Charter of John brother and heir of Thomas Cary, knight, granting with warranty to Roger de Stourton, Alice his wife and John their son, the keeping of the king's forest of Selwood with the bailiwick, to hold to them and the heirs of Roger as Reynold de Kyngeston held by the gift of Edward II to Thomas de Cary father of John, rendering at the exchequer as he did. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonam, John de Legh, Nicholas Beneyer, Robert de Bourton.
Letters of John, brother and heir of Thomas de Cari, knight, appointing Edmund Flore, William Langeford, Thomas Osebourne, and Henry Seyntmore his attorneys to give seisin to Roger de Stourton, Alice his wife and John their son, and the heirs of Roger, of the keeping and bailiwick of the forest of Selwood as appears in his charter.

Charter of Roger de Stourton and John his son granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford senior, knight, and the heirs male of his body the custody, bailiwick and stewardship of the king's forest of Selwood with all its profits, to hold of the king, with remainder to Thomas’s right heirs. Witnesses: John de la Mare and John de Kyngeston, knights, Nicholas de Bonham, John de Knottyngleeh, Thomas Laghfull, William Langeford.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford the elder for acquiring in fee tail the keeping of the forest of Selwood in Wiltshire from Roger de Stourton and John his son, and entering without licence.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting with warranty to Walter his son all the bailiwick of Selwood with fees and profits, which he had by the grant of Roger de Stourton, to hold to Walter and the heirs of his body, with remainder to John Hungerford, son of Thomas, and the heirs of his body, and to Thomas and his right heirs. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne and Robert Corbet, knights, Thomas Bonham, John de Knottrynglegh, Roger de Stourton, William Lyvedene.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Walter Hungerford for acquiring the bailiwick of Selwood forest.

Charter of Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger Hubard, granting with warranty to John Chaumbre, Thomas West and Ralph Cutford, their heirs
and assigns, all her lands and tenements in Farleigh Hungerford, to hold of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John de Panes, Thomas Wolmongre, John Huyde, William Budde, Roger Stoke.

944 (f.277, no.ii). Farleigh Montfort. 6 May (Mon. after Invention of Holy Cross) 1359.
Charter of John Chaumbre, Thomas West and Ralph Cutford granting to Thomas Butesford, clerk, and Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger Hubard, and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his right heirs, all the lands etc. which they had by her grant. Witnesses as above [no.943].

Quitclaim of Nicholas de Carscombe, rector of Timsbury, and Thomas Waryn, rector of Binegar, to John de Buttesford, chaplain, of all their rights in the lands and tenements etc. in Farleigh Montfort which they had by the grant of Agnes Hubard, and also in the rent of a rose from the lands. Witnesses: Thomas de Martok, Henry Benedich, Nicholas Cristesham, Thomas Tannere, Richard Staweye, John Broun, William Churchstighele.

Quitclaim of John Stoford and Margery his wife to John Buttesford, chaplain, and his heirs and assigns, of 2 tofts and 8 a. in Farleigh Montfort. Witnesses: John Hamond, John Lovel, John Janyn, Philip Pilk, John Bole.

Charter of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, all his lands, tenements, rents, services and reversions in Farleigh Hungerford. Witnesses: Robert Longe, John Flory, Richard Champeneys, John Twynyoo, John Fraunceys.

Nos.947–50 are briefly calendared in J.E. Jackson, Guide, p.109. See note to no.750 above.

948 (f.278, no.vi). Place and date as last.
Deed of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse appointing John Anstill, Thomas Fermour and Thomas Parker to give seisin of all his lands and tenements in Farleigh Hungerford to Walter Hungerford.
Quitclaim of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, of all claims which he might have to lands, tenements, rents and reversions in Farleigh Hungerford. Witnesses: John Flory, Richard Chaumpeneyes, John Twynyo, John Fraunceys.

Quitclaim of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, of all actions, real or personal which he might have against him.
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Except for Roman numbers which refer to pages of the introduction all numbers refer to items not pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbod, Walter, 15</th>
<th>Albreth, Adam, 227</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbotsstone (Abboldestone), Hants, manor, 678, 680</td>
<td>Alderbury, Ivychurch in, q.v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyndon, Abendone, Abyndone, John de, Master Richard de, 11, 24, 30</td>
<td>Aldewyncle, William, 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de, 10, 16, 18</td>
<td>Aldwick (Aldewyk) [in Butcombe], Som, 825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achera, Adam de, 669</td>
<td>Alexander, Master, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acton Burnell, Salop, Statute of, 407</td>
<td>Aley see Alayn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acton, Actone, John de, 869, 871, 877-8, 881, 884-5</td>
<td>Alice, widow, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, 352</td>
<td>Alisaundre, William, 155-6, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam, clerk, 224, 378; of Warminster, 374</td>
<td>Aliud, Andrew, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam, John, 689</td>
<td>Allington (Allynton) [in Chippenham], 257, 265, 313, 354, 660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, son of, of Rushall, 225, 228</td>
<td>Alnesbourn, Suff, prior of, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, clerk, of Chippenham, 374</td>
<td>Alneto, Alexander de, knight, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adderley (Addredele), Salop, manor, 627, 633, 640</td>
<td>Cf. Aluet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adekyn, William, 524</td>
<td>Alnwick, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, 157-8, 301, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admuln see Mille</td>
<td>Alta Villa see Hauteville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aymot, John, of Nunney, 806</td>
<td>Altnum, Corn, Halvania in, q.v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act, William de, 286</td>
<td>Aluet, Alued, Alwed, Alwet, Andrew, 464-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afolde, John de, 682, 696-8</td>
<td>John, and John his son, 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguillon, Agilhon, Robert, 286-7</td>
<td>Alwyn, of Heytesbury, 463, 472, 475, 525-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiguernesmorte (Aqueblank), [France, dép. Gard], 738</td>
<td>Alice, wife of, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ailesbury, Warin de, 29</td>
<td>Emma, daughter of, and Agnes her daughter, 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ailwyn, Nicholas, 8</td>
<td>Cf. Alneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aisby (Aiseby) [in Haydor], Lincs, 766</td>
<td>Alured, the miller, 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiscough, Robert, canon of Salisbury, 355</td>
<td>Alurich, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, bishop of Salisbury, 355</td>
<td>Aluvius, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alderman, Thomas le, 912, 917</td>
<td>Alveton, Alerton, John de, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alampton, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 420</td>
<td>Richard de, 415, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alayn, Aley, John, 36, 579</td>
<td>Alwed, Alwert, see Aluet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, of Hambleden and Joan (Chapel) his wife, 120, 122</td>
<td>Alvingtona, Thomas de, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. Fitzalan</td>
<td>Amesbury (Ambresbury), 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert, le Clerk, 318</td>
<td>prioress of, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albiniaco see Aubigny</td>
<td>Ampney, Down, (Ammeneye), Glos, 55, 70-2, 807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albowmonasterio (Moncrevill?), Guy de, knight, 466, 592, 594</td>
<td>manor, 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy, wife of, afterwards Clifton, q.v.</td>
<td>Andever, John de, 475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Andrew, Andre, Andreu, Andru, John, 458-60, 524, 530-2, 573, 588, 593, 660, 836-7
Edith, wife of, 836-7
Nicholas, 537, 539, 543, 548, 571, 576
Richard, 71, 479
Robert, 40, 56, 58, 60, 299, 454-7
Thomas, 516
W., 471
William, 469-70, 477, 523, 580, 592, 827, 835, 906
Juliana, wife of, 827, 906
William, rector of Teffont Evias, 746
Angulo, Adam de, 8
Anketill, Hanketill, Walter, 18
William, 463-5, 467-70, 473, 524-5, 530, 592-4
Margery, wife of, 593
Annerdy, Lawrence, of Upavon, 235
Anstil, John, 948
Ansty (Anesty) [in Knook], 603
Ant, Adam, chaplain, 244
Apulderfeld, William, 174
Aqua see Water
Ar see Eyre
Archer, Archier, Arthir, Arthur, Roger de, 465, 474
William de, son of, 462, 465, 474
Ate see Eyre
Arfrigh see Harsrygge
Arguel, Arguill, Erguel, Robert, 2
Thomas de, 8, 23
John, son of, 8
Arnald, Ermaldus, 372
Richard, son of, 1
Emma, daughter of see Lay
Arneton, Adam, 369, 378
Arsryg see Harsrygge
Arthur, Arthur see Archer
Aubigny, Sir Henry de, 462
Philip de, 282
William d', earl of Arundel, 281
Aubrey, Aubre, Aubreye, Adam, 226, 230, 232-3, 236, 244, 250-2, 255-8, 260-2
Andrew, mayor of London, 169
Audley, Audele, Hugh de, earl of Gloucester, 88, 102-3, 632
Aughtman, Reynold, 827
Augmendesham, Thomas de, 34
Aula see Halle
Auncell, John, 295
Aungyens see Daungens
Auno, Alno, Alexander, lord of Rushall, 189-90, 192, 218, 221-3, 245
Fulk de, son of, 218-20
Godfrey, father of, 223, 248, 249
John, son of, 221-4
William, brother of, 189
Alexander de, clerk, 219
Robert de, 190
Avenclive, David de, 445
Avenel, Neil, 3
Robert, 3, 5
Stephen, 3
William, 8, 23
Avenwyke, Avenewyke, Havenwyke, Henry de, 11; bailiff of Sevenhampton, 16
Averay, John, 422
Avon (Avene), the Bristol, river, 317, 346
Avon (Avene), the Salisbury, river, 62
Awliscombe, Devon, Wolverstone in q.u
Aylmer, Elmer, Eylmer, Haylmer, Adam, 1, 29
John, 7, 9-10, 12, 16, 19-22, 25, 27-8
Richard, 1, 24, 29, 31, 34
William, 11

John de, 445, 449
Robert, 114, 217, 422
Assheton, Ashton see Ashton
Aston, John de, 916-7
Robert de, 34
Asyntton, Guy de, 413
Athelwine, John, 349
William, 349
Atherston, Thomas, 140-2
Athol, Atoles, Isabel, countess, and John, earl of see Strabogly
Attemer see Mere
Attestyglehe see Stile
Attewter see Water
Attewode see Wode
Aubigny, Albiniaco, Sir Henry de, 462
William, 282
William d', earl of Arundel, 281
Aubrey, Aubreye, Adam, 226, 230, 232-3, 236, 244, 250-2, 255-8, 260-2
Andrew, mayor of London, 169
Audley, Audele, Hugh de, earl of
Aughtman, Reynold, 827
Augmendesham, Thomas de, 34
Aula see Halle
Auncell, John, 295
Aungyens see Daungens
Auno, Alno, Alexander, lord of Rushall, 189-90, 192, 218, 221-3, 245
Fulk de, son of, 218-20
Godfrey, father of, 223, 248, 249
John, son of, 221-4
William, brother of, 189
Alexander de, clerk, 219
Robert de, 190
Avenclive, David de, 445
Avenel, Neil, 3
Robert, 3, 5
Stephen, 3
William, 8, 23
Avenwyke, Avenewyke, Havenwyke, Henry de, 11; bailiff of
Averay, John, 422
Avon (Avene), the Bristol, river, 317, 346
Avon (Avene), the Salisbury, river, 62
Awliscombe, Devon, Wolverstone in q.u
Aylmer, Elmer, Eylmer, Haylmer, Adam, 1, 29
John, 7, 9-10, 12, 16, 19-22, 25, 27-8
Richard, 1, 24, 29, 31, 34
William, 11
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Ayshleygh, Aysseheley see Ashley
Azo, 220

Baalun see Balon
Babbestok, John de, 744
Babeton, Babetone, Babetun, Babinton, Babintone, Babynton, John de, 376, 674, 687, 741, 811
Thomas (de), 81, 639, 739
Babthorp, William, 426
Bacon, John, 213, 263, 265, 632, 931
Badgeworth (Bageworth), Glos, manor, 628
Badlesmere, Batelesmere, Bartholomew de, 292, 479, 524, 627-8, 631-2, 640, 642-3, 645; lord of Heytesbury, 479
Elizabeth, daughter of see Bohun
Giles, son of, 613, 632-3, 650
Margaret, daughter of see Tiptoft
Margaret, formerly Umfravill, wife of, 627, 629, 631-2, 635-7, 642-3, 645-6
Mery, daughter of see Roos
Maud, daughter of see Vere
Bagehay, Baghey, Richard, of Upavon, and Thomas his father, 271
Bageleye see Bogley
Baggerugge, Bagerugge, Gilbert, 859-60
John, 893
Bailliff, Philip, 261-2
Baillof see Balliole
Bailly, Bayley, Baylly, Bayly, John, 56
Walter, chaplain, 45, 49
Walter, clerk, 354
Bains, Robert de, knight, 318
Bakeputz, Ralph de, 286
Baker, Bakere, Bakeres, John le, and Christiana his wife, 500, 507
Margaret, of Norridge, 364
Reynold, 122
Richard le, 744
Richard le, of Norridge, 384
William le, 549
Cf. Pistor
Bakham, Robert, 660
Baldewine, Baldewyn, Waldewyne, John, 384
Nicholas, 290, 309, 349
Baldock, Baldok, Ralph, bishop of London, 288
Master Robert de, 644
Baldonshaile, John, 512
Ball, Balle, Robert, 101, 564
Roger, 535
Ballard, John, 82
Balliole, Baillof, Alexander de, 631, 642
Isabel (Chilham) countess of Athol, wife of see Strabolgy
Walter de, 862
Bamfeld, Branfeld, John, 73, 427
Richard, 157-8, 301, 432, 434-5
Bamme, Adam, 152
Banastre, William, 799
William, son of, 799, 808
Banat, Banet, Banite, Joce de, and Joce his son, 862
Thomas de, 861-2
Bantune see Baunton
Bapton (Babeton, Balleborne, Bebeton) [in Fisherton de la Mere], 81, 97, 99, 104, 106-8, 110, 112
Barbour, Bartour, Geoffrey, bailiff of Bristol, 601
Baret, Alice, 56
Barewe, Berewe, John atte (de), 829, 833
Barford St. Martin (Bereford, Berford St. Martin), 745, 805
Bargh see Bergh
Barker, John, 267
Barleye, Roger de, 446
Barnabe, Sir Richard, 551, 554-5
Simon, 805, 812
Barnard see Bernard
Barnevile, Henry, of Woodborough, 248
Barnham (Bernham), Sussex, manor, 112
Barre, Barra, Alice atte, 334
John de la, 321, 330, 346
Barrow (Barwe) [in Charlton Musgrove], Som, 934
Bartelot, Adam, 78, 80, 82
Peter, 269-71, 295
William, 99
Barton (Berton), Cambs, manor, 174
Barton, Berton, Bertone, John, son of Robert, 1, 9, 13, 15, 26-32, 34-5
Peter de, clerk, 614, 653, 657, 660
Robert, 9-13, 15-6, 18-22, 24-30
Thomas, chaplain, 45
Thomas de, 33
Thomas, son of John, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, 34-5
Walter de, 474
Cf. Burton
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Bartour, John, 709, 722, 724
Basing (Basynge), Hants, 113
manor, 112
Basset, John, 446, 449
Ralph, of Drayton, 628
Bastard, John, 364, 367, 380, 384
'Basuton', unidentified see Sutton
Bate see Batte
Batelesmere see Badlesmere
Bath (Bathon), bishop of see Jocelin
Bath (Bathe), Som, Peter prior of, 189
Bath and Wells, bishops of see Droxford, John; Shrewsbury, Ralph; Stafford, John
Bath, Bathe, Bathon, Henry de, 284
John, clerk, 73, 427
Richard de, 443
Bathaton, Hilary de, 4
Batte, Bate, Jocelyn le, 711
John le, 704, 710–11, 720
Joan, wife of, 710–11, 720
Richard de la, of Chippenham, 319
Batteres, Maud le, 697
Baumeler, Sarah, 507
Baunton, Banune, Baudynton, Jordan de, 34
Robert de, 370, 668
Bavent, Adam, 423
Alice (Scudemor), wife of, 396, 423
Robert, of Farnborough, 447, 449
Roger, 393–4, 396
John, son of, 392–6, 424
Bayley, Baylly, Bayly see Bailly
Baynard, Philip, 354
Robert, 926
Baynton, Bayton, Beynton, John, esquire, 117–8
John, knight, 45, 75, 276, 354, 361, 434–5, 438, 441, 458, 460, 661, 663–4, 666
Nicholas, 106–7, 727, 729
Bayouse, Geecius, knight, 759–60
Joce de, 856
Baysham, John, clerk, 422, 424, 426
Bayton see Baynton
Bearstone (Beverston) [in Muckleston], Salop, 923–4
Beauclerk, Bello Campo, Bewchamp, Richard, bishop of Salisbury, 666
Thomas de, earl of Warwick, 766
Walter, knight, 56, 58, 60, 622
Beaufyz, Walter, 699
Beauford, James de, clerk, 491–5, 497–509, 513
Osbert brother of, 507–10, 513, 515
Beauvilain, Beauveling, Beauvilein, Beauvileyn, Boanvileyn, William, the Norman, 282, 291, 325, 346
Becke, Bek, Sir John, 76
William, 112
Beckenham, Kent, Fox Grove in, q.v.
Bede, Robert, 77
Bedford (Badeford), Beds, manor, 76
Cauldwell in, q.v.
Bedfordshire, parishes in see Bedford; Clifton?; Southill; Stevington
Bedwyn, Great, (Bedewynde, Westbedewyne), 201, 205, 209
Bedyt, Thomas, 437
Beggeridge (Baggerugge) [in Wellow], Som, 855–6
fields and places in named, 855
Bek see Becke
Bekeford, Robert de, 442
Beket, Bekette, John, 877–8, 881
Richard, 930
Cf. Boket
Belenger, Ingram, knight, 81
Belet, William, 286
Bello Alneto, Baldwin de, 81
Joan, daughter of see Wake
John, son of, 81
William, brother of, 81
William, son of, 81
Bello Campo see Beauchamp
Bello Monte, Henry de, 292
Benedich, Henry, 945
Beneyer, Nicholas, 937
Benger, John, 422
Bengervill, William de, 347
Benhale, Robert de, and Eve his wife, 51
Benyt, Walter, 557
Bere, Godrey de, 247
Richard de la, 649
Berebrut, Richard, 38
Bereford, Simon, escheator south of the Trent, 89–91, 95, 97–9, 101, 632
Berewe see Barewe
Berewyke see Berwyke
Bergh, Bargh, John atte, 461
Walter, esquire, 361, 926
Walter atte, 712
William de, 52
Berkeley, Berkele, Berkelei, Berkle, John, 55
Maurice, of Bearstone, 923–4
Maurice de, 6
Berkshire, parishes in see Bradwell?; Catmore; Farnborough?; Harwell;
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Hungerford; Hurst; Kingston Lisle; Newbury; Reading; Shrivenham; Thatcham; Wallingford
Bermyngham, Richard de, citizen and fruiterer of London, and Helen his wife, 121
Bern, Robert, son of, 372
Bernard, Barnard, John, 211, 364, 369, 378, 454–7, 656
Agnes, wife of, 378
Philip, knight, son of, 348
Berner, John, 257
Richard (le), 227, 229, 237, 239–40, 243, 248, 252, 256
Berton, Bertone see Barton
Bertram, Thomas, chaplain, 267
Bertya, Robert, 6
Berwick St. James (Berwyke Seynt Jake), 534
Berwick upon Tweed (Berewicus super Twedam), Northumb, 631
Berwyke, Berewyke, Gilbert de, 650
Simon, 39, 52
William de, 866
Besiles, Besyle, William, 214–7, 601
William, junior, and Maud his wife, 298–9
Bevyngdon, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 420
Bewchamp see Beauchamp
Bexfields (Bekeswell) [in Chehnsford], Essex, 766
manor, 174
Beynton see Baynton
Bibois, Bibos, Biboys see Byboys
Biddestone (Bidston, Budesdon, Budeston, Bydston), 290, 292, 317, 333, 349
manor, 295–300, 361
Bigod, Bygod, Hugh le, 284
Roger, Earl Marshal, 77
Binegar (Benhangre), Som, rector of see Warin, Thomas
Bintworth, Richard, bishop of London, 746
Birdham (Bridham), Sussex, 681
Bishop, Busschupp, Byshhop, Episcopus, John, 349
William, 349, 385, 397
Bishopstone (Buschuppeston), hundred, 298–300
Bishopstrow (Buschapstre, Busshopestree, Byshhopstrowe), 365, 374, 385, 399, 483
Bithebroke alias Crevey, John, 812
Bithewode see Bythewode
Bitwood (Bythewode) [in Charlton Musgrove], Som, 934
Blackere, Roger le, of Chippenham, 317, 326
Denise, wife of, 326
Bladesmyth, Gilbert, 135
Blake, Adam, chaplain, 203, 205–7
Amice la 'called' see Hildit
Robert, 337–8, 354, 602, 803
Thomas le, 36
Blaunchard, Master John, archdeacon of Worcester, 805
Thomas, 706, 724, 747–8
John, son of, 748
Blean (Blen), Kent, 633
Denne in, q.v.
Blech, John de, 35
Bleobury, Blebury, John, clerk, 780, 783, 785–92, 794–7, 799
Blithe, John, 420
Blount, Henry le, 625
Thomas, sheriff of Bristol, 601
Blountesdon see Bluntesdon
Bluet, John, knight, 327–8
Blund, Blunde, Blundus, Adam, 218, 224
Richard le, of Rushall, 249
John, son of see Rusteshale
Blundel, William, 442
Bluntesdon St. Andrew (Blondesdon, Blondeston, Bluntesdon), 9, 14, 55, 70–2
Bluntesdon, Bluntesdon, Henry de, 11
Lawrence, 3, 5
Waleran de, knight, 9, 19, 29
Waleran, son of, 29
William, knight, 18
Boanvileyen see Beauvilain
Bocher, Peter, 122–4
Bodrugan, Henry de, 919
Bodyn, Reynold, of Upper Stratton, and Edith his wife, 32
Boerne, Robert le, 80
Bogeley, Bageley, Bogele, John, 719, 725–6
Bodun, Boghun, Bogun, Buh, Humphrey de, earl of Hereford, 77, 225
Joan (Quincy), 76
John, knight, 112
William de, earl of Northampton, 633
Elizabeth (Badlesmere), wife of, 633
Boisse see Boys
Boket, Richard, 46
  Robert, of Horningham, 619, 621
  Cf. Beket
Bole, John, 946
Bolebec see Golbec
Bolimer, Bolymier, Joscelyn, 406, 408-9
  Peter, 364
Bolt, Richard, of Chippenham, 289, 315-6, 326, 328, 345-6
  Maud, wife of, 345
Boltrytht, Richard, 325
Bolimer see Bolebec
Bonam see Bonham
Bonde, John de, 255
Bonekyn, John, 353
Bonetest, Boneste, Bontest, Clarice, 516, 553, 592
  James, 466-8, 470, 592
  John, of Heytesbury, senior, 577, 582
  John, of Heytesbury, junior, 577, 581-2
  Alice, sister of, 581-2
  John, of Mere, 577
  William, 507, 549, 554-5, 558, 571, 573, 579
  William, son of, 571
Bonevile, Boneville see Bonville
  Robert, 493
  Thomas, 45, 108-9, 111, 114, 361, 458, 598, 618, 666, 941; justice, 620, 622
Bont see Bunt
Bonetest see Bonetest
Bonville, Boneville, Bonoville, Bovill, Buve, Ellis de, and Josia or Josiana (Henton) his wife, 5-7
  Agnes, daughter of, 5
  Maurice de, 6
  Richard, Walter and William, 81
  William, knight, 808
Box see Box
Borchard, Borehard, Borrhard, Bosco Rohard, Simon de, 189, 191, 219
  Hawise (Ralph), wife of, 189, 191
  Simon, son of, 191-2
  Simon, grandson of, 191
Bordon, Bordone, John, 251-2
Boreham (Borton) [in Warminster], 376
Borehard see Borthand
Borgh see Burgh
Borthon see Burton
Bourton (Berton, Burton), in Shrivenham, Berks, 19, 30, 34-5, 39, 42-6, 48, 104, 107, 473
  manor, 38, 52, 55, 68, 70-2
  lord of see Seyntomer, Thomas
Bovill see Bonville
Bower, William, see Boyton called
  Bowere, William
Box, Boxe, Boox, Dax, James, 862
  R., 475
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard le</td>
<td>534, 639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert le</td>
<td>374, 376–7, 381, 383, 479, 481, 486, 531–2, 535, 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxgrove, Sussex, Halmaker in</td>
<td>q.v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys, Boisse, Boye, Geoffrey de, bailiff of Bromham, and Alice his daughter</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas de</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracton see Bratton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradele, Bradelegh, John de</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brademere, John</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradesgherd see Brudeschurch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford Bryan (Bradeford Brian), Dors</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford on Avon, (Bradeford)</td>
<td>445–9, 946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailiff of see Ford, Thomas de Holt and Woolley and 'la Sloo'(?), in q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Maiden, (Maidenbradelegh, Maudenbradelegh)</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarnfield in, q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradwell (Bardewell), [Berk?], 627, 640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake, Thomas, clerk</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakene, John de</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradenfield see Bamfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bramley (Bremleygh), Hants, manor</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bramshaw (Bremshawe, Bremeshawe), Wilts afterwards Hants, manor</td>
<td>55, 67–8, 70–2, 74, 458–60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branceton, Robert de</td>
<td>127–32, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon (Brandun), Warw, manor</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon, Henry de</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandel, St. Bracton in</td>
<td>q.v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratton, Bracton, Henry, justice</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braybrooke, Braybroke, Braybouk, Nicholas de</td>
<td>84, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, wife of (formerly Wake?)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, bishop of London</td>
<td>106–7, 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brayshope (Bracinesdon, Bradendon) see Wellow, Som</td>
<td>856, 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredful, Hugh, clerk</td>
<td>73, 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremerlugg, John de</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremeridge (Bremenlugg) in Westbury</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton see Briton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Andrew</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewes, John, knight</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremhalh, South, (Suthbrugham), Som</td>
<td>934 church, 934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsettle in, q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breypo see Breed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian, Brion, Bryan, Richard, of Highworth</td>
<td>9–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, of Blundon St. Andrew, 9, 14–16, 19, 22, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 3, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brideford, John</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Bridenewer' [unidentified ? Bridmore]</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigg, Ponte, John at</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger de</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighterstone, Bryhtmarestone, Stephen de</td>
<td>194–6, 677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright, Nicholas, chaplain</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brikebek see Brokebek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brimsfield (Brummesfeldse), Glos, castle and manor</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brion see Brian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailiff of see Barbour, Geoffrey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess of see Colnycton, John de; Governy, John de; Hampne, John de; Seymour, John; Stokkeshawe, Walter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain of see Gloucestre, Thomas court of the honour of Gloucester at</td>
<td>814, 886–7, 889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayors of</td>
<td>754; and see Knap, Thomas; Spicer, John le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant of see Fraunceys, Everard (le)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seel of mayoralty, 408, 601, 876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff of see Blouht, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol, Bristow, Bruno de</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas de, 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britannia see Britanny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britford (Bruitford), manor</td>
<td>52, 55, 62–4, 66–72, 74, 458–61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Coleharn' and 'Exemede' in, 461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longford and Pynchet in, q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Briton, Breton, Britom, Brutun, John le, of Hinton, 444
John, son of Walter, 443
Katharine, daughter of see Hamond
Peter, of Shropham, 74
Walter, 442-3, 445, 856
Britanny, Britannia, John de, earl of Richmond, 288, 628
Broadfield (Bradefelde) [in Wrington], Som, 825
Brocas, Bernard, 113
John, knight, of Surrey, 93
William, 113
Blocedishe, Thomas, 51
Bro, Broke see Brook
Brokebek, Brikebek, Roger, merchant, 877-93
Henry, son of, 891-2
Brokhole, Brokhull, Henry, parson of 'Ratherne', 267
Thomas, 651
Bromham, bailiff of see Boys, Geoffrey
Bromham, John de, 840, 842
William, 72
Bron see Brown
Brook, Brok, Broke, Henry de la, 527
Ralph de, 638, 647-8
Reynold de, 757, 835, 840-2, 888, 912
Master Robert de, 646, 648
Broom (Brome) [in Southill], Beds, manor, 76
Brouge, William, 124
Broughton Gifford [Brughton], 660
Brown, Bron, Broun, Broune, James, 662
John, 945
Robert, and Lucy his wife, 586
Thomas, 159, 276, 280, 403, 405, 435, 441
William, 121
Brudecumbe, Philip de, 740
Robert de, 229, 234-5, 253, 519, 529
Brudeschurh, Bradesgherd, Brudesherd, Brudesherdh, John de, 693, 702
William de, 685, 709
Bruggewater, John de, 877-8
Brunman, Adam, 570
Brundall (Brundhale), Norf, 53
manor, and 'Sire Williams medawe' in, 51
'Brunkes', unidentified, Som, 934
Brut, Walter le, and Adam his son, 24
Bruton (Brueton), Som, 875
Brutour, Walter, 3
Roger, brother of see Wrenche
Brutun see Briton
Bruyn, Maurice de, 774
Bryan see Brian
Bryce see Brice
Bryde, Bryde, John, 442; escheator in Wiltshire, 660
Brygon, William, clerk, public notary and registrar of the bishop of Salisbury, 355-6
Bryhtmarestone see Brightmerston
Bubbe, Bubba, John, 306, 311, 313
Nicholas, 325, 329, 346
Thomas, 287, 321
Buckhold (Bokholt), Hants, forest, 62
Buckingham, earl of see Thomas
Buckingham, Bukenham, John, bishop of Lincoln, 105
William de, 51
Buckinghamshire, parishes in see Hambleden; Lavendon; Newport Pagnell; Olney; Stewkley; Stoke Goldington
Bucton, Bugton, Adam de, 444
John de, knight, 446
Sir Walter de, 462
Budde, William, 825, 943-4
Budeston, Budestone, Budestune, Henry de, 290, 334, 522
Mabel, wife of, 522
John de, 307
Nicholas de, 632
William de, 349
Bugelsey, Adam de, 371
Bugston see Bucton
Buh see Bohun
Bukenham see Buckingham
Bulbeke, William, clerk, 279, 422
Bulkeley, Charles, 361
Bunt, Bont, Richard le, 673-4
Burbage (Burbache), 187, 201, 209-10
Burcombe, William, 652-4
Margaret, formerly Burgherssh, wife of, 176, 651-4, 795
Burdevilla, William de, 318
Burdon, Richard, 206-7, 295
Burel, Burell, Burello, John, of Fowlswick, 370
Roger, 325
Simon, 99
T., 318
Thomas, 325
Burgalun, Adam, of Burgage, 187
Burgh, Borgh, Bourgh, Henry, 839
Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar, 282
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 235

Thomas de, chaplain, 143-4, 146
Walter atte, 408, 410
Walter de, 661, 666
William, 303, 436

Burgherssh, Bartholomew de [d.1355], 168-70, 185, 638, 647, 755, 759-60, 766, 768-77, 821, 823-4, 836-7, 840-3, 853, 889, 909-12, 914-5, 917-8
Bartholomew de [d.1369], 171-2, 174, 176, 178-9, 185, 649, 651-4, 777-83, 792-6, 801, 811
Elizabeth, daughter of see Despenser
Margaret, wife of, afterwards
Burcestre, q.v.

Burgheron, Bartholomew de [d.1355], 168-70, 185, 638, 647, 755, 759-60, 766, 768-77, 821, 823-4, 836-7, 840-3, 853, 889, 909-12, 914-5, 917-8
Bartholomew de [d.1369], 171-2, 174, 176, 178-9, 185, 649, 651-4, 777-83, 792-6, 801, 811
Elizabeth, daughter of see Despenser
Margaret, wife of, afterwards
Burcestre, q.v.

Henry (de), bishop of Lincoln, 629, 635-8, 646-8, 755-6, 759-60, 823

Burgheron see Burton

Burley, Bourle, Bourlee, Bourlegh, Burle,
Burleg, Henry de, 287, 289, 315-7, 326, 331-2, 345, 351, 632
John de, 311, 319-20, 327-8, 333, 352
Richard, 612

Burmont, Burnell, Hugh, Lord Burnell, 296
Nicholas, knight, 295
Thomas, 290

Burington, Som, Bourne in, q.v.

Burton, unidentified, parson of see Falleye,
Nicholas de

Burton, Borphgh, Bourthon, Burghton,
John, chaplain, 135-7, 141, 146
John de, 34, 36-9
John, junior, son of John, 34, 37-8, 40-1, 45
Alice, wife of, 38, 40
Walter, of Buron, son of, 40-2

Lawrence de, 2
Peter de, 506
Robert de, 937

Thomas, 361

Burwash (Burghersh, Bysh), Sussex, manor, 174

Bury, Byr, Byry, Adam de, 603

John, parson of St. Columb, 734

John (de), rector of Whatley, 712-6
Roger (de la), 7, 9-10, 14-5, 19, 22, 25, 27-8

Buryman, John le, 625

Busemure, Thomas, 234

Busschupp see Bishop

Busseto, William de, 287

Butcombe (Bodecombe), Som, 825

Aldwick in, q.v.

Buteler see Boteler

Buttesford, John, chaplain, 945-6

Burton, Matthew de, 790, 798, 853-4

Buttyng, Henry, 854
William, 911, 915

Buve see Bonville

Byboys, Bibois, Bibos, Bibboys, Henry, 521
John, and Clarice (Smyth) his wife, 529
Maud, 519, 529
Peter, 520-1
Richard, 520
Robert, 520-1

Honor wife of, 521
William, of Heytesbury, and Sarah his daughter, 467

Bycombe, John de, 344

Byde, William, chaplain, clerk of
Salisbury diocese, 30, 37

Bygge, Robert, 700

Bygod see Bigod

Bykebek, Roger, 839

Bykeman, John, 80

Byr, Byry see Bury

Bys, Walter, 380

Byshop see Bishop

Bythewode, Bitewode, Adam, 342

John, 660
Robert, and Agnes (Polton) his wife, 563

Cailway see Kailleway

Calcutt (Colcote) [in Cricklade], 55, 70
Caleshal, Caleshale see Kalsale

Calne, 296, 536
chantry, 355
church, xvi

Stock Street and Stockley in, q.v.

Calne, Calna, Calewe, John de, 334
John de, clerk, 312

Reynold de, 5-6

Robert, vicar in Wells cathedral, 406-11, 413

Roger de, 4

William de, 713

Calston, Calstone, Thomas, 215, 622

Cambridge, earl of see Edmund

Cambridgeshire, parishes in see Barton;

Granthchester

Camel, Nicholas, 29

Camelerton, John de, 758, 843

Camence, William, 520

Camera, Roger de, 7, 26

Camerham, Adam de, 861

Camerton (Camelerton, Camelatunne),
Som, 752, 912, 917
rector of see Carter, John

tithingman of see Messor, Ralph
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campo, Pain de</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger de</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf Kemp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caneford, Kaneford, Clemence (Turpyn), formerly Montfort, of Twinhoe</td>
<td>856-60, 862, 876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, son of</td>
<td>857-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, of Winterbourne</td>
<td>876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannings, All (Allecanynge)</td>
<td>207, 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canterbury, archbishops of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtenay, Reynolds, Walter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canterbury (Cantaur), Kent</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvile, Cantevile</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard and William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canynges, Canyngges, John</td>
<td>36-8, 221-3,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226, 515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter de</td>
<td>32-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capell, Capella, Capelle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see Chapel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capite Ville, Osbert de</td>
<td>625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caple see Chapel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappyngwere, William</td>
<td>825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonell, Thomas, of Bourton, and Agnes (Meriet) his wife</td>
<td>473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Carchambury unidentified'</td>
<td>465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carevill, Karevilla, Henry</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de</td>
<td>855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cari see Cary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, John, canon of Salisbury</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also Carter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carleton, William de, baron of the Exchequer</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlisle, earl of see Harcla, Andrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnak, Reynold de</td>
<td>919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Carpenter, John, bishop of Worcester</td>
<td>361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William (le, de)</td>
<td>229, 231, 524, 593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrewie, Nicholas</td>
<td>361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carscombe, Nicholas, rector of Timsbury</td>
<td>945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashalton (Karshalton), Surrey, manor</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Cartare, Cartere, Carteur, Bartholomew le</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward le</td>
<td>364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, clerk</td>
<td>118, 280, 300, 403, 405, 430, 432, 458, 460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, rector of Camerton</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le</td>
<td>244, 258-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon le</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William le</td>
<td>39, 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also Cariter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cary, Castle (Cary), Som, 912**
- William, parson of, 912, 917
- Cary, Cari, Thomas, 912, 917; escheator in Somerset, 767, 913; forester of Selwood, 935-7; sheriff of Somerset, 776, 914
- John, brother of, 937-8
- John, son of, 936-8
- William de, 769, 774

**Cas, John and Thomas, 825**

**Castel, Thomas, 485**

**Castelyns manor, in Ketteringham, Norf, 51**

**Castile and Leon, king of see John, [of Gaunt]**

**Catmore (Catmere), Berks, manor, 352**

**Cator, Walter, 296**

**Cauldwell (Caldwell) in Bedford, Beds, prior and convent of, 267**

**Causdon, Gilbert de, 136**

**Caynell, Kaynne1, Edward, 323**
- John, 349
- Robert, 625

**Caynes see Keynes**

**Caythorpe (Cathorpe), Lines, 105**

**Celyman see Selman**

**Cerne, Edward de, knight, 327**

**Cerne, unidentified, Dors, 526**

**Cervyngton see Servyngton**

**Cerzy, John, of Warminster, 386**

**Cessy, Richard, 589**

**Chalcot (Chalvecote) [in Westbury], 423**

**Chaloner, Chalenere, Chalons, John, 55**
- Roger de, 2
- Chalons, Chaluns, Peter de, 682, 696
- Robert, knight, 147-56
- Blanche, wife of, 156

**Chamberlayn, Chamberlang, Chamberleyn, Chaumberleyn, Geoffery le, knight, 672, 674**

**Hugh le, 682, 686-7, 696**

**John, 521**

**Robert le, 37, 272, 682, 695**
- Robert, of Compton, son of, 672, 674, 682, 690, 692, 695-6
- Philippa (Ewias), wife of, 672, 674, 682, 695-6
- William, 521

**Champeney, Champayn, Champayne, Champays, Champenay, Champeneys, Champeon, Champeyne, Champion, Champaneys, Chaumpeneyll, Henry, 812, 871, 904, 920**
- John, 33, 763-4, 851, 869
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter de</td>
<td>323, 675, 677, 680</td>
<td>Hungerford, Berks, formerly Wilts, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>947, 949</td>
<td>Charyngworth, Robert, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>37, 384, 813, 815, 893, 920</td>
<td>Chatley Hill (Chatonleh, Chattelegh) [in Tellisford], Som, 806, 812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanew</td>
<td>36–7, 39, 52</td>
<td>Chaucome, Chaucumbe, Geoffrey de, 672–3, 675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>37, 384, 813, 815, 893, 920</td>
<td>Thomas de, knight, 519, 529, 693, 744–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changelton</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Chaumberleyn see Chamberlayn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chansia</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>Chaumba, John, 943–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanu</td>
<td>see Chanew</td>
<td>Chaumpeneill see Chamberney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>Chaundeleere, Robert, 340–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chaunduit, Ralph de, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Chedder, Thomas, 817–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Chedworth, John, bishop of Lincoln, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplain</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>John, clerk, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheigne, Cheigny see Cheyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michell</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>Chelmsford, Essex, Bexfields in, q.v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman</td>
<td>333, 572, 586</td>
<td>Chelworth, Great and little, (Cheleworth, Chelworth, Chelsworth) [in Cricklade], xv, 52, 55–6, 68, 70–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chennay, Chennay, Chene see Cheyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas le</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>Chepeman, Chepman see Chapman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard le</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Cherche, Richard atte, 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Chereche, see Churcheve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman le</td>
<td>224, 309</td>
<td>Cherleton, Cherlton see Charlton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>Cheyne, Thomas, of Charing Cross, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charing</td>
<td>139–40, 144</td>
<td>Stephen, son of, 119–22, 127, 133–5, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charing Cross</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chesny see Cheyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charryng</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chester, constable of see Fitzroger, Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charrynecrouche</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chesterton unidentified, 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedder</td>
<td>817–8</td>
<td>Chesterton formerly Ledeccote, Roger de, 510–1, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedworth</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christiana, wife of, 510, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelmsford</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>William, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chetecumbe</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>Chetecumbe, Geoffrey de, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiverel</td>
<td>290, 292, 295–7, 299</td>
<td>Cheverell, Great, (Chiverel), 290, 292, 295–7, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiverell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheverell, Little (Chyerrell parva), manor and advowson, xiv, xv, 925–33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chyverell</td>
<td>925–33</td>
<td>Chantry, 930, 932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chewton</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>Chewton (Chuton) [in Christchurch], Hants, 811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheneay</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyne, Cheigne, Cheigny, Chenney, Cheny, Chesny, Cheynay, Cheyny,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesny</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edmund, knight, 117–8, 422, 432, 434–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>Hugh, 863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John de</td>
<td>397, 458, 666–7, 860–3, 895, 920</td>
<td>Agnes, wife of, 861, 863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charnham Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
John, of Paulton, 923-5, 927
Ralph, knight, 175-6, 182, 295, 587, 597-9, 607-9, 611-2, 727, 730, 806-7, 941
Walter de, 377, 381
William, 155, 216, 622, 829, 834, 861, 863, 866-7, 897
Chichester, bishops of see Langton, John; Nevill, Ralph
Chicklade (Chicled, Chitleth), 465
wood, 465
Chicksgrove (Chikesgrove) [in East Tisbury], 685
Chiddingstone (Chedyngeston, Chydyngston), Kent, 766
manor, 174
Childe, John, 334
Chilham, Kent, castle and manor, 631, 633, 642
Chilham, Isabel afterwards Strabolgy, q.v.
Chilmark (Chilmarc), 700, 721
Chilton Foliat (Chilton Tieys), manor, 628
Chilton, John, 515, 583
Agnes, wife of, 583
Chingford (Chingelesford), Essex, 631, 633, 642
Chinnok, Chynnok, Cinnok, Cunnok, Cynnoc, Cynnok, Sinnok, Synnock, Synnok, John, 80, 519, 524, 536, 539-44, 544, 553, 556-8, 573, 578, 593
Alice, wife of, 544
Clarice, daughter of, 533-4, 578
Margery, daughter of, 536, 553, 558
Nicholas, 465, 467-70, 472, 474-5, 477, 522-3, 525, 570, 573, 580, 592
Richard, 526
Robert de, 520-1
William, son of, 475, 520-1
Chipman alias Pavy, Andrew, 42-4
Chippenham (Chipham, Chippeham), 282-354, 358, 360, 374
fair, 281, 286, 288, 290
James, reeve of, 321
manor, 285, 290, 293-300, 361
market, 281, 290, 292, 296, 340
St. Mary's church, 312
chantry chapel, 000, 357, 360
Thomas, vicar of, 317
Allington, Chelworth, Derriad, Downhams, Foghamshire, Fowls- wick, Frogwell, Gastons, Lowden, Pipsmore, Rowden, Sheldon and Westmead in, q.v.
Chippenham (Chippeham), hundred, 290, 298-300, 358
Chippenham, Walter, 342
Chireburgh see Clareburgh
Chiselden, Chiseldene, Chuseldene, Richard, 234-5, 253, 650, 744
Chiseldon (Chyseldene), 911-2, 915, 917
Chitterne, John, clerk, 106-7
Chyverdene see Chyverdon
Chokke, Richard, knight, 920
Cholderton, 660
Christiana, 669
Christchurch, Hants, Chewton in, q.v.
Churchill (Churchull), Som, 825
Churchstiele, Churchstyghe, John atte, 332
Maud atte, 317
William atte, 332, 945
Churychey, Cherechye, John de, of Sheldon, 311, 313
Chuseldene see Chiseldene
Chyverdene see Chyverdon
Chykesgrave, Walter de, 697-8
Chynnok see Chinnok
Chyverdon, Chyverdene, Chyverdene, Edmund de, 326
Giles de, 317, 332, 345
John de, 330
Roger de, 289, 305-6, 309-11, 313, 320, 327, 331
Ciator, William, 322
Cinnok see Chinnok
Circester, Thomas, clerk, 300
Cissor see Taillour
Clapcote, Thomas de, of Cold Ashton, 873
Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 288, 631
Richard de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 284
Clareburgh, Chireburgh, John de, 857-8
Clarendon (Claryngdon), forest, 62
Clarice, Claris, Clarisse, Claryce, John, of Rushall, 222, 226-7, 229-35, 237-48, 250-1, 257-8, 260-3, 265-6, 270
Agnes (Luter), wife of, 229, 231, 239-40, 248, 257
Joan, wife of, 266
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 239

Edith, sister of afterwards Hulcote, q.v.
Juliana, wife of, 230, 237, 242-3, 251-2, 257-8
Robert, son of, 241, 245, 248
Claverle, John de, 264
Claverton, Som, 880
Claveryng, John de, 288
Claville, Clavile, Clavill, Clavyle, Clavyle, John, 619, 621
Reynold, 762, 824, 835, 852, 869, 871, 901
Roger, 827
Claydon, John, 660
Clebury, Richard, 268, 270-1
Cleve, Bishop's, (Clive Episcopi), Glos, 34-5
rector of see Barton, Thomas
Cleeve, Old, (Cliva), Som, Michael
parson of, 4
Clemence, William, 350
Clerk, Clerke, Adam, 224, 378
Adam, of Warminster, 374
Albert, 318
Henry the, 5
John (le), 305, 310, 312, 315-7, 331, 333, 345, 374, 442, 685, 719, 746, 855
P., 462
Peter le, 2, 894
Ralph le (the), 8, 121, 390
Richard le, 312, 315, 328, 331, 333
Robert, 442
Walter, of Wilsford, 228
Clevedon, Clivedon, Clyveden, Clyvedon, Edmund, knight, 392-4, 415, 417
John, 215, 361, 415-7, 666-7, 900, 925, 927
Cleye, Henry de la, 443-4
Cleyville see Claville
Clifford, Richard de, 62
Clifton (Clifone), unidentified [Beds?], 267
Clifton, Clyfton, Ignatius de, 859-60
Dame Lucy de, formerly Albomonasterio, 467, 470, 523, 533, 578, 592, 594
Roger de, knight, 444-5
Clin, Richard, 317
Clipston, Northants, 767
Clivedon see Clevedon
Clofton, William, and Alice his wife, 364
Clyfton see Clifton
Clynt, John, 152
Clyveden, Clevedon see Clevedon
Cnottynglegh see Knottyngle
Cnouk see Knowke
Cobbe, Robert, 220
Coc see Cook
Cockelburewe, Cockelbure, Ralph de, 317
Stephen de, 319
Cockesden, Henry, 295
Cocklebury (Cockelberwe) [in Langley Burrell], 317, 333, 341-2, 354
places and fields in named, 317, 332, 341-2
Cocus see Cook
Codeford, Godofred, Philip de, 556
Robert, 566-9
Codele, Edith, Joan and Thomas, 349
Codeworth see Cudworth
Codford, St. Mary or St. Peter (Codeford), 484, 511-2, 595, 609
manor, 361, 518, 661
Codford St. Peter (Westcodeford), 480, 514, 628, 807
Ashton Giffard in, q.v.
Coggere, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 415, 417
Cok see Cook
Cokayn, Thomas, 75
Coke see Cook
Cockelburewe see Cockelburewe
Colborne, Colborn, Colburn, Richard and Edith his wife, 836
Robert, 838, 845, 847-8, 854, 896
Cole, John, 541
Nicholas, 384
Ralph, 739
Robert, 398, 674, 682, 685-6, 696, 699, of Donnington, 704-10
Roger de, of Upavon, 259
Walter de, 696
William, of Barford St. Martin, 744-5
William, of Hill Deverill, 559, 563
Colerne (Cullorne), 632, 766
advowson, 625
manor, 625, 627-9, 631, 635, 638, 640, 642, 646-9, 651-2
Thickwood in, q.v.
Coleshull, Ellis de, 34
Richard, son of, and Agnes his wife, 34
Colinbourne, Colingbr see Colyngbourne
Collingbourne Ducis, Crawleboys in, q.v.
Colne, Wakes, (Colun), Essex, manor, 76
Colpeper, John, 174, 426
Colston, John, 364, 368, 384, 387
William, 364
Columbre, Gilbert de, 2
Coly, Colyn see Colyns
Colyncton, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407
Colyngbourne, Colinbourne, Colingbr, Coylingburne, John de, 181, 183, 669, 780, 783, 786–9, 792, 794–7, 799, 803, 805, 807, 903
Richard, escheator in Wiltshire, 213
Roger de, 700
William de, 97, 183, 700
Colyns, Coly, Colyn, John, 813
Nicholas, 591, 787, 797
Combe, Castle, (Coombe, Cumba, Cumba Dunstavill), 477
advowson, 625
manor, 625, 627–8, 632, 640
extent of, 632
Combe, Castle, (Castelcombe), barony, 632
Combe Hay (Combe Hawye), Som, 751, 870, 912, 917
tithingman of see Dounyng, John
Combe, Combe, Coum, Cumbe, Richard de, knight, 206–7, 263
Roger de, clerk, 523
Thomas, knight, 174
Walter de, 101
Combehawy, Coumbehaweye, Cumbehawy, Thomas de, 867–70, 872, 885
Comerwell, John de, knight, 445–8
Compton, unidentified, 672, 674, 690, 692, 696
Compton, Roger de, 901
Walter de, burgess of Wells, 414
Agnes, wife of, afterwards Wode, 538–41, 544–5, 547–8, 552–3, 560–2, 564–9
John, son of, 559
Robert, brother of see Hore
William de, clerk, 537, 543
Coof, John, 55
Cf. Corf
Cook, Coc, Cocus, Kok, Coke, Cooke, Couke, Koc, Henry (de, le), 544, 704
John (le), 246, 524, 852
John, of Hampton, 9
Nicholas, 149–50
Philip, 80
Richard, chaplain, 184
Robert (de, le), 39, 52, 660
Roger le, of Honeybridge, and Christiana his wife, 368
Simon, of Charlton, 238, 257–8
Thomas de, 819
William, of Upavon, 225, 227, 234–5, 253
Isabel (Upavon), wife of, 225
Copere, William, 475
Copery, John, 378
Coralewey, Richard, 527
Corbet, John, 299
Robert, knight, 108–10, 598, 941
Corby, John, 149
Corf, John, clerk, 181, 183, 780, 783, 786–9, 792, 794–7, 799, 803, 807
Cf. Coof
Cork, John, 73, 427
Cormailles, Sormail, Sormailles, John de, knight, 471–2, 477
Cornden, John and Peter de, 353
Corner, Henry le, 574
John and Robert Strug atte see Strug
Curnubia, Walter de, knight, and Margaret his daughter, 919
Cornwall, 75; parishes in see Altarnum; Egloskerry; Ladock; Lanteglos by Fowey; Linkinhorne; Quethiock; St. Columb; St. Neot; St. Stephen in Brannel
Cornwall, duke of see Edward
Corsecombe, Ellis de, 757
Corseyour, Roger de, 121
Corsley (Corseley), chapel, rector of see Forester, William
tithes of, 362
Corston, Som, xv, 912, 917
free chapel, 355
Cort, Roger de, 465
Corteneye see Courtenay
Corton (Cortinyome, Westcortone) [in Boyton], 465, 474, 523, 563, 595–6
Cosinton, Cositon, Roger de, 5–6
Cosyn, Cosyne, Cusyn, Adam, 507, 537–41, 543, 545, 548–9, 553–5, 558–9, 571, 575–7, 579, 581–2
John, 560–2, 564, 566–9, 572, 586, 588–9, 591, 598
Roger, 675
William, son of Adam Hubetune, 473, 525, 530, 548, 573, 593
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 241

Cotele, Cotel, Cotelle, Ellis de, knight, 752, 859–61; escheator in Wiltshire, 625
Matthew de, 445
Richard, 373, 384
Cotes, William de, knight, 193–6
Cotick, Henry de, 219
Cottesmore, John, justice of assize, 426
Cottingham (Cotyngham), [Northants?], 105
Cottingham (Cotyngham), Yorks, 85, 88, 102–3
Coueleston, John de, 535
Couke see Cook
Coulston, East (Coulestone), 389
Coumbe, Coum see Combe
Coumbehawy see Coumbehawy
Counstable, Robert, 85
Couper, Lawrence, 51
Courtenay, Courtenye, Courteney, Edward, earl of Devon, 658
Henry, 923–4, 926
Philip, knight, 45, 75, 118, 158, 276, 354, 435, 441, 458–60
William, archbishop of Canterbury, 658
Coventre, William, 40
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of see Northburgh, Roger
Crakemarsh (Crakemorsh) [in Uttoxeter], Stafli, manor, 174
Crane, Cran, Nicholas, citizen and merchant of London, 119
William le, of Potterne, 242–3
Craucomb, Godfrey de, 282
Craw boys (Croileboys) [in Collingbourne Ducis], manor, 278
Creckelade see Crickelade
Crempe see Crumpé
Crewey alias Bithebroke, John, 812
Crickelade, Creekelade, Crykelade, Alice de, 317
John de, 30
Thomas, 299
Crickelade (Crekelade, Crekelade), 55–61, 68, 70–2
St. Sampson’s church, advowson of, 52, 55–61, 68, 70–2
Calcutt, Chelworth, Great and Little, and Widhill in, q.v.
Criket, Cryket, John, 369, 385, 397
Crist, Cryst, Richard, 853, 888
Cristsham, Cristherham, Cristesham, Nicholas de, 420, 802, 945
Cristys, Roger, 885
Criwman, William, 52
Cromwell, Cromewell, John de, steward of the king’s household, 292
Ralph, knight, 155–9
Crook, Crooke, Nicholas, 296
Thomas, 39
Crope, John, 893
Crouche, Croke, Crucem, John atte, 725, 746
John, son of, 746
Robert ad, 744
Thomas, of Fovant, and Ingelacia his wife, 743, 745
Walter atte, 744
William de, 370
Croucher, John, 125–6
Croys, Roger atte, 333
Crubbe, Walter, 673
Cruce, Crucem see Crouche
Cruer, William de, 225
Crumnale see Crumphale
Crumpe, Crempe, Crompe, Krempe, John of Wellow, 806
Reynold, 833, 844, 898
Alice, wife of, 772, 836, 844, 898
Richard, 770, 827–9, 836, 840, 906
Gunhilda, wife of, 827–8, 836, 840, 906
Richard, son of, 836
Crumhale, Crumhale, Cranuale, John de, 523
Roger de, 670–1
Crykelade see Crickelade
Cryket see Criket
Cryst see Crist
Cudworth, Codeworth, Cudworthhe, William (de), vicar in Wells cathedral, 407–17
Cuff, Richard, 598
Cule, John la, of Upavon, and Emma his wife, 227
Culverthorpe (Kilwarthorp), Lincs, 766
Cumbe see Combe
Cumbehawy see Combehawy
Cumberland, parish in see Liddel
Cunnhok, Cunnoc, Cunnok see Chirnnok
Cureino, William de Ricardo de, 668
Cusance, Cusancia, William de, treasurer, 766, 836
Cusyn see Cosyn
Cutford, Ralph, 943–4
Cuttyng, Walter, 369, 376, 378
Cymentare, William, 570
Cynnoc, Cynnoch, Cynnock see Chinnok
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Dabrys court, John, knight, 113
Dace, Dacus, John, steward, and sheriff of Wiltshire, 462, 465
Dageney, Roger de, knight, 749
Daggef, John, 470
Dalewey, Daleway, Dalewe, Delewey, John, 80, 479, 534-5, 548
Dalwode, John de, 739-42, 744-7
Alice, mother of, 746
Orange, wife of, 740-2
Dalwood (Dalewode), in Dinton, 739, 741-2, 744, 748
Dam, Damme, Sir Alexander, 248
John, 739
Dansey see Dansy
Dangens see Daungens
Danneson, John, vicar of Mere, 506
Dannett (Daunant) [in Quethiock], Corn, manor, 75
Dancy, Dansye, John, 397
Richard, 399
Danwey, William, of Sevenhampton, and Alice (Heye) his wife, 11
Darches, Richard, and Bartholomew and Robert his sons, 267
Darcy, John, knight, 774
Darell, William, 42, 115-8, 155-6, 159, 276, 298-300, 430, 432-6, 450-1, 453, 456-7
Darlaston, Richard de, 396
Dash, Dasse, John, 208, 272
Richard le, 238, 240, 251
Daubeny, Daubyny, Ralph, knight, 287
Daundeley, Daundele, John, knight, 515, 675
Daungens, Aungyens, Dangens, Daungyenes, John, 704
Ralph, 856
William, 108-11
Daunger, John, 77
Dauntesy, Daunteseye, Edmund, 461
John, 930
John de, knight, 611-2; steward of Lord Despenser, 781
Davy, Robert, 743
Stephen, 717
Dedemill, Dedemul by Bath, Edmund atte, 871, 883-4
Felicity, wife of, 883-4
Dee, John le, 912, 917
Delamar, Delamare see Mare
Delewey see Dalewey
Dene, Dena, Stephen de, 739, 745
Deneford, John de, 485
Denham see Dynham
Denne [in Blean], Kent, 633
Derby, earl of see Lancaster, Henry de
Derriad (Duryard) [in Chippenham], 313
Derworth, Derworthy see Dorworthy
Desevyle, William, 308
Despenser, Despencer, Dispencer, Spencer, Edward, Lord Despenser, 652-7, 660, 780-1; lord of Morgan and Morganwv, 794
Elizabeth (Burghersh), wife of, xvi, 652-7, 660, 814
Geoffrey, 282
Henry, bishop of Norwich, 658
Hugh [fl.1231], 282
Hugh, junior [d.1326], 628, 643-4
Hugh, Lord Despenser [1338-49], 765, 886-7
Hugh le, earl of Winchester [1322-6], 255, 288, 292, 628, 643-4
Ralph, 7
Richard, Lord Despenser, 813
Robert le, and Juliania his wife, 826
William le, 9, 13, 15, 18, 26, 28
Deunarb, Bartholomew, 169
Deverell, Deverel, Ellis de, 374
Eustace de, knight, 687
John de, 523, 741
John de, knight, 687
Deverill, Hill, (Hulle Deverell), 563, 712-4, 716
Deverill, Longbridge, (Langgebrugge, Deverell Langebrigge), 201, 209, 712-4, 716
Shute in, q.v.
Devizes (Devyses), 295, 388, 397, 821
Devon, earl of see Courtenay, Edward
Devonshire, parishes in see Awliscombe, Totnes
Dewale, John, 354
Deynham see Dynham
Difford see Iford
Digeler, Dighelere, Diglere, Clarice and Geoffrey her son, 507
John le, of Heytesbury, 489, 498, 507, 516
Christiana, wife of, 489, 498, 507, 516
William, son of, 489
Dighe, Richard, 813
Digon see Dygon
Dilton (Dultan) [in Westbury], 379
Dinton, Dalwood in, q.v.
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Dispencer see Despenser
Dixon, Dixson, Dyxon, Nicholas, clerk, 73, 427; master of St. James’s Hospital, [Westminster], 157–8, 301
Dockle (Dochull), [in Stratton St. Margaret], 33
Dodyton, Dotyton, Walter de, 135–7, 141, 146
Doget, John, 349
Dole, Robert, 272–3, 275
Done see Dun
Donnington (Donynton), [county ?], 704, 706–10
Dony, Donyng see Dounyng
Dorset, parishes in see Bradford Bryan; Cerne; Hinton Martell; Iwerne Courtney or Iwerne Minster; Petersham; Shaftesbury; Stockwood; Sturminster Marshal; Tarrant Rushton
Dorworthy, Derworth, Derworthy, Hamo de, justice, 909, 911–2
Dotyton see Dodyton
Douling (Doultynng), Som, Henry vicar of, 812
Dounende, Duneynde, John (de la, atte), 479, 507, 632
Bina, mother of, 479
Dounton, Dunton, Matthew de, 739
Thomas de, 740
William de, 674
Doununce, Henry, 29
Dounyng, Dony, Donyng, Geoffrey, 127, 133–6
John, tithingman of Combe Hay, 751
Dovedych, Henry, 802
Dover (Dovorre), Kent, 631, 642
Downhams (Dounham) [in Chippenham], 333
Dox see Box
Draycot (Draycote) [which?], 10, 35
Draycote, Peter de, 535–6
John, son of, 535–6, 544
Drayton Bassett (Drayton), [Staffs], 628
Drayton, Master Richard, canon of Wells, 420
Drew, Drogo, Peter, son of, 225
Walter, son of, 218
Drew, Dru, Druce, Lawrence, 354
Nicholas, 296
Robert, 625
Thomas, 175–6, 181–4, 299, 337–8, 354, 388, 391, 564
Walter, 220, 224
Drewes, Drey, Droes see Druyes
Drogo see Drew
Drois see Druyes
Drove, John de la, 33
William de la, 8
Droxford, John, bishop of Bath and Wells, 628
Droys, Droyz see Druyes
Dru, Drue see Drewe
Druyes, Drewes, Dreyes, Droes, Drois, Droys, Droyz, Druetz, Druweys, Druyes, Druzes, Hugh (le), 230, 462, 464, 466, 469
Hugh le, parson of Upton Scudamore, 523
John, 463, 469–70
John, knight, 487
Robert le, 226, 245
Stephen, knight, 77, 687
Walter, 463–4, 466
William, 466, 470
William de, knight, 463–4, 470–2, 474, 639, 670–1
Drunnan, Adam, 473
Drynkewater, John, 719, 723–6
Dublin (Dubelin), Ireland, 125
Duffeld, Thomas de, and Joan his wife, 122–3
Duke, William, 55
Dumfravill see Umfravill
Dun, Done, Duyn, John le, 713–4
Richard de la, 743
Walter le, 245
Duneynde see Dounende
Dunington, Matthew de, 669
Dunkerton, (Donkerton, Conkerton), Som, 820, 838, 844–5, 850, 890, 897, 902, 912, 917
Dunlow (Donelewe), hundred, 298–300
Dunstanville, Dunstanvill, Dunstervill, Dunstonville, Walter de, knight, 469–70, 625–6, 639
Parnel, daughter of see Montfort
William, knight, 463
Dunster (Dunsterre), Som, lord of see Mohun, John de
Dunsterr, Robert, 853
Dunstervill see Dunstanville
Dunston, Richard de, 51
Dunstonvile see Dunstanville
Dunton see Dounton
Dunworth (Donworth), hundred bailiff of, 691
Dunysford, John, 187
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Durant, David</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durford (Dureford)</td>
<td>[in Rogate], Sussex, 678–80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbot and convent of St. Mary and St. John, 677–80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbot of see Pacia, John de canons of, 677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durgueil, Robert</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, county, parish</td>
<td>see Stanhope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durnford, xiv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duryard, Duriard, Duryerd, Robert de, 318, 321, 325, 346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dygn, Richard</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dygon, Digon, Agnes, 230, 251, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, 234, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynham, Denham, Deynham, Oliver de, knight, 758, 820, 849–50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyon see Dixon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eadmund see Edmund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eakring (Ekeryng), Notts, Henry parson of, 613, 615, 617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easthampstead (Esthampstede), Berks, 658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastrop (Esthorp) [in Highworth], 34–5, 45–6, 48, 52, 55, 68, 70–2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastrug see Strug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastry, Kent</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebbebourne Wake (Ebblesbourne), 747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebury (Eye) [in Westminster], Midd, 120, 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echehampton, Hechelhampton, Robert de, 207, 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edington (Edyngdon, Edyngton), rector of, 52, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund, earl of Cambridge, 658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund, Eadmund, Edmond, John, of Hicolt, 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, son of, 219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 208, 270–1, 295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edriid, Henry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edulphus, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, [the Black Prince], 633, 777 duke of York, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, John, vicar of Charlton, 268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwyn, John</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edyngton, Edyngdon, John de, 398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, treasurer, 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egloskerry, Corn, Penheale in, q.u</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eir see Eyr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekeney, Edmund</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekewyke, Ekelwyke, Henry de, 856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de, 838, 845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ela, Eva, countess of Salisbury see Salisbury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elcoumbe, John</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elefus see Eluf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliot, William</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, Philip, son of, 323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmer see Aylmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eltham, Kent</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eluf, Elefus, John</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, 462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elveseye, Richard de, 371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ely, bishop of see Ketton, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ely, Roger de, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elye, Henry and Philip, sons of, 344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elys, Helys, Henry</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, knight, 144–5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, rector of Mildenhall, 162–3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, 322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enbayne see Rabayne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eneford, Endford, Endforde, John, 317, 336, 339, 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de, 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enford, Fifield in, q.u</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelby, Thomas de, 527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engleschevell, Theobald de, knight, 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Englishcombe (Inglescombe), Som, 912, 917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episcopus see Bishop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erchebaude, Thomas, chaplain, 717–8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ere see Eyr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erghum, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, 610, 614, 653, 655, 657, 660, 810, 813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erguel see Arguel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erlestoke, Thomas de, chaplain, 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erley, Richard</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erliham, Richard de and John his son, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ermetus, 521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernaldus see Arnald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escilling see Skylyng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escudemor, Escudemor, Escudamour, Escudemor, Eskedemor see Scudemor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esprugeham, Esprugham see Sprugham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex, parishes in see Chelmsford; Chingford; Colne; Wakes; Hedingham, Sible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex, earl of see Fitzpeter, Geoffrey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eston, Peter de, 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estradelyng see Straleyng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estrete, Roger de, 762, 842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy, wife of, 826, 842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf Strete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estrug see Strug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esturmy see Sturmy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Estyngton, Thomas, clerk, 361
Eswelle, William de, 625
Etchilhampton (Hechelhampton), 206, 542
Eve, John an, 723
Everard, John, 712; escheator in Wiltshire, 202, 204
Robert, 577
Evercreech, Som, vicar of see Jenkyn, John
Everle, Walter de, 372
Ewed, William, 322
Ewyas Harold (Ewyas), Heref, castle, 363, 389
Ewyas Lacy, Heref, lordship, 649
Ewyas, Ewyas, Adam de, 668
Alexander, knight, son of Godfrey, 668–72, 674; lord of Telfont Evias, 669
Pernel, daughter of, 670–1
Philippa, daughter of see Chamberlain
Godfrey de, 668–9
John, chaplain, 355
R. de, and Sybil his wife, 668
Robert, 363
Walter de, 668
Ewyne, John, 227
Exeter, bishops of, see Grandison, John de; Lacy, Edmund; Nevill, George
Exeter, duke of see Holland, John de
Exton, Nicholas de, mayor of London, 139
Eymer see Aylmer
Eyr, Ar, Are, Eir, Ere, Eyre, Heire, Her, Heyr, Heyre, Ore, Adam le, 347
John, 21, 30, 34, 230, 244, 250
John, son of, 230, 259–61
John le, of Rushall, 262, 264
Master John, 31
Lawrence de, of Sevenhampton, 11, 18, 24, 30
Nicholas le, 323, 333, 344
Peter le (de), 226–7, 229–33, 236, 238, 246–7, 251–2, 255–7
Richard le, of Rushall, 221–2, 234, 240–1, 247–8
Thomas (le), 213, 215, 349
Walter le, 290, 686
Faber see Smyth
Fabry, Ferby, Robert, 314, 355
Cf. Smyth
Falke, Edmund, 77, 80
Falkenere see Fauconer
Falleye, Nicholas de, parson of Burton, 756
Fallyngworth, Falingworth, John, 208, 268, 270–1, 273, 295
advowson, 774–6, 780, 821–2
places in named, 759–60, 812, 820, 822
Farleigh, Monkton, (Farleigh), prior of, 299
Wick, Farleigh, in, q.v.
Farlegh Montfort see Farleigh Hungerford
Farnborough, (Ferneberwe, Ferneberwe) [Berks ?], 447, 449
Farnhull, Farnull, Fernhulle, Fernull, Hugh de, 682, 696
William de, 669–71
Farunton, Thomas de, 844
Fastolf, Hugh, 51
Fauconer, Falkener, Fauconer, John, 465
William (de), 224; escheator in Wiltshire, 426
Faukus, William, 413
Fayreford, Nicholas de, keeper of fees of Bartholomew de Burgersh, 889
Faytys, Nicholas de, of Rowden, 327
Felawe, Thomas, 273
William, 39
Fennes, Hugh de, 363
Ferby see Fabry
Fermor, Fermoar, Thomas, 46, 404–5, 948
Fermhull see Farnhull
Fernes, William de, 3
Fernull see Farnhull
Ferrers, [Margaret], Lady Ferrers of Chartley, 813
Sir Thomas de, 76
Ferrour, Edward, 127
Richard, 420
Thomas, 127, 134–5
Thomas, clerk, 437
William, and Joan his wife, 451
Fesant, Richard, 520
Fifield [in Enford], 269
Figheldean, Syrencot in, q.v.
Firmian, Adam, 527
Fisherton de la Mere (Fissherton, Fyssherton juxta Wyly), 81, 97, 99, 104, 106–7, 110, 112
Bapton in, q.v.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fisshere, Fyssher, Peter</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, of Midford</td>
<td>829–30, 832–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes, wife of</td>
<td>829, 832–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzalan, Edmund, earl of Arundel</td>
<td>628, 644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, earl of Arundel</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzalan</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpeter, Geoffrey, earl of Essex</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpeter</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpeter</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpeter, John le, of Draycot</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzroger, Robert, constable of Chester</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzroger</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzwalter</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzwalter</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzwalter</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flecher, Flechar, Flechere</td>
<td>318, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flecher, Flechar</td>
<td>318, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleckeney, John</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemmank, James</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flete, Robert de</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florak, Thomas, knight</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flor, Flor, Flour, Edmund</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 211, 947, 949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, of Somerset</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fode, Richard, escheator in Wiltshire</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foghamshire (Focane juxta Stratam, Fokenstrete), in Chippenham, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foghamshire, stream, afterwards Hardenhuish brook</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foker, Thomas le, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fokeram, William</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fol, Fole, Richard de la, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folie, Folye, Adam de la, 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry de la</td>
<td>193–6, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery la</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard de la</td>
<td>24, 234–5, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger de la</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folyot, Walter</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Forde, Fourde, Vorde, Cecily atte</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund, justice of assize</td>
<td>618, 620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey atte</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, 783, 795–6, 799, 802–3, 891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbert de la</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John (atte, de la)</td>
<td>319, 503, 507, 704, 710, 866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas de</td>
<td>843, 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bailiff of Bradford on Avon</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forell, Forhull, Forhulle, William</td>
<td>771, 835–6, 840, 842–3, 852, 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes, wife of</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest, Foreste, William</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forester, Forster, Alfred le</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 75, 206–7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert le</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, vicar of Ogbourne</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter le</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, of Hatfield</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, rector of Corsley chapel</td>
<td>390–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forhull, Forhulle see Forell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forke, Ralph de</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forscote (Foxcote), Som</td>
<td>912, 917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paglinch in, q.v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forstebur, John</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, see Forester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortescue, Fortescu, John</td>
<td>45, 118, 157–9, 276, 280, 301–2, 361, 403, 405, 432, 434–5, 438, 441, 458, 460, 818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, junior, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fos, Edward le</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourede see Ford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fovant (Fefonte, Feffoun-te, Fobestunte, Fosfunte), 739–41, 743–8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood in, q.v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakenhull, Churchull, Hegfurlong, Hevedacre, Honerigg, Langhegge, Marstern, Pusdene, Sharpelond and Slaytsfurlong in, 744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fovant, Lower, or North, (Nethyrfofounte, Northfesount), in Fovant, 744–6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowlswick (Fugelswyke) [in Chippenham], 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Grove (Foxgrove) [in Beckenham], Kent, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxham, Richard</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxhanger, Henry</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France, places in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascony; Hommet d’Arthenay, le</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France see Fauconnier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francois see Frauncye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franceyn see Frankleyn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank, Franke, Franken, Frankenek, Frankenone, John, clerk, 214-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles de, 219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 219-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, son of, 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, son of, 219-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankeyn, Franceyn, Frankelegh, Frankelengh, Frankeley, John, of Heytesbury, 564-5, 583, 588, 591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud, wife of, 588, 591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter le, 296; of East Coulston, feodary of John de Grandison, 389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas le, 384, 879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, wife of, 384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, 589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter called Ideney, 598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, wife of see Whittokesmede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franken, Frankenen, Frankenene, Frankenone, see Frank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankesney, Henry de and Agnes his daughter, 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frauncyeys, Franceis, Frankys, Freansshe, Vrensche, Everard (le), merchant of Bristol, 488, 496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John (le), 290, 944, 947, 949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hoghton called John Frauncyeys, and Joan his wife, see Houghton Edmund, son of, 376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, 349-50, 352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de, of Chippenham, 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 29, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free, Fre, Frie, Fry, Adam le, 385, 397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon le, 676</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremunt, William de la, 855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frende, John le, 80, 193-6, 230, 237, 242-3, 250, 256, 264, 524, 532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger le, 533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William le, 524, 534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frennes, Hugh de, 363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freansshe see Frauncyeys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frere, Richard le, 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frie see Fre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frogwell (Frogwelle), in Chippenham, 333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frome, Som, church, 406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frome, river, 934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frome, Richard, 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fry see Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryday, Nicholas, 334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryker, Walter, 588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuce, John, 740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugerrito Rotondo, William de, and Basilia his wife, 527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulbrok, Walter, 415, 417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcan, William, son of, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furbeleyn, Thomas le, and Joan his wife, 364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futon ?, John de, 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fykke, John, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fylays, Nicholas, burgess of Wells, 414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fyssher see Fisshere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fyth, Fysth, John, 416, 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gacelyn, Gacely, Gascelyn, Gaselyn, Gasselyn, Edmund, knight [d.1307], 327, 329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund, knight [d.1337], 288-95, 305-7, 309-11, 315-6, 331, 345, 349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor, wife of, 290-1, 305-7, 310, 315-6, 352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey [d.1282], 285-7, 314, 322, 330, 334, 353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, wife of, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey, son of Edmund [c.1312-75], 290-1, 293-7, 348-9, 352; lord of Sheldon, 350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christiana, daughter of see Hales Elizabeth, wife of, 293-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John and William his brother, 323, 344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, knight, 383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf: Gosselyn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gale, John le, 319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, 308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galiun, Roger, and Christiana his daughter, 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galwey, Galeway, John, 531-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf: Kaileway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambon, Gamboun, John, 543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganard, Garnard, John, 826, 836, 846, 849, 853-4, 869, 888, 903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon, 751-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganyng, William, 385, 397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardino, John de, 8, 23, 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph de, of Stratton, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gare Hill (Gaer Hill), in Selwood forest, 934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Reference(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnard see Garnard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnun see Gernon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrard see Gerard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garsrigg see Garsrygge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garun see Gernon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascelyn, Gaselyn, Gasselyn see Gacelyn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascony, France, 777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaston’s (Gasdoun) [in Chippenham]</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatelye, John de</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate, Robert atte, 744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cj Porta, Yate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatemore, Matthew de, and Adam his son, 521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaunstede, Simon, 151-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaunt, Walter, 593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauwayn, Gowayn, Gowyn, John, 721-2, 735, 747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gay, Adam de, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip le, 21, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 340-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedney, John, 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Georges, John, 447; escheator’s lieutenant in Wiltshire, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard, Warin, son of, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, daughter of see Revers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard, Garryard, Girard, Gyrard, Adam, 669, 671, 739-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 519, 529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, of Barford St. Martin, 744-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 376, 673, 693, 699, 703, 742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gereberd, Henry, 732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 712-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, lord of see Richard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gernon, Garnun, Gernun, Gerun, Gheron, Agnes, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, of Lavington, and John his son, 239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 155, 256-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, knight, 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geversay, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghent, Simon of, bishop of Salisbury, 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gheron see Gernon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, Gibbes, Gybbes, Gybbus, John, 813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, and Agnes his wife, 854</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, of Chiseldon, 911-2, 915, 917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, of Upavon, and Emma his wife, 259, 268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, son of, 268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffard, Gyffard, Alexander, 80, 86-7, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, 639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard, 363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 55-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, of Brimpsfield, 628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osbert, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. de, 856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Gillebertus, knight of Warminster, 372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Gilleb, Richard, son of, 363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Gilbard, Gilberd, Gileberd, Gilebert, Gilibert, Gillebert, Adam, of Haydon, 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 746-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 361, 461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, 52, 743-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 669-71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gildesburgh, Goldesbrough, Goldsburgh, Gyldesburgh, John, 174, 178-9, 182, 185, 649, 651, 779-80, 783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter de, canon of Lincoln, 769, 774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gileberd, Gilebert, Gilibert, Gilberd, Gilleb, Gilleb, Gillebert see Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmorton (Gildonermordon), Leics, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilyngham, Walter, 323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girard see Gerard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladewine, Walter, 468, 470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glanville, Reynold de, 876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastonbury (Glaston), Som, abbey, chantry in, 712, 714, 716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William the good monk of, 738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleo, John le, parson of Manningford Bruce, 261-2, 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester, duke of see Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester, earls of see Audley, Hugh de; Clare, Richard de</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester (Gloucester) honor, 780, 794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>court of, at Bristol, 814, 886-7, 889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucestershire, parishes in see Ampney, Down; Ashton, Cold; Badgeworth; Brimpsfield; Bristol; Cleeve, Bishop’s; Oxenhall; Syde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucestre, Thomas, chamberlain of Bristol, 601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godardvill, Godarvill, Walter de, knight, 282-3, 291, 321, 347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gode, James, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 335-7, 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godchepe, Godchep, Godchip, Richard, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Thomas, 13, 15, 20
William, of South Marston, and Maud his wife, 15
Godsfelow, Richard, chaplain, 812
Godsford see Codeford
Godsfrey, Godsfrey, Godefrid see Godfrey
Godeeman, Richard, 333
Robert, 317
Goderich, Godrich, Godrych, Goudie rich, Goudrich, John, 507, 571-2, 579, 586
John, reeve, and John, shepherd, 571
John, atte Style, 572, 579, 586
Walter, 554-5
Godeston, Roger, 486
Godewin, Godewyne, Richard, 290
William, 465
Godfrey, Godefre, chaplain, 372
Godfrey, Godsfrey, Godsfrey, Godfrid, Roger, 510-1, 513, 517, 548, 602, 604-5
William, and Robert his son, 1
Godrich, Godrych see Goderich
Godson, Adam, 516
Goffe, Gogh, John, 404-5, 459
William, 344
Goldesbrough, Goldsiburgh see Gildesburgh
Goldyng, William, clerk, 453-4, 456-7
Golebec [recte Bolebec], T. de, 318
Golfre, John, 267
Gonneburgh, Richard de, 861
Gore, John and Thomas, 296
Gornay, Gorne, Gorney see Gurnay
Goselet, Thomas de, 325
Gosselyn, Thomas de, 344
Goudierch, Goudrich see Goderich
Gournay, Gornay, Gorne, Gurney, John and Agnes his wife, 854
R. de, 856
Robert, 813
Thomas de, 759-64, 822, 828, 830, 851
William, 930
Gowayn, Gowyn see Gauwayn
Grandson, Grandisone, Grandson, Granison, Granlsoun, John de, bishop of Exeter, 389
Peter de, knight, 411
William de, knight, 366, 683-4
Sybil (Tregoz), wife of, 683-4
Grantchester (Grancestre), Cambs, manor, 174
Grantham, Grauntham, Thomas, clerk, 151-3
Granvilla, Greinvile, Grenvile, Greynvill, Greyvill, Adam de, 857-9
William de, 444, 750-2, 856, 860
Graunt, John le, 245
Grauntcourt, William, 813
Graway, Walter, 743
Gray see Grey
Greenfield, William, archbishop of York, 292
Gregory, John, 73, 427
Thomas, 361
Greinvile see Granvilla
Greene, Geoffrey (atte, de la), 761, 802, 822, 828, 907
Grenvile see Granvilla
Greynvill, John, 660
Grevey see Crevey
Grey, Gray, John de, 283
Richard de, 283
William de, 284
Greynvill, Greyvill see Granvilla
Griffith, John, 208; rector of Rushall, 275
Griston, Robert de, 51
Grombolde, Richard, 601
Grove Place (Placea atte Grove), in Mildenhall, 187
Grove, Peter atte, 162, 187
Alice, daughter of, wife of Thomas atte Grove, 161-2, 164, 187
Thomas atte, 161-2, 164
Groveley (Grovele), forest, 62
Grundewelle, Grundwill, James de, 3, 7, 9-10, 18-22, 24, 28, 30-1, 34
Grymstede, Andrew de, 74
John de, knight, 74, 81, 686
Gryswood, Thomas de, 426
Guildford (Gildeforde), Surrey, 281
Guldeforde, John de, 119
Gunneberge, Richard de, 750
Gurdeler, John le, of Shaftesbury, 344
Gurney see Gournay
Gystard, John, 240-1
Richard, 228
Gybbes, Gybus see Gibbes
Gybon, Geoffrey, 702
Gyffard see Giffard
Gyldesburgh see Gildesburgh
Gylys, John, 155-6
Gyrard see Gerard
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

H., chaplain, 475
Habervyll, Robert, 597
'Hach', in Selwood forest, 934
Hach, Hacch, Hacche, Geoffrey de, 682, 696
Hamo de, 686
Haghelegh, John de, 30
Hakebourne, Robert, 123-6
Hale, Edward, 364
John de la, 743
Hales, Halys, Edward, 296-9
Christian (Gacelyn), wife of, 295-9
Richard, 358
William, 298
Halfacre, Halfaker see Halnaker
Halle, Aula, Nicholas, 920, 927
Ralph de, 82
Reynold, 660
Richard atte, 746
Robert atte, 86
Roger de, 78
Thomas de, of Thickwood, 331
Walter de, of Allington, 313, 330
William de, of Bradford on Avon, 445-9
Halnaker (Halfnaker) [in Boxgrove], Sussex, 112
Halnaker, Halfacre, Halfaker, William, 364, 384
Halweswell, Robert, 403, 405
Hatton, Jordan de, 347
Halvana (Hermena) [in Altarnum], Corn, manor, 75
Halyman, Maud, 384
Halys see Hales
Hambleden (Hameldon), Bucks, 120
Hamelyn, John, 86, 118
Elizabeth, wife of see Wake
Hamme, John, 358
Hamond, Hammund, Hamund, John, 946
Roger, of Shackerwick, 444-9
Katharine (Briton), wife of, 443-6
Roger, son of, 448
Thomas, son of, 446-9
Hampne, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407-8, 414
Hampshire, issues of, 628
parishes in, see Abbotstone; Basing; Bramley; Bramshaw; Christchurch; Hinton Admiral; Kimpton; Preston Candover; Romsey; Rowner; Winchester
Hampton (Hemptone) [in Highworth?], 9
Hamton, Hamtone, Nicholas de, 240-1
Hamund see Hamond
Hamylle, John de, 446
Hanham, William de, 527
Hankeford, William, justice of assize, 618, 620
Hanketill see Anketill
Hanley Castle (Hanle), Worcs, 655-6, 814
Hanton, Gregory de, 76
Cf. Haynton
Harcla, Hartittle, Andrew de, earl of Carlisle, 628
Harden, William de, knight, 193-6
Hardenhuish (Hardenhuyssh), 354
manor, 279, 401, 422
Hardenhuish brook see Foghamshire
Harderost, William, 171
Hardi, John, son of, 325
William, 325
Hardyng, Herdyng, Adam, 289, 310-1, 314-7, 319-20, 326-7, 329-30, 332-3, 345
Henry, 321, 351
John, 350
Richard de, knight, 651
Roger, 351
William, 322, 346
Harecourte, Sir John de, 530
Harrington, John, Lord Harrington, 813
Harleston, Harlestone, John de, 77, 82
William, 104, 108-10
Harneham see Harnehem
Harneills (Harnhull) [in Stratton St. Margaret], 33
Harnehem West(?), 723
Harnham, Harneham, John, 80, 101, 201, 705, 712-4
Oliver, 104, 714, 719-20, 723-33; escheator in Wiltshire, 295
Joan, wife of, 723-6, 729-31, 733
William, 101
Harrington (Hetheryngton), Northants, 646
Harringtonworth (Haryngworth), Northants, lord of see Zouche, William
Harsrygge, Arfrigh, Arsryg, Garsrigge, Harsrigge, Harrugge, Hersrugge, Geoffrey de, 826, 835, 852, 859-60, 911-2, 915, 917
John, 589-90
William (de), 803, 855-6, 894
Hartitle see Harcla
Hartour, John, 563
Hartwell, Hertwell, Henry, 424, 426
John, senior, esquire, 401-4, 422, 425
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Harwedon, Richard, abbot of Westminster, 116, 160
Harwell (Harewell), Berks, 41
Haselden, Richard de, 670–1
Hasilhote, John de, 481
Hassage (Harshugge) [in Wellow], Som., 855
Hastard, Philip, 527
Hatfield, (Hathfield Elien Episcopi), Herts, 348
Hattere, John le, 574
Haustman, Reynold, of Farleigh Hungerford, 906
Hauteville, Alta Villa, Hatreville, Geoffrey de, knight, 305, 309–10
Stephen de, 894
Thomas de, knight, 857–9, 862, 895
Thomas, son of, 895
Haveneger, Havenberd, Thomas, 697–9
Havenwyke see Avenwyke
Haveryng, Richard, knight, 167, 171, 177–9, 183–4
Hawe, William atte, 127, 133–6
Hawsweya, Herbert de, 894
Hawye, lady Agatha de, 751
Haycombe (Heycombe) [in Sutton Veny], 470
Haydon (Heydon) [in Rodbourne Cheney], 10, 28, 34–5, 45–6, 48, 55
Haydon Wick (Haidonwiche, Haydonwyke, Heydonwhiche) [in Rodbourne Cheney], 10, 27, 55, 70–2
'Woerhinche' in, 27
Haydor (Heydor), Lincs, 766
manor, 174
Aisby and Oseby in, q.v.
Haye see Heye
Haylmer see Aylmer
Haynebeste see Hinebest
Haynes, Heynes, Adam, 812
Haynton, Pain de, and Clement his son, 347
Cf. Hanton
Hayron, William, 219
Hayward, Haywarde, Heyward, Heywarde, Andrew le, 39
Simon le, 237, 243
Haywode, Haywude, Walter, 337–8, 340, 343, 388
William, 370
Hechelhampton see Echelhampton
Hedersete, Simon de, 74
Hedingham, Sible (Sibilhydyngham, Sibiltengham), Essex, 766
manor, 174
Heed, John, 55
Heire see Eyr
Heggarse, Walter, 308
Heghtredbury, Heghtredbur, Thomas de, 556
Master William de, 556–7
Helwys, Richard de, 919
Helys see Elys
Henden (Hendon, Hendone, Hendonne) [in Sundridge], Kent, 174, 649, 779, 785–6, 788–9, 792–3
manor, 174
Hendon, Hendone, John de, 119
Hengham, R. de, Robert (recte Ralph) de, justice, 74
Henle, John de, Clerk, 141, 151
Henri see Henry
Henry II, king, 737
Henry V and Henry VI, kings, 357
Henry, the Clerk, 5
Henry, Henri, William, 625
William, son of, 371
Henton, Hentone, Hynecon, Hugh de, son of Richard, 2, 5, 7
John, 41, 52, 269
Ralph de, 2
Richard de, son of William, 4–7
Josia or Josiana, daughter of see Bonville
Richard de, knight, 7
Roger de, 323, 344
Thomas de, 639
William de, 4–6
Heose see Husey
Her see Eyr
Thomas le, 349
Herberd, Henry, 625
Hendyng see Hardyng
Hereford, Heref, 282, 285
Hereford, earl of see Bohun, Humphrey
Herefordshire, parishes in see Ewyas Harold; Hereford
Herewic, Baldwin and Herbert de, 855
Hersrugge see Harsrygge
Hert, Henry, Clerk, 71
Hertford, Herts, 100
Hertford, earls of see Clare, Gilbert and Richard de
Hertfordshire, parishes in see Hatfield; Hertford; Langley, King's
Hertwell see Hartwell
Herward, William, chaplain, 1
William, son of, 29
Heryng, Godethinus, 190
Thomas, vicar of Warminster, 390–1
Heryot, Nicholas, 38
Hessie (?) (Ressle, Ressley, Russele), "Yorks, 85, 102"
Hestoker, Gilbert de, 443
Heston, Nicholas, 122
Hestskot, Thomas, 463
Heth, Stephen in la, 328
Heye, Haye, Lay, Ley, Arnold de, 1
Osbert de la, son of, 1, 11, 13
Alice, daughter of see Danwye
Emma, wife of, 1, 11, 13
Walter, 384
Heynes see Haynes
Heynstrigge, Richard de, 905
Heyr, Heyre see Eyr
Heytesbury (Haightredesbury, Hetresbury, Heyghtresbury), xv–xvi, 766, 807, 836, 939, 941
borough, 580
burgess of see Upton, Adam de
East Court (Highthredereby Estcourt, Istheghtredecycle), 516, 602–23, 650, 658–60
lords of see Badlesmere, Bartholomew de; Hungerford, Walter
manor, 361, 603–61 passim
court of, 550
market, 575–6
St. Mary’s church, 470, 524
chantry in, xv, 355, 593
parson of, 470
South Court, 462–601
West Court, 516, 624–67
Portway, Smallbrook and Tytherington in, q.v.
fields and places in, named, 463–7, 470, 472–4, 516, 523–6, 531–2, 548–9, 554–5, 570, 573–4, 579, 581, 593
Heytesbury and Tytherington, tithe of, 550
Heytesbury (Hayghtresbury), hundred, 361, 633, 639, 655, 661
bailliff of, 505
Heyward, Heywarde see Hayward
Highworth (Heywathe, Heyworth, Hyworth), 34–5, 45–6, 48, 55, 70–2
Eastrop, Hampton, Marston South, Sevenhampton and Westrop in, q.v.
Highworth, hundred, 9, 13, 20, 26–8
Hilcott (Hulcote) [in North Newnton], 248
Hildebrand, Gilbert, 536
Hildit, Hildid, Hildyet, Hildyth, Hillith, Hillyd, Hyldit, Hyldyet, Hyldyth, Hylith, Hyllyt, Hyllyt, Robert, 1
Walter, 1, 9, 12–20, 25–8, 31
Amice, called ‘la Blake’, wife of, 31
Robert, son of, 16–8
William, 19–21
Hillary, Richard, 546
Hinebest, Haynebest, Hynebest, John, 507, 581–2, 599–601
Joan, wife of, 581–2
Richard, son of, 599–601
Hinton (Henton, Hynton) unidentified 5, 6, 444
Hinton Admiral (Hempton Aumarle), Hants, manor, 71
Hinton Charterhouse (Hinton), Som, prior of, 812
Hinton Martell (Hyneton Martel), Dors, 344
Attesculme and Nottesfeld in, 344
Woodcutts in, q.v.
Hobbes, Edith, and Andrew her son, 400
Robert, 39
Thomas, 55, 69–70
Joan, wife of, 55, 69
William, 39
Hobeton see Upton
Hobhouse, Edmund, (1817–1904), bishop of Nelson, xiv
Henry (1776–1854), xiv
Hockele, Thomas, 620
Hocton see Houghton
Hody, John, 403, 405, 458, 460
Hoese, Hoesey see Husey
Hogton see Houghton
Hoka, Reynold de la, 7
Holland, John de, earl of Huntingdon, duke of Exeter, chamberlain of England, 144
Robert, 91, 99, 101
Maud (Zouche), wife of, 91–2, 95, 99, 101
Holbrooke (Holbroke, Holbrouk) [in Bratton Seymour], Som, 712–6, 734
manor, 813
Hole, Nicholas in le, 349
Holebroke, Adam, 339
Holewey, Roger, chaplain, 586, 591
Holstrete, William, chaplain, 135–7, 146
Holt [in Bradford on Avon], 800
Holt, Holte, Holte, John, knight, 375, 445–8
Richard, 800
Homanton [in Maddington], 86–7
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 253

Hommet d'Arthenay, le, (Homet), [France, dép. Manche], xvii
lord of see Hungerford, Walter, 1st Lord Hungerford

Honeybridge (Honeybrigge) [in North Bradley], 368

Hoo, William de la, 51, 53, 67
Alice (Seyntomer), wife of, 51, 53, 67

Hoope, see Houpere

Hoppesort, Robert, 318

Hordere, Adam le, 99

Hore, Robert, of Tytherington, brother of William de Compton, 563, 566, 568-9

Thomas, 420

Horewode, Gilbert de, 858

Nicholas, 151

Horn, Horne, Richard, 60-1, 63, 68, 287, 314, 319, 321-2, 327, 330, 351
Elizabeth, wife of see Seyntomer
Joan, daughter of see More
William, 322, 327

Horneby, William, 208, 210, 212
Joan, wife of formerly Stock, q.v.

Horner, Thomas, 422

Hornshalle, Stephen, 336, 339, 343
Joan, wife of, 339

Horningsham (Magna Hornyngesham), 603, 609, 618-9, 621-3
lords of see Stourton, Roger; Vernon, Richard le
manor, 361, 661

Longeal and Tadlane in, q.v

Horningsham, Little (Parva Hornyngesham) [in Horningsham], 620-1

Horsyngton, Nicholas, 506, 551

Hortone, Geoffrey de, 237
Cf. Hocton, Houghton

Hosatus, Hose see Husey

Hothfield (Hatfeld, Hethfelde), Kent, manor, 631, 633, 642

Houghton, Hocton, Hogston, Francis de, 685, 702-3, 706, 709, 723-4
Joan, wife of, 723-4
John, son of, called John Fraunceys, 685, 705-11, 717-21, 724-7
Joan, wife of, 707-8, 717-8, 726

Stephen and Walter, sons of, 707

Jocelyn de, Lucy his wife, and Roger his son, 697-8

William de, 396
Cf. Hortone

Houpere, Houpere, John le, 499, 507, 685
William le, 685

Houthorp, William de, 185

Howard, John, knight, 774

William, justice, 74

Hubard, Roger, 943-4
Agnes, daughter of, 943-5

Hubbertona see Upton

Hubert, 'Roy Daubergetys', 738

Hubeton, Hubetune see Upton

Hude, Hudde, Adam, 350

John, 26

Huese see Husey

Hugun, Hugon, Hugyne, David, 385, 397

John, 415, 417

Hulcote, Edith (Clarice) de, and Robert her son, 257

Hull, Hulla, Hulle, Ellis de, knight, 466, 639, 670-1

Eustace de, knight, 471-2, 741

Henry de, knight, 466, 639

Richard atte, 187, 421

Robert, justice, 618, 620, 622

William, citizen of Salisbury, and Joan his wife, 461

William de, 141

Huine, Philip de, 363

Hulse, Andrew, 361

Humfrey, John, 332

Hunderh, Hugh, 353

Hungerford, Berks, formerly partly Wilts, 450-1, 453-4, 456-7

church, chantry in, xvi

Charlton, Charnham Street and Sandon in, q.v

Hungerford, Anne (Percy), wife of Thomas son of Robert, Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, 361, 932

Edmund, knight, son of Walter, 1st lord, 42, 44, 361, 661, 663, 926

Edward, 926

Eleanor (Strug), 1st wife of Thomas [d.1398], xvi, 511, 513-7, 602-7, 613-5, 617, 650, 780, 796-7, 800

Geva, formerly Stock [d.1337], wife of Robert [d.1352], xv-xvi, 194, 197-200

Helen, wife of Thomas, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, xvi, 265

Joan, (Husey), formerly Whyton [d.1412], 2nd wife of Thomas [d.1398], xvi, 587, 601, 610, 614, 653, 655, 657, 660, 714-6, 727-30, 732-7, 746, 748, 810-3, 815
ancestry of, 737
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Huntingdonshire, parish in see Stoughton, Great
Huphaven, Huppaev see Upavon
Hurt, W., 463
Hurd, W., 463
Hurdcott (Herdecote, Hurdecote) [in Winterbourne Earls], 632
manor, 625, 627, 640
Hurne, Adam atte, 33
John atte, of Stratton St. Margaret, 33
Hurst, Berks, 453
Hurtha, Martin de, 325
Husey, Heose, Hoesey, Hosatus, Hose, Huese, Husay, Huse, Husee, Husye, family, descent from Hubert, cousin of the Conqueror, to Joan, wife of Thomas Hungerford, xv-xvi, 737
Edmund, 685, 706-8, 710-6, 746
Joan, daughter of see Hungerford
Joan, wife of, 714-6
Margaret, daughter of, 716
Maud, daughter of, 714, 716
Geoffrey, 670-4, 739, 741-2
Cecily, wife of, 670-1
Hamo, 4, 6
Henry, 680
Hubert, constable of William I, and his descendants to Joan, wife of Thomas Hungerford, and Maud, wife of Philip de la Mare, 737
James, 670-1, 701-3
Anastasia, wife of, 701-3
John (le), 39, 52
Nicholas de la, 313, 327
Peter de la, knight, 290, 306, 310, 315
Reynold, 675, 677, 679-84, 686-90, 692, 695, 700
Eleanor, wife of, 679-82, 684, 687-8, 690, 692, 695
Master Reynold, 697-9
Thomas, 458-60
William, son of Reynold, 683-4, 693, 699
Olive, wife of, 693, 699
Hyttokesmede see Whittokesmede
Hyde, Huyde, John, 943-4
Ralph de la, 351
Roger de la, 323, 675
Hye, Hyhe, Robert, 216
William, 348
Hyldir, Hyldyty, Hyldyth, Hylhith, Hylit, Hyllit, see Hildit
Hyndryngham, John de, 51
Hynebset see Hinebest
Hynes, John, 589
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 255

Hyneton see Henton
Hywysch, John de, canon of Wells, 407–11; rector of Upton Scudamore, 412, 414

Ideney, Ydeney, Ydeneye, John, 563, 566
Walter Franckelyn called Ydeneye, 598
Iford, Difford, Iforde, Ivorde, Yford, John de, 447, 449, 759–60, 826, 829, 832–4, 866–8, 906
Ilchester (Ivelcestre), Som, 536
St. John the Baptist’s and St. Mary’s church, rector of, 536
Imber (Immere, Immemera), 464, 536
Imestune, Osmund de, 189
Inge, Adam, 685, 704–10
John, 644
Inglez, Robert, 112
Inkenpenne, John de, 62
Iremonger, Iremogre, Iremongere, Henry le, 336, 342, 358
John, of Malmesbury, 334
Thomas le, 336, 339–41
William le, of South Marston, 21
Isle, Warin del, 628
Islip, Islep, Master Simon de, 769; canon of Lincoln, 774
William, clerk, 426
Ivethorne, Richard de, 864
Ivorde see Iford
Ivychurch [in Alderbury], priory, xvi
Iwerne [Courtney or Minster], Dors, 538, 541
Iwefyne, Hugh, son of, 189
Iwon, Peter, 384

Jagon, Adam, 255
Jake, Jakes, Jekes, Edith, 397
John, 385
Jakesle, Thomas, escheator in Wiltshire, 426
James, John, 39, 424
John, of Olney, 426
Janyn, John, 813, 943
Jekes see Jake
Jenkyn, John, vicar of Evercreech, xiv
Jeuene see Juene
Jocel, bishop of Bath, 283
John, Chaplain, Chapeleyn, 272, 275
John, (le) Clerk, 305, 309–10, 312, 315–7, 331, 333, 345, 374, 442, 685, 719, 746, 855
John, [of Gaunt], duke of Lancaster, king of Castile and Leon, xvi, 613, 658
John, William son of, 363
Jolypas, Henry
Jordan, nephew of Ela, countess of Salisbury, 856
Jordan, Jurdan, Agnes, 384
William, 563
Julian, Thomas, 32–3
Jurdan see Jordan
Juvene, Jevene, Adam le, 625
Hugh, tithingman of Newton St. Loe, 750
Richard le, carter, 247
Cf. Yong
Juyn, John, knight, 73, 75, 118, 155–6, 159, 298, 424, 427, 430, 432

Kailleway, Cailway, Kailewai, Kaylewey, Kelewe, Edmund, 295
Ellis de, 370
John, 315, 329
Thomas de, 672, 674
William de, 370
Cf. Galwey
Kalsale, Caleshal, Caleshale, Kaleshale, Kalleshale, Keleshale, William, 675, 677, 680, 686–91, 694–6
Philippa, wife of, 688, 694
Kaneford see Caneford
Karevill see Carevill
Kaylewey see Kailleway
Kaynall see Caynell
Keleshal see Kalsale
Kelewe see Kailleway
Kelworth, Simon de, 101
Kelyngtone, Thomas de, 344
Kemp, Kempe, John, archbishop of York, chancellor, 157–8, 301, 426, 432
Maud, 523
Philip, 570
William, 463, 465, 470, 472, 474, 522, 525
Cf. Campo
Kenco, Gilbert, of Cerne, 526
Kene, Keyne, Edward, 364
Thomas, son of, 828, 840, 842–3
Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 846
Kenningham (Kynyngham), Norf, 51
Kennington (Kenyngton), Surrey, 633
Kent, parishes in see Beckenhamp; Blean; Canterbury; Chiddingstone; Chilham; Dover; Easley; Eltham; Hothfield; Kingston; Plumstead; Ringwould;
Sandwich; Sundridge; Sutton Valence; Whitstable
Kent, earl of see Burgh, Hubert de
Kent, Thomas de, chaplain, 908
Kentbury, Robert, 136, 143
Kerseye, John de, rector of St. Martin in the Fields, 120
Ketteringham (Keteryngham), Norf, manor, 51, 53
Castelyns manor in, q.u
Ketton, John, bishop of Ely, 628
Keynes, Caynes, Robert de, knight, 30
Roger de, 625
William de, 349
Keynsham (Keynesham), Som, 753–4
abbot and abbey, 754
Kilmerston (Kylmerston), Som, manor, xiv, 920–4
Kilmington (Kilmeton), formerly Som, 934
Kimpton, Hants, Shoddesdon in, q.u
Kingsdown (Kincton, Kyngesdoune) [in Stratton St. Margaret], 4, 9, 37
Kingsettle [in South Bremham], Som, 934
Kingston (Kyngeston), Kent, manor, 631, 642
Kingston Lisle (Kyngeston Lisle), Berks, manor, 628
Kingston Lisle (Kyngeston Lisle), Berks, manor, 628
Kiteyn, Richard, 462
Knap, Adam, of Newnham, 574–5
John, son of, 574–6
Alice, wife of, 574, 576
Thomas, mayor of Bristol, 601
Knaresborough (Knaresborough), Yorks, castle, 613
Knightsbridge (Knightebrugge) [in Westminster], Midd, 120, 123–6
Knook (Knoke, Knouk), 523
manor, 628, 632
Ansty in, q.u
Knotte, William, clerk, 110
Knottyngele, Cnottyngelegh, Knottyngelegh, John, 104, 108–10, 584, 587, 598, 611–2, 659, 735, 939, 941
Knouk see Knook
Knowyll, Gilbert, 934
Knowke, Cnouk, Noke, Nook, Richard de, clerk, 559
Robert at, 121–2, 127, 130–2, 134, 137, 139–40, 660
Richard, son of, goldsmith, 127–41, 144
Rose, wife of, 132
Robert de, of Etchilhampton, 542
Knoyle, East, Upton in, q.u
Knoyle, West, (Knoel, Knoel Odyerne), 514, 518, 807
Knyght, Knyzt, John, 415, 417
John, of Chewton, 811
William, 349
Koc see Cook
Kovel, Henry, 325
Krempe see Crumpe
Kylynhale, John de, 132
Kymber, Gilbert, dean of Salisbury, 361
Kyn, Nicholas, 290, 317
Kyn, John, of Corton, 563
Kyngesmull, John de, 97
Kyngeston, John de, knight, 377, 535, 544, 564, 589–90, 628, 808, 812, 900, 939
Constance, wife of, 900
Reynold de, forester of Selwood, 935, 937
Thomas de, knight, 388, 390, 392–3, 408, 410, 544, 783, 796, 891
Kyrton, John de, 604–5
Lacock (Lacok), 327
abess of see Montfort, Helen de
abbess and convent of, 351
Lacy, Lascy, Edmund, bishop of Exeter, 75
Henry de, 76
Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 631
Walter de, 62
Ladock, Corn, Nansough in, q.u
Lagehfull, Laghfull see Laughfull
Lalygthedigard, John de, 934
Lambald, Roger, 327
Lambard, Lambart, Lumbard, Edmund, 361
John, 78, 111
Nicholas, 487, 492, 495, 507, 510–1, 513, 517, 604–5, 703, 769
Richard, 721–2, 746
William, 744–5
Cf. Lumbard
Lambarde, John de, 746
Lancaster, duke of see John, [of Gaunt]
Lancastre, Henry de, earl of Derby, 103, 766
Hugh, of Newport Pagnell, and Denise his wife, 119
Thomas of, 643
Lande, John de, knight, 876
Lane, Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 865
Langeford, Alan de, 77, 81, 234–5, 253, 687
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

John de, 80, 537-41, 543-5, 548, 741
John, son of Richard, 486-7, 544, 551, 553
Richard de, 97, 400, 486, 534, 551
Thomas, 510-1, 513, 517, 704, 921
William, 746, 938-9
Langford Budville (Langeford), Som, 825
Langley Burrell (Langel, Langleburell, Langley), 319, 333, 354, 370
fields and places in, named, 319, 333
Cocklebury in, q.v.
Langley, King’s, (Langley), Herts, 100, 285
Langton, John, bishop of Chichester, 628
Lanheyer, John, 75
Lanteglos by Fowey, Corn, Trevorden in, q.v
Lasy see Lacy
Lasor, Richard, 169
Latymer, Nicholas le, 321
Laughfull, Lagehefull, Laghfull, John, 599
Thomas, 609, 939
Laurens, Juliana, 82
Lavendon (Lavendene), Bucks, abbot and convent of, 267
Richard, prior of, 267
Laverkestoke, Robert de, 857-8
Laverton, Geoffrey and John de, 860
Lavington, Market or West, (Lavynton), 239
Lavyngton, Peter de, 675
Lay, Ley see Heye
Layburne, Roger de, 287
Laygel, Richard, 347
Leducote, Roger, of Chesterton see Chesterton
Ledred, Nicholas de, 877-8, 881
Legg, Legge, Legy, John, 52
Thomas, 169
Leghe see Leye
Legian, Geoffrey de, knight, 348
Legy see Legg
Leicestershire, parishes in see Bosworth, Market; Guilmorton
Leie see Leye
Leigh (Legh) unidentified, Som, 825
Lemmanworth, Lenmanneswortehe, Thomas, 599-601
Lenam, Richard de, Joan (Reigny) his wife, and John his son, 749
Lente, Richard de, 30
Lenmanneswortehe see Lemmanworth
Leth, William de, 29
Leuekenore, Leueknore, Nicholas de, 286
Robert de, 30
Leveden see Lyveden
Leverich, Leveryg, John, 589, 595
Robert, 590, 595, 599-600
Leye, Leghe, Leie, Lye, Lyegh, John de, 104, 175-6, 181-3, 584-5, 610-2,
614, 653, 657, 660, 735, 747, 780,
783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 803,
807, 810, 813, 937
Maurice, 361
Robert, 926
Simon de, 189
John, son of see Ruffe
Cf: Heye
Leyke, Henry de, 122
Lichefeld, Lychefelde, John de, 485
Master Richard de, 756
Lichfield, bishop of see Coventry and Lichfield
Liddel (Lydel), Cumb, lord of see Wake, Thomas
Linches, Roger de, 6
Lincoln, archdeacon of, 105
Lincoln, bishops of see Buckingham, John,
Burgherssh, Henry de; Chedworth, John
Lincoln, earl of see Lacy, Henry de
Lincoln, cathedral, canons of see Gildesburgh,
Peter de; Id lip, Simon de
Lincolnshire, parishes in see Caythorpe;
Culverthorpe; Haydor; Lincoln; Thorpe Hall (?)
Lingi nire, Linguire, Lingyner see Lyngyner
Linkinhorne, Corn, Newland and Rillaton in, q.v.
Litelcote see Litelcote
Litele, John de, 689
Litelcote, Litelcote, Lytelcote, John de, 86-7, 99, 273
Simon de, 80
Littleton, Stony, (Littleton), in Wellow,
Som, 790, 798, 817, 856-7, 859-60
Littleton, Littleton, Lutelton, Lytelton,
Lytelton, Henry de, 838, 844-7, 854, 896-7, 902-3
John de, 6, 896
Robert de, 857, 859-60, 895
William de, 854, 894
Locestuna, Simon de, 668
Loddoc, Loddo kes see Luddok
Loffrem, Ralph de, 855
Londay, Londy, Adam de and Maud his wife,
530
John, 90
London, bishops of see Baldock, Ralph;
Bintworth, Richard; Braybrooke, Robert; Stratford, Ralph
citizen and draper of see Writele, John
citizens and fishmongers of see Trigg, John; Turk, William
citizen and fruiterer of see Bermyngham, Richard de
citizen and mercer of see Hartwell, John
citizen and merchant of see Crane, Nicholas
goldsmiths of see Noke, Richard atte;
Yppegrave, William
mayors of see Aubrey, Andrew; Exton, Nicholas de
parish of St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, 174
places in: Fleet Street, 143; Old Temple, Temple, 105, 604; Tower, 96; Wallbrook, 603
shallers of see Steyntorp, Gilbert;
Wroth, John
see also Westminster
London, Loundres, Hildebrand de, knight, 769
Roger de, knight, 183
Robert de, knight, 167, 171, 175-9, 181-2, 263, 803
Londs see Londen
Long, Longe, Henry (le), 78, 666-7, 927
John, 39
Robert, 42, 45, 56, 58, 60-1, 75, 114-8, 155-6, 159, 276, 280, 298-300, 430, 432-6, 438, 450-1, 453, 456-8, 947
Longchamp, John de, 76
Longe see Long
Longespee, William de, ead of Salisbury, 281
Longford [in Britford], castle, xiii
Longleat (Langlete) [in Horningsham], prior and convent of, 215
Lorimer, Lorymer, John, 125-6
Loryng, Robert, 632
Lot, Lote, Ralph, 353
Thomas, 339-41
Louche, Walter de, steward, 886
Loudemham, Sir Walter de, 76
Louedere, William, rector of Rushall, 272-3
Loundres see London
Louter, Lotour, Loutr, Luter, Adam, chaplain, 257, 260, 263
Agnes see Clarice
William, 742
Love, Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 865, 903
Lovell, Lovell, Luvel, David, 446, 448
John, 946
John de, knight, 106-7, 181, 183-4, 443
Philip, 284
William, 459
Lowden (Lolledon) [in Chippenham], 284, 287, 290, 292, 298, 322, 354
manor, 298
Lowin, Lowun, William, 464, 470
Lucas, Nicholas, 370
William, chaplain, 384, 387
Lucy, Luce, Luci, Edmund, 203, 205
James, 739-40, 743
William de, knight, 203, 205
Luddok, Loddoc, Loddokes, Ludduc, Ludduch, Edith, 516
Edward, 593
R., 475
Robert, of Maiden Bradley, 584-5, 593, 597
W., 475
Walter, 464-5, 470, 474
William, 463-73, 525-6, 580
Joan, wife of, 470
Lude, Geoffrey, 526
Ludgarshale, William, 133-4
Ludlowe, John, 361
Lullington (Lollyngton), Som, parson of see Moribus, Walter
Lumbard see Lamberd
Lupus, Anketill and William, 372
Luscote, Simon de, 685, 704-5, 709-13, 729-32
Joan, daughter of, 730-2
Joan, wife of, 685, 704, 710-1
Lusors, Warin de, 363
Lusteshull, Lusteshulle, Nicholas de, 29
Richard de, parson of Wroughton, 701
Robert de, knight, 9-10, 16, 22, 25
Lutelton see Lilleton
Luterr see Louter
Lueden see Lyveden
Luvel see Lovel
LychefeldeseeLichefeld
Lydehard, Anketil de, 7
Lydenet, William, 519, 529
Lydford, East or West, (Ludeford), Som, 759-60, 819-20, 823, 844, 849
Lydiard Millicent (North Lydiard, Northbydierd), 778, 854
Lydiard Tregoze, Hook in, q.v.
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 259

Lye, Lyegh see Lye
Lymburnerie, John de, 193–6
Lymburgh, Robert, 71
Lynd, John de la, 286
Lyngynere, Linginire, Linguire, Lingyner, Lingynor, John, 97, 707, 717, 719, 723
William de, 669
Lynleye, Matthew, 671
Lyons, James, 135–6
Lytelcote see Litlecote
Lytelton see Littleton
Lytelman, John, 187
Lyveden, Leveden, Luvedon, John, 666
William, 566–9, 588–9, 591, 595, 609, 941
Lyvesey, Alexander de, 363
Mabill, William, son of, 353
Macethern, Ralph de, and Hawise (Hawysya) his wife, 322
Maddington, Homanton in, q.v.
Mahn, Mahen, John, 703
Roger, 536
Malcherc see Mauclerc
Maldut see Maudit
Maleherbe, Malerbe, Malherb, Edward, 805
Robert, knight, 750–2
Malemayns, Malemens, Malemeyns, Malmeyns, Nicholas, 365, 367, 373–6, 399
Malerbe see Maleherbe
Malet, John, 600
Malewayn, Malewayns, Maleweyn, Malewyne, Malwyne, John, 265, 273
John, of All Cannings, 207
John, of Etchilhampton, 206
John, of Wedhampton, 207
Nicholas, knight, 347
Marschall, earl see Bigod, Roger
Marschallus, Marescal, Mareschall, John, 337–8, 22
Marschallus, Marescall, Mareschall, Marschall see Marshall
Marrys, Marays, Marreys, John, 337–8, 787
Cf. Mere
Marem, Maray, Merey, Mereys, 337–8, 787
Cf. Merssh
Mariscallus see Marshall
Marisco, Mariscis, Richard de, 9–10, 12, 14–16, 19–20, 22, 25–8
Cf. Mareys, Merssh
Markeby, Henry de, 131
Marlebergh, John, 39
Marlborough (Marlebergh, Merlebergh), 52, 769, 807
Mareys see Mareys
Marschall, earl see Bigod, Roger
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Marshall, Marchal, Marchall, Marechal, Marescal, Marescall, Marescallus, Mareschal, Mareschall, Mariscallus, Marscal, Marschall, Gilbert, earl of Pembroke, 283

Henry le, 289, 308–9, 316–7, 326, 329, 332–4, 345

John, of Shrewton, 78

Nicholas le, 317

Ralph, 206–7, 259, 265

Richard le, 320, 333

Simon, 23

Thomas, 349

William, clerk, 426

William le, 317

Marshmullene see Mersshermille

Marston, South, (Merston, Southmerston, Sutmerston) [in Highworth], 1, 11–16, 18–21, 25, 29–31, 34–5, 38–43, 45–6, 48, 55, 70–2

fields and places in, named, 1, 12–5, 29, 31, 39

Martell, Henry son of Richard, 353

Martok, Mertok, Thomas de, 802, 945

Marton see Merton

Martyn, John, 51, 80; justice of assize, 426

Nicholas, 264

Marumorum, Robert, 444

Mason, Masson, Mazon, Gilbert le, 308

John, 267

Thomas le, 697–700, 702–3

William le, 702, 709

Masseday, John, 422

Massy, William, 155

Mathon, John, 705

Matun, William de, of Telfont Evias, 673

Mauclerc, Malcherc, Roger, 318, 346

Maucovenant, Hubert, 4

Maud, Empress, 737

Maudit, Maldut, Mauduit, Maudut, Maudyt, Geoffrey, 693

John, 385–6

John, knight, 374, 392–4, 408, 410, 769, 836

Robert, 5, 364, 367, 369, 423, 687; king's chamberlain, 372–3

Alice, wife of, 373, 423

Robert of Warminster, son of, 371–5, 378, 382–3, 386

Isabel, wife of, 378, 386

Thomas, 3, 367–8, 371, 374–5, 379–80, 399, 628

William, son of, 386, 397, 399

Maundevile, Mandvile, Philip, 29

Thomas de, 11

William de, 30

Maunger see Manger

Maureward, Mareward, John of Norton St. Philip, 862, 895

Mautravers, Henry, 363

John, steward of Edward III's household, 89–93, 95, 98–9, 101

May, Roger le, 66

Mayhew, Mayeu, Mayheu, Richard, 721–2, 725–6, 735

Mayn, Mayne, Richard, 73, 114, 427

Mazon see Mason

Medbourne, Ellis, 272

Mede, Patrick, 929

Medicus, Robert, 219

Meere see Mere

Melbourne, Melborne see Milborne

Melchets (Mulchets), forest, 62

Melksham, Westland in, q.u

Melles, Richard de, 870

Melton, Richard, archbishop of York, 628

Mere see Mere

Mercator, Marcator, Alan, 470, 472, 525, 570, 580

Christian, wife of, 580

Guy, 78, 82

Henry, 314

William, and Christian his wife, 580

Mercer, John, 33

John, son of John, of Heytesbury, 574–5

Edith, wife of, 574

Lawrence le, 33

Merden, Merdona, Mereden, Meredith, Meredene, Meredene, Meredene, Bartholomew de, 225, 228, 261–2, 264

Humphrey de, 220, 234, 239, 250, 253

John de, 223, 245, 247

Robert de, 220

Mere, vicar of see Danneson, John

Mere, Attenmer, Meere, Mera, Godfrey, 524, 531–2, 535, 539–40, 543, 545, 574–7

John de, de la, 384–5, 473, 532, 570, 836

John de, knight, 168, 170, 185, 525, 593

Eleanor, wife of, 168, 170, 185

Ralph de, 465, 467–70, 472, 474, 477, 523, 526, 580, 592
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 261

Robert atte, 515
William de, 580
Cf Mare
Mereden, Meredith see Merden
Merewode, Baldwin de, rector of Sutton
Valence, 712–3, 716
Mergeden, Meredene see Merden
Meret, Agnes see Carbonell
Cecily, 689
William, 464, 470
Merland, Merlaunde, Meylhande, Adam de, 325
Henry de, 207, 751–2, 759–60, 872, 900
John, 216
Peter de, 323
Merryon, Roger, 375
Merschmulle, Mershmull, Mershmulle see Merrshemelle
Mersheton, Mershton see Merston
Mersh, Thomas atte, 31
Cf Mariscis, Marrays
Merrshemelle, Marshmull, Merschmulle, Merschmull, Mershmulle, Mershemelle, Christiana atte, 261–2
John atte, senior, 259, 262, 295
John, son of, 262, 264–5, 269, 273–4
Alice, wife of, 264, 273–4
Christian, Eve, John, Margaret and Peter, children of, 264
William, son of, 262, 264
John, of Manningford Bruce, 162, 164, 187
John de, 206–7
Merston, Mershton, Mershton, Henry, 151–3
John de, 714, 774
Mersumbie, John de, 236
Mertok see Martok
Merton, Marton, Mertone, William de, 819, 834, 838, 844–5, 847, 867–8, 870
Mervyn, John, 361, 661, 666–7, 920, 925, 927, 930, 932–3
Merwedden see Merden
Messenger, Messeger, Nicholas, of Newbury, 450–1, 453–7
Amice, wife of, 450–1, 453
Messor, Ralph, tithingman of Camerton, 752
Mete, Walter, 475
Metyngham, John de, 690
Meylhande see Merlaunde
Michell, chaplain, 363
Middlesex, places in see Charing; Ebury; Knightsbridge; St. Martin in the Fields; Westminster
Midford (Mitford, Mitteford) [in South Stoke], Som, 589–90, 829–30, 832–3
Milborne, Melbourne, Milburne, Milbourne, Milburn, Milburne, Mulborn, Richard, 45, 56, 58, 60–1, 115–8, 276, 298–300, 430, 432, 435, 438, 451, 453, 456–8
Simon, 361, 661, 663, 666
Milcum, Robert, clerk, 149–50
Mildenhall (Mildenhale by Marlbergh, Myldenhale), 161–87, 361, 658, 807
advowson, 170, 361
bailiff of see Wike, John
rector of see Elys, John
William, parson of, 173
Grove Place and Sound in, q.v
Miles, Giles, son of, 219
Mleton see Miltone
Milewyne, Mylewyne, Walter, 255
Cf Malewayn
Mille, Admulln, Molendo, Mulle, Adam de, 3
Bina atte, 528
John atte, 229, 231–2, 234, 250, 253, 255, 263, 594
Maud atte, 853–4
Peter atte, 244, 260, 263
Alice, wife of, 263
Ralph atte, 97
Richard de, 3
Robert, of Heytesbury, 593–4
Robert atte, of Rushall, 233, 238, 246, 252, 263, 528
Rose, wife of, 263
Thomas, clerk, 458–60
Walter atte, 528
William atte, 244, 260
Master William atte, 257
Miller, Molendarius, Molendinarius, Mulun, Alured, 894
John de, of Rushall, 222–3, 227, 235, 239, 241, 247
Eve, wife of, 223
John, son of William, 592–4
Peter de, 19–20
Ralph ad, 80
Robert de, 1, 29, 78, 223, 478
Juliana, wife of, 478
Robert of Highworth, 9, 19–20
Walter, 12–3, 18, 27
William, 255, 463, 592–4
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Miltone, Mileton, Richard de, 76
Robert de, 741
Minster, Talcarn (Monstr), [Corn], Richard, vicar of, 443
Mody, Mod, Hugh, 387
Robert, 752
Mohun, Mohon, John de, knight, 185, 774
John de, lord of Dunster, 168–70, 181, 183–5
Joan, wife of, 183–5
Payn, uncle of John de, 181, 185
William of Warminster, 619, 621
Moles, Nicholas de, knight, 348
Moleyns, Molyns, Adam, dean of Salisbury, 355
William, 709
Moleyns, Lord see Hungerford, Robert, (3rd) Lord Hungerford
Mompesson, John, 361, 661, 663, 666–7, 926, 930–3
Moncurvill (?), recte Albomonasterio), Dame Lucy de, 463
Monhaut, John, of Bradford Bryan, and John his son, 506
Simon de, 686
Montagu, Montague, Monte Acuto, Mountagu, John de, steward of the king's household, 658
John, clerk, 71
William, 458–60
William, earl of Salisbury, 658, 660
Monte see Mounte
Monte Acuto see Montagu
Montfort, Monteforti, Mountford, Montfort, Munford, family pedigree, xv, 749
Agnes, afterwards Turpyn, q.v.
Alexander, 442, 749, 757, 855–8, 894
Clemence, afterwards Caneford, q.v.
Eleanor, daughter of John, 816
Geoffrey, son of Henry, 849
Helen de, abbess of Lacock, 351, 816
Henry de [temp. John], 749, 895
Henry, son of [temp. Hen. III], 855–6, 859–60, 862
Henry de, parson of Stratton, 857–8
Hubert de, 894
John, 299
Nicholas de, lord of the hundred of Wellow, 749–52, 861, 895
Joan, daughter of, 749
Robert de, daughter of see Reyny
Amice, mother of, 734
Eleanor, wife of, 897
Tamsin, daughter of see Wyndesle steward of see Wedemore, William de
Robert, clerk, 632
Robert de, 477, 625–6, 640, 894
Parnel (Dunstanville), wife of, 477, 625–6
Robert, son of, 640
Rotys, wife of, 894
Roger de, 831, 840, 855, 897, 899, 902, 904
Amice, wife of, 899, 902
William de, 627, 631, 640, 642
Monyton, Hugh de, 649
Mor, Mora see More
Mordon, Morden, Mordena, Edmund de, and Aline his wife, 246
Ellis de, 3
Humphrey de, 220
Nicholas, 55
Ralph de, 668
Robert de, 220
More, Mor, Mora, Moribus, Moure, Bartholomew de, 861
Hugh atte, 187
Isaac de la, 364, 384
James de la, 21
John de, 486, 861
Robert (atte), and Joan (Horn) his wife, 55, 60–1, 69–72, 460–1
Thomas, chaplain, 706–8
Walter, parson of Lullington, 364
Moredon (Mordon) [in Rodbourne Cheney], 55, 70–2
Mellor, Nicholas, 675
Morgan and Morganwng [Glam], lord of see Despenser, Edward
Moriaunt, Thomas, knight, 174
Moribus see More
Morice, William, 714–6
Morleys, Walter, 42
Mortayne, John, 267
Mortymer, Mortymere, Roger le, and Juliana his wife, 379
Thomas, 780, 794
William, 361
Morweles, Ralph de, 33
Mossel, John, 707
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>See</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mounceaux, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, Monte, Montue</td>
<td>William de, of Tytherington</td>
<td>481, 486, 491, 497, 507, 516, 524, 533, 535, 555, 577-8, 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountagu see Montagu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Mountfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moure see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounceaux, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, Monte, Montue</td>
<td>William de, of Tytherington</td>
<td>481, 486, 491, 497, 507, 516, 524, 533, 535, 555, 577-8, 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountagu see Montagu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Mountfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moure see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounceaux, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, Monte, Montue</td>
<td>William de, of Tytherington</td>
<td>481, 486, 491, 497, 507, 516, 524, 533, 535, 555, 577-8, 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountagu see Montagu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Mountfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moure see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounceaux, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, Monte, Montue</td>
<td>William de, of Tytherington</td>
<td>481, 486, 491, 497, 507, 516, 524, 533, 535, 555, 577-8, 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountagu see Montagu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Mountfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moure see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne, John le, escheator south of Trent</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MountaguseeMontagu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Mountfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moure see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne see More</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne, John le, escheator south of Trent</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulbarton (Mulkeberton)</td>
<td>Norf, 51, 53-4 manor, 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulbeard, John</td>
<td>312, 502, 507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert le</td>
<td>502, 507, 516, 538, 549, 560-1, 570, 572, 583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Mulhames', unidentified</td>
<td>Wilts, 821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulin see Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulle see Mille</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munford see Montfort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munk, Hugh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Moyne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munstreton see Mynstreton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdac, Simon, knight</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mylewyne see Milewyne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mynstreton, Munstreton, Ralph, chaplain</td>
<td>560-2, 583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nael see Nol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagard, John, clerk</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nansough (Nanserbian, Nansyrgh) [in Ladock]</td>
<td>Corn, manor, 75, 919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nechemor, Nicholas de</td>
<td>328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nel see Nol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil, Adam, son of</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neubury see Newburgh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neubury, Nywbury, John de, 263; chaplain, 203, 206-7; parson of Rushall, 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuthorp see Newthorp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevill, Neville, Neville, George, bishop of Exeter, chancellor, 666-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert de</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh de</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, bishop of Chichester</td>
<td>282-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, bishop of Salisbury</td>
<td>355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newburgh, Neubury, John, 666-7; sheriff of Wiltshire, 691</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury (Neubury), Berks, 70-2, 453-4, 456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumb, 637</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neck, Nywe, Nywye, John, 813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph le, of Iwerne, 538, 541</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neweman, Niewman, Nyweman, Novus, Adam, 219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert le, 234, 255, 672-4</td>
<td>Denise, wife of, 672-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newland [in Linkinhorne], Corn, manor, 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newnham (Nywenham) [in Sutton Veny], 574-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton, North, Hilcott in, q.v.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport, John, escheator in Wiltshire, 360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport Pagnell (Neuport, Neuport Paynell), Bucks, 119, 123-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newthorp, Neuthorp, alias Pontefracto, Pontfreit, John (de), clerk, 122, 127-34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton St. Loe (Nyweton Seynloo), Som, 912, 917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lord of see Seynlo, John</td>
<td>tithing, 750</td>
<td>tithingman of see Juvene, Hugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neyt, Philip atte, 122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichi, Adam le, 522</td>
<td>Nicholas, chaplain, 385, 397</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholl, Robert, son of, 224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholl, Nicole, John, 266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, smith, 141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas, William, 928, 931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. Fitznicholas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niewman see Neweman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nippred, Nipred, Nipprede, Hugh de, 670-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John de, 682, 696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nithulf, Thomas, 371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niwe see Newe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niwent, Noent, Robert de, 3, 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobount, Nicholas, and Richard his brother, 400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noent see Niwent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noke see Knowke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nol, Nael, Nel, Ralph, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon, 229, 231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondeys, Nunday, Robert, 232</td>
<td>Simon, 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nook see Knowke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbert, Adam, son of, 189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norehurst, Walter de, 485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noreys see Norreys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, escheator in see Welberston, Roger de</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
parishes in see Brundall; Kenningham; Ketteringham; Mulbarton; Shropham; Swainsthorpe; Swardeston; Walpole St. Peter or St. Andrew
Normandy, dukes of from Rollo to William the Bastard [William I of England], and Helen, daughter of Richard, 5th duke, 737
Norreys, Noreys, William, 325, 346
Norridge (NorHyge, NorRig, Noryge), in Upton Scudamore, 73, 364, 384, 401, 423
rector [sic] of, 384
North, John, of Tellisford, 862
Northampton, earl of see Bohun, William de
Northamptonshire, parishes in see Clipston; Cottingham; Harrington; Harringworth; Peterborough
Northburgh, Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 766
Northfolk, Gilbert de, 934
Northman, William, of Warminster, 377, 381
Alice, daughter of, 377
Edith, daughter of, 377, 381
Northumberland, places in see Berwick upon Tweed; Newcastle upon Tyne
Norton St. Philip, Som, 813, 830, 862, 895
Giles, parson of, 812
Norton, John de, 857
Jordan de, 860
Ralph de, knight, 584, 746
William de, 141, 143–4, 275
Norwich, bishops of see Alnwick, William; Despenser, Henry
Norwich (Norwicum), Norf, 51
Norwich, George, abbot of Westminster, 932
Nosuche, Walter, of Wilton, 673
Nottele see Nutteley
Nottinghamshire, parish in see Eakring
Novus see Newman
Nunday see Nondeys
Nunney (Nony), Som, 158, 300, 435, 441, 806
manor, 749
Nutteley, Nottele, Richard de, 119–22
Nywe see Newe
Nywebury see Neubry
Nyweman see Newman
Nywemarche, John, 104
Nywnaister, John, 420
Obeton see Upton
Ode, Odo, Oode, Anchettill le, 475
John, 32
William, 8
Ogbourne St. Andrew or St. George (Okebourn), vicar of see Forester, Robert
Okeburn, Okebourne, Geoffrey and Thomas de, 4
Okle, Okly, Simon de, 697–8
Walter de, 682
Oldcastell, John de, 649
Olney, Bucks, 426
Olney, Henry and John de, 267
Olosewell, Robert de, 189
Olyver, Olyvere, John, 312, 697–8
William, 632
Oode see Ode
Orchiston, St. George or St. Mary, 628
manor, 632
Ore see Eyr
Orgoilles, Orgoylys, Isabel de, 26
Ralph de, 2
Orleston, John de, 349
Osborne, Osborne, John, 599
Robert, 661–3
Thomas, 938
Oseby [in Haydor], Lincs, 766
Osgod, Osegode, Osgode, John, 723
Robert, 320, 328–9
William, 328–9
Osgodby, John, chaplain, 355
Osgode see Osgod
Overbury, William de, servant of Lord de Roos, 613, 615, 617
Overton, Odo de, 8, 23
Owayn, Matthew, 376
Oxenhall (Oxenhale), Glos, 366, 683–4
Oxford, earls of see Vere, John and Robert
Oxford, Oxon, 556–7
Oxfordshire, parishes in see Oxford; Woodstock
Ozy, John, 813
P., the clerk, 462
Paas, Henry, 373
Pacia, John de, abbot of Durford, 678–9
Padyngton, John de, 122
Page (forename or surname?), 363
Page, John, 52
Roger, 536
Paglinch (Fargelynche, Pegelynche) [in Forscote], Som, manor, 753–4, 903
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 265

Pain, Payn, Henry, 328
John, 317, 333
Richard, 287, 314, 322, 330, 351
Cf. Fitzpagan
Palet, Adam, 524
Palmer, Paumer, Christian le, 255
James le, 24
John (le), 227, 234, 255
Richard, clerk, 140, 143–4
Robert, 52
William le, 8, 23, 26, 33
Palton, Paltone, John de, 757–8, 820, 823, 843, 849–50, 904
Robert de, knight, 811

Pampelon see Papilon
Panes, Paynels, Hugh, 77
Robert de, 750, 759–60, 762, 823–4
Thomas de, 762, 820, 826, 828, 840–2, 850, 888, 904
John, son of, 826
Thomas, son of, 826, 828–30

Papilon, Pampelon, Papyon, Alan, of Heytesbury, and John his son, 571
John, clerk, 68
Nicholas, 516
William, of Heytesbury, and John his son, 572

Parfayte, Walter, 99
Park, Parke, Jordan de, 364, 367, 387
Agnes, wife of, 367
Walter de, 369, 373, 379–80, 383–7, 393–4, 397–400, 408, 410
Alice, wife and Alice, daughter of, 387
John, son of, 398
Walter, son of Jordan, 387
William du, 387

Parker, John le, 462, 544
Thomas, 948

Partregg see Pettrigg
Parvyng, Robert, chancellor, 766
Paston, William, 155
Paterric, William, 218
Paternoster, Paternostre, William, 295, 341

Patney, 230, 251
Patrick, earl [of Salisbury] and Isabel, countess, 363
Paul see Paveley
Paulesholte, Adam de, 78, 83

Paulet, Pawlet, John, of Nunney, 158, 300, 441
John de, 75, 117–8, 276, 434–5, 438, 458
Cf. Poulet
Pauley see Paveley
Paulton (Palton), Som, 791, 923–4
Pauuly see Paveley
Paumer see Palmer
Pauncefot, Paunsfot, Thomas and Elizabeth (Whyton) his wife, 813
Walter, 56, 58, 60, 117, 158, 300, 435
Paveley, Paul, Pauley, Pauly, Paveley, Pavell, Pavilly, John de, knight, 385, 392–4, 408, 410
Reynold de, 284, 290, 383, 399
Simon, of West Perry, and Joan his wife, 124
Maud, wife of, 768, 836
Walter, of Hilperton, knight, 165–7, 174–5, 177–80, 185
Walter, of Stratton, 791, 849
Pavy alias Chipman, Andrew, 42–4
Pawlet see Paulet
Pay, Richard, 319
Payn see Pain
Paynel, Paynell, John, knight, 104
Ralph, knight, 104
Thomas, 675–82
William, 675–7, 680, 682, 688, 694
Payns see Panes
Payte see Peyt
Peaucok, Walter, 566–9
Pecham, James, 174
Pech see Peche

Pederton, Peterton, Petretton, Petterton, Adam de, 76
Richard, son of, 893
John, senior, 802

Pedeworth, Thomas, 295
Pelham, Nicholas de, 122
Peltone see Polton
Pembroke, earls of see Marshall, Gilbert; Valence, Aymer and William de
Pen Hill (Penna, la Penna), in Stratton St. Margaret, 22, 28, 32
Penbury, in Selwood forest, 934
Penheale (Penhale) [in Egloskerry], Corn, 919
Penleigh, Richard de, 385
Richard, knight, 392–4
Roger de, 399
Penne, la, in Selwood forest, 934
Penne, Penna, John, 454–6
Richard de, 2–3
Perridge (Pentrig) [in Stourton], 562, 564–5
Pennston, John, of Yarnfield, 587
Percehay, John, 289, 305–6, 316
Percy, Eleanor, countess of Northumberland, 361
Anne, daughter of see Hungerford
Geoffrey de, 286
Henry, knight, 398
Perle, Robert, clerk, 780, 794
Walter, 651
Perrott, East, (Estperrot), Som, bailiff of see Wellesleigh, Philip
Pertrigg, Partregg, Petrygge, Petyrygge, John, 812
Perry, West, (West Pyry), [in Great Staughton], Hunts, 124
Perys, John, clerk, 358, 361
Petch, Peche, William, 135, 141, 143
Peter, chaplain and farmer, 12–3
Peter, le clerk, 2, 894
Peter, John, son of, and Alice his wife, 263
Cf Fitzpeter, Fitzpiers
Peterborough (Burgus Sancti Petri), Northants, 644
Peteris cham, Robert de, 308
Petersham (Petrichesham, Pyrichesham), Dors, 344
manor, 297
Peterton see Pederton
Petherton, North or South (Pederton), Som, 867–8
Petit, Peyt, Henry, 866–8, 870, 872
Osbert, and Cecily his daughter, 371
Richard, vicar in Wells cathedral, 415, 417
Thomas, 380
John, son of, 380–1
Petetetn see Pederton
Petrygge see Pertrigg
Petyle, Andrew, knight, 75
Peyt see Petit
Peur, Nicholas, 348
Peuesy, Pusye, Richard de, 317
William, 361
Peverell, Hugh, 52
James, 919
Thomas, 75
Peyracour, William, 55
Peyt, Payne, Peyte, Peyto, Richard de, 829, 832–4
Philip, Philip, John, 230, 252
Cf Fitzphilip
Philippa, Queen, 51–2
Picard, Richard, Pycard, Pykard, John, 125–6
Sybil, 573
Walter, 524
Picot, Pycot, Pykote, Henry, 85, 88, 102
John, 97, 519, 529
Thomas, 39, 99
Alice, wife and Robert son of, 39
Pig, Pyg, Richard, 221, 234, 245
Pik, Pyce, Pyk, Baldwin, 759–60
Nicholas, 234
Robert, 218–9, 245, 248
Pilie, Nicholas, 7
Pilke, Philip, 946
Pin, William, of Norridge, 384
Pincerna, Walter, 520
Cf Boteler
Pinnok, Pynnok, John, 312
Nicholas, 463
Walter, 507
Pipard, Pypard, Peter, 201, 392–4
Roger, 4
Piperwhite, Pyperwhyte, John, 108–9, 114
Pipsmore (Pippelesmore) [in Chippenham], 308
Pistor, Peter, 442
Roger, 353
Cf Baker
Plange, James de la, 81
Play, Robert, of Salisbury, 566–9
Playstede, John, 349
Plessis, John de, earl of Warwick, 284
Plokenet, Robert, 375
Plumtre, Philp de, 122, 125–6
Plumstead (Plumsted), Kent, manor, 174
Plusbel, John, 632
Pokelchyrche, John, 839
Polayn, Poleyn, Adam, chaplain, 255–261
Alice and Isabel, sisters of, 255
John, clerk, 422
Pole, Martin de la, and Seyene his daughter, 314
Michael de la, chancellor, 658
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 267

Polton, Pelton, Poltone, Agnes see Bythewode
John de, 534-5, 537-42, 545, 551-2, 769, 797
Alice, wife of, 491, 534-5, 537-40, 542, 551
Joan, daughter of, 538
Robert, son of, 538, 541, 545-6, 551-2, 556-7, 559
William, son of, 538, 551, 554, 556
Richard, 162
Thomas, 162, 181, 183-4
Pomero, Henry de, 363
Ponant see Puignant
Pontefract (Pontfreit), Yorks, 127-8, 132-3
Pontefract, Pontfreit, John de, clerk, see Newthorp, John de
Ponynges, Thomas, Lord St. John, 112-4
Pope, William, 812
Popham, Poppeham, Henry, 111
Stephen, 434-5, 458; sheriff of Wiltshire, 401
Stephen, knight, 117-8
Portway, in Heytesbury, 464
Porter, John de, of Bradford on Avon, 447-9
Walter de, 311, 313, 320, 330
Portway, in Heytesbury, 464
Potente, John, 524
Potterne (Poterne), 242-3, 355-6, 412
Potterne, Henry de, 757
Poulet, Pulet, Pullet, Robert, 470, 472
Emma, wife of, 472
William, 214-7, 463, 470; warden or bailiff of fees of Hugh le Despenser, 765, 887
C. Porte
Pountfelde, Walter atte, 33
Powys, lord of, see Tiptoft, John
Poyntz, Hugh, 99
Prat, Pratte, John, 350
John, clerk, 217
Prelate, Peter, 384
Preschute (Preschut), vicar of see Upavon, Thomas
Preston Candover (Preston de Candeve), Hants, vicar of see Prouet, Gilbert
Priest, Sacerdos, Richard son of, 219
Prouet, Puet, Pruweit, Gilbert, chaplain, 352; vicar of Preston Candover, 293-6
Nicholas, 308
Thomas, 296
Provenkre, Hugh atte, 265
John de la, 240
Pryketon, Peter, 387
Prymer, Robert le, of Homanton, 86-7
Alice, wife of, 86-7
Edith, daughter of, 86
John, son of, 86-7
Puyses, Imbert, 284
Puignant, Ponant, Henry, 1
John, 13
Pulet, Pulet see Poulet
Punton, Ralph de, 353
Purbyk, Porbyk, Purbyke, John, and Agnes his wife, 481
Thomas, and William his brother, 517
Purcel, Richard, 346
Purchaz, Alfred, 520
Pyrybyke see Purbyk
Puryton, Thomas de, 34
Pusey see Peuesy
Puthe, Walter, 593
Putte, Humphrey atte, and Stephen his son, 329
Pycard see Picard
Pyce see Pik
Pycheford, William de, 283
Pycot see Picot
Pyg see Pig
Pyk see Pik
Pykard see Picard
Pykeryng, Roger de, 774, 836
William, 632
Pykote see Picot
Pynchet [in Britford], 55, 70-2, 458, 460
Pynet, Thomas, clerk, 56-9, 72
Pynnok see Pinnok
Pypard see Pipard
Pyperwhyte see Piperwhite
Quarel, Quarrell, John, and Maud his wife, 743
Robert, 739
Quency see Quincy
Queorle, John de, 632
Quethiock, Corn, Dannettin, q.v.
Quincy, Quency, Quynsy, Robert de, knight, 76
Hauise, daughter of, 76
Joan, daughter of see Bohun
Roger de, earl of Winchester, 80, 91, 99
Eleanor, wife of, 76
Helen, daughter of see Zouche
William, 80
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quintyn, Quyntyn, William de</td>
<td>86, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quynsy see Quincy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qyayle, Walter</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabayne, Enbayne, Ellis de</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackele, Geoffrey</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radney, in Selwood forest</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radnor, earls of, xiix-xiv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radstock (Radestoke), Som</td>
<td>763-4, 851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, the Chaplain</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, the Clerk</td>
<td>8, 121, 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, Ellis, son of</td>
<td>189-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatrice, wife of</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eustace, heir of</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawise, daughter of see Borchard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, son of</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger, son of</td>
<td>5, 6, 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramshull, John, chaplain, and William, 536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramshull, Rameshull, Peter,</td>
<td>167, 172-81, 183, 584-5, 803, 807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ratherne’ unidentified, parson of see Brokhole, Henry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynes see Raynes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raulyn, John, of Cocklebury</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading (Rading, Redyng), Berks, 283, 909, 911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rede, George, chaplain, 930, 932-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry de, of Heytesbury, and Margery his wife, 575-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John le, 319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, chaplain, 358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeman, John, 536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regate, John, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reigny, Reignier, Reigni, Reigny, Reygny, Reyne, Reynny, Reyny, Reyne, John le, 259, 700, 702-3, 705, 709, 824, 827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynold, son of William, 749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel, daughter of see Mare Joan (Dageney), wife of, 749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, son of, 749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, of Lydford, 757, 759, 768, 770-3, 806, 819-20, 823-4, 827, 835-6, 844-5, 847-50, 860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, daughter of see Lenam Robergia (Montfort), wife of, 749, 819-20, 838, 844-5, 849-50, 898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remesbury, Remmesbury, Robert de</td>
<td>101, 206-7, 712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remeseye see Romeseye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rengle, Robert</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rengour, Rengeour, Rongeour, Robert, 588, 591, 609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revers, Warin [son of Gerard], and Margaret his daughter, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rewe, Richard, 520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynes, Richard le, 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reygny, Reyne see Reigny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynes, Raynes, Reynys, John de, knight, and Alice his wife, 73, 279, 422, 424, 426-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, knight, of Buckinghamshire, 402-4, 425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecily, daughter of, 424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan, wife of, 403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katharine (Scudemor), wife of, 424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph and Thomas, sons of, 424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, and Joan his wife, 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas de, knight, 267, 426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecily, wife of, 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, son of, 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, 276, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynnys see Reigny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynold, Reynolds, Henry, 372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, bishop of Worcester, chancellor, 288; archbishop of Canterbury, 628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyne, Reynye see Reigny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynys see Reynes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyron, Nicholas, 593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 5th duke of Normandy, and Helen his daughter, 737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 'lord of Germany', king of the Romans, 672-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, chaplain of Newport Pagnell, 123-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard (le), clerk, 312, 315, 328, 331, 333-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, Alexander, son of, 8, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, son of, 371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, Henry, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 86-7, 97, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, of Cureino(?), 668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richebrigge, Walter, 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richeman, Simon, of Rushall, 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 808, 812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, earl of see Britanny, John de Ridel, Ellis, 670-1, 673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgeway, the, [road], 384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rillaton (Ryllaton) [in Linkinhorne], Corn, manor, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringwould (Radyngwelde), Kent, manor, 631, 642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Ripariis see Ryver
Ripon, Richard, 80
Rivall, Peter de, 284
Robbe, Simon, 7
Robert, clerk, 442
Robert, Master, 218
Robert, Gilbert, son of, 189
Peter, son of, 263
William, son of, 218, 220, 222
Roches, John de, knight, 108–10, 201, 398, 659
Rodbourne Cheney, Haydon, Haydon
Wick and Moredon in, q.v.
Roddocke, Stephen, 323
Rodeberwe, Alexander de, and Thomas his son, 333
Rodleg, Alexander de, 318
Rodney, Rodeneye, John, 811
Walter de, beadle of the hundred of Wellow, 811
Walter de, knight, 759–60, 778, 824, 876–7, 884, 888, 920
Rogate, Sussex, Durford in, q.v.
Rogal, Ralph de, 353
Roger, and Thomas his son, 346
Roger, William, son of, 189
Cf Fitzroger
Rokele, Rokell, Geoffrey, 816
William de la, 51
Rolf, William, 208, 265, 270–1
Rolfo, duke of Normandy, 737
Rolvestone, Rolvestone, Nicholas de, 86–7, 97, 511, 513
William de, 78, 82
Romans, king of the see Richard
Romeseeye, Remeseye, Thomas, 108–9, 114
Romsey, Hants, Wells, South, in, q.v.
Rongeour see Rengour
Rook, Richard, junior and senior, 122–6
Roos, William de, of Helmsley, knight, 602–3, 605–6, 613–5, 617, 633
Margery (Badlesmere), wife of, 602–7, 613–7, 633
Thomas, knight, son of, 605–7, 611, 613–5, 617
Beatrice, wife of, 611, 613, 615
Ropere, John le, burgess and steward of the guild of Wells, 413–4, 802
Rotundo, Fugeroito see Fugeroito
Roudon, Agnes de, 351
Roufrey, Thomas, 15
Rous, John le, 296, 422, 527, 586, 598–9, 659
Richard, 388, 588, 649
Robert le, 242–3
Stephen and William le, 527
Rowden (Roudouno, Rowdon, Ruedene) [in Chippenham], xv, 320, 327
manor, 285, 361
lord of see Seymour, Geoffrey de
Rowley (Roweleghe, Rowleigh, Rueleiu) [in Wingfield], alias Wittenham, q.v.
Rowner (Rowemore, Rowenore), Hants, 774, 910
Roxburgh (Rokesburgh) [in Kelso], Roxburghshire, 638
Ruerderham, William de, 325
Ruffe, Rufus, John, son of Simon de Leye, 189
William, 856
Ruffyn, Robert, 334
Rufus see Ruffe
Rugd, Rugeden, William de, 346
William, knight, 318
Ruk, Robert le, 236
Rupeforti, Guy de, 287
Rushall (Rusteshale), xv, 189–280, 422
advowson, 193–6, 200, 205–8, 213–4
lords of see Stock, Edward de; Warre, Roger la
manor, 194–7, 199–202, 205–16
rectors of, 255; and see Griffith, John; Louedere, William; Neubury, John de
fields and places in, named, 218–20,
227, 229–30, 333–4, 236–7, 242,
245, 247, 250–1, 253, 255, 257–9,
261, 264, 268, 271–2, 275
Ruskyn, John, 342
Russell, Russel, John, 30, 45, 81
Nicholas, lord of Strensham, 34, 45
Agnes, wife of, 34
Robert, 168, 264, 492, 495, 735,
768–70, 774, 836–7, 840–3, 853,
911–2, 915, 917
Robert, knight, 162, 181, 184
Robert, of Lydiard Millicent, 778, 854
Robert, of Worcestershire, 45–9
Robert, sheriff of Wiltshire, 264, 505, 507
William, 45
Rusteshale, John de, 249
Richard, father of see Blund
Ryghtwys, Stephen, 51
Rymeld, John, of Cocklebury, 341
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Ryngwode, Thomas, 461
Ryparia see Ryver
Ryslee, John, 267
Rydon, William, 559
Ryver, Ripariis, Ryparia, Ryvere, John de, knight, 30
John de la, 193–6
Richard de, knight, 9–10
Thomas de la, 650
Ryvet, William, 588–9
William, of Corton, 595–7
John, son of, 596
Parmel, wife of, 595
Sablual, Robert de, and Reynold his son, 520
Sacerdos see Priest
Sadewelle see Shadewell
Saghyere see Sawyer
Sailifest, William, 29
St. Columb, Major or Minor, (Seynt Columb), Corn, parson of see Bury, John
St. John (Seynt Johan), Thomas, Lord see Ponynes
St. John of Jerusalem, prior of hospital of, 144, 155
St. Martin in the Fields, in Westminster, Midd, 119–60
vicar of see Kerseye, John de Charing in, q.v.
St. Neot, Corn, Trevegoin, q.v.
St. Stephen in Brannel, Corn, 919
Terras and Trelion in, q.v.
Sale, Nicholas de la, 77
Salewey, John, clerk, 926
Salisbury, archdeacon of see Symmondsburgh, John
Salisbury, bishops of see Aiscough, William; Beauchamp, Richard; Erghum, Ralph; Ghent, Simon of; Nevill, Robert; Wyvil, Robert
castle see Sarum, Old
cathedral of St. Mary, 165, 689
canons of see Aiscough, Robert; Carier, John
deans of see Kymber, Gilbert; Moleyns, Adam; Sydenham, Simon
citizen of see Hull, William
citizen and merchant of see Hungerford, Thomas
mayor of see Taillour, Nicholas
Salisbury, earls of see Longespee, William; Montagu, William
Salisbury, Ela, Eva, countess of, 462, 856
Salley, John, chaplain, 140
Saltare, Neil le, 26
Salvagius, William, 668
Sambourne (Samborne) [in Warminster], 376–7, 381, 399–400
'le Lese' in, 377, 381
Sambourne, Samborn, Sambourn, Nicholas, 337–8, 339, 341
Walter, 299
Sancroft, John de, 51
Sancto Johanne see Seynt Johan
Sancto Laudo see Seynlo
Sancto Martino, Lawrence de, knight, 207, 649, 727, 730
William de, 523, 675, 677, 680
Sancto Mauro see Seymour
Sancto Omero see Seyntomer
Sancto Philiberto, Paynde, 287
Sancto Quintino, Herbert de, 77
Sancto Vigore, Thomas de, 860
Sandehurst, Sandhust, John de, vicar of Wellow, 851, 908
Sandes, Walter, knight, and Margaret his wife, 440–1
Sandford, Sanford, Thomas de, 318, 325
Richard, son of, 318
Sandhust see Sandehurst
Sandon [in Hungerford], Berks formerly Wilts, 450, 453–4, 456–7
Sandon, Saundon, John de, 237
Michael and Alice his wife, 825
Sandwich (Sandewicum), Kent, 777
Sarib, Edward, 100
Sarte, William atte (de la), 317, 332
Sarum, Old, castle, 202, 204, 505
Saundon see Sandon
Savage, Sauvage, Robert le, 744–5
Sir Thomas, of Fovant, 739–40
William, 97
William, of Fleet Street, 143–4, 146
Savekyn, John and Alice his wife, 864
Sawi, Ralph, son of, 224
Sawyer, Saghyere, Sawyer, Sawyare, Agnes le, 333
Richard le, 317, 333
Joan and Sybil, daughters of, 333
William le, 314
Say, John, esquire, 361
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 271

Sayere, Thomas, chaplain, 925
Saymour see Seymour
Scabber, Sclabber, John le, 744–5
Scavia, Richard, 224
Schall, Adam, of Chippenham, chaplain, 350
Schelton see Shelton
Schenyn, Shony, John, 336, 343
Scylling see Skylling
Sclabber see Scabber
Scolle, Sculle, David and Margery his wife, 507
John, clerk, 110
Scotevyle see Stotevyle
Scrich, Robert, 724
Scudemor, Escudemor, Esckudemor, Roger, son of Stock
Scudamore, Scudamor, Escudamor, Eskydemor, Skudemore,
Skydemore, Skydmore, Ellis, son of G., 370
Godfrey, 363, 639
Alice daughter of Bavit
John, wife of, 391
Katharine, daughter of Reynes Margery, wife of, 394
Alice, wife of, 385, 392–3, 395–6, 400, 406, 424
Walter, son of, 380, 384
Sculle see Scolle
Scut, Scute see Skotte
Sedwete, Roger, 744
Segrave, Hugh, treasurer, 658
John, 628
Nicholas de, 292
Selduna see Suldun
Selwyn see Selwyn
Self, Seolf, Soelf, Adam, Cecily his wife and John his son, 844, 849, 898
David, 844, 849, 870, 898
Agnes, wife of, 844, 849, 898
John, 773, 835–6
Maud, wife of, 836
Selman, Celyman, Selyman, George, 398
Maud, 349
Nicholas and Robert, 289
Robert, knight, 309, 644
Selwood (Selwode), Som, forest, xiv, 934–8, 941–2
foresters of Cary, Thomas; Hungerford, Thomas and Walter; Kyngeston, Reynold de; Stourton, Roger
perambulation of, and places in named, 934
Selwyn, Selewyn, Walter, 57, 59
William, 625
Selyman see Selman
Seman, Edward, 335
Peter, and Margaret his wife, 507
Thomas, clerk, 73, 427
Semur see Seymour
Sende, Synde, William de, 78, 82
Roger, son of Stock
Seolf see Self
Sergeaunt, Serjant, Walter, 276, 303, 436
Serle, Serel, Serlee, Serlo, Richard, 226, 245, 248, 739–40
Robert atte, and Juliana his wife, 842
Walter, 744–5
William, 12, 256
William, chaplain, 9, 13, 16, 22, 27
Servyngton, Cervyngton, Servynton, David, 461
Edwat, 361
Oliver de, 55, 714, 716
William de, 713–4, 716
Seton, Thomas, justice of Common Pleas, 94
Sevenhampton (Sevehampton) [in Highworth], 11–3, 24–5, 55, 70–2
bailiff of Avenwyke, Henry de manor, 52
‘Oversturie’ in, 12
Sevenhampton, Walter de, clerk, 803
Seward, William, 920
Cf. Syward
Seymour, Sancto Mauro, Saymour, Semur, Seymour, Seyntmore, Geoffrey de, lord of Rowden, 247
John, clerk, burgess of Bristol, 407–8
John, knight, 661, 663
John de, esquire, 438
John, son of, 438–40
Henry, 938
Nicholas, 836
Thomas de, 836
Seynlo, Sancto Laudo, John de, knight, 443–4, 758, 761, 778, 783, 795–6, 799, 861, 884; escheator in Somerset, 884; lord of Newton St. Loe, 750
Robert de, 866
Roger de, 442, 449, 894
Seynt Johan, Sancto Johanne, Edward de, knight, 38
Hugh de, knight, 112–6, 675, 677
Eleanor, wife of, 112–3, 116
John de, knight, 675, 677, 680
Thomas, Lord Seynt Johan see Ponynges, Thomas
Seyntomer, Sancto Omero, Thomas, knight, lord of Bourton, 38–9, 51–4, 66, 74, 77
Alice, daughter of see Hoo
Elizabeth, daughter of, afterwards, Warin, Horn and Syward, 51–5, 60–4, 67–70
Margaret, 2nd wife of, 52, 54
Pernel, 1st wife of, 51
William, son of, 51
William (de), 286
Elizabeth, wife of, 62
Shadwelle, Sadewelle, Shadewell, Alan de, 534
Peter, 538, 541
Thomas, 538, 541, 544
William de, 227, 229, 231, 239, 524, 533
Shaftesbury (Scefton), Dors, 344
Shalbourne (Shaldeborne), 40, 201, 209
Shareshull, William de, justice, 93, 95–6, 909, 911–2, 916, 918
Seldon (Schuldon, Shulden) [in Chippenham], 306, 309, 313, 328
lord of, 327 and see Gacelyn, Geoffrey
fields and places in, named, 311, 333
Shelley, Shelle, Shellee, Shelly, Nicholas, Maud his daughter and Thomas his son, 154
Master Richard, 144, 146–7
Thomas, knight, 144–9, 151
John, brother of, 148
Shelton, Schelton, John de, 127, 136
Shepeseye, William, 364
Shepton Mallet (Shipton Malet), Som, parson of see Sobbery, John de
Sherlock, Thomas 43
Sherrington (Sherinton), manor, 628
Sherston, Thomas and William, 593
Shifnal (Ideshale), Salop, manor, 627, 640
Shirewelet see Shreueeton
Shireweld, Adam, 52
Shirewelet see Shreueoton
Shirkynton (Sherkynton), manor, 593
Sherston, Thomas and William, 593
Shifnal (Ideshale), Salop, manor, 627, 640
Shirkynton see Shreueeton
SkynnereseeSkinner
Slade, John dela, 32
Richard, 660
St. John, Sancto John, Edward de, knight, 38
Hugh de, knight, 112–6, 675, 677
Eleanor, wife of, 112–3, 116
John de, knight, 675, 677, 680
Thomas, Lord St. John see Ponynges, Thomas
Seyntomer, Sancto Omero, Thomas, knight, lord of Bourton, 38–9, 51–4, 66, 74, 77
Alice, daughter of see Hoo
Elizabeth, daughter of, afterwards, Warin, Horn and Syward, 51–5, 60–4, 67–70
Margaret, 2nd wife of, 52, 54
Pernel, 1st wife of, 51
William, son of, 51
William (de), 286
Elizabeth, wife of, 62
Shadwelle, Sadewelle, Shadewell, Alan de, 534
Peter, 538, 541
Thomas, 538, 541, 544
William de, 227, 229, 231, 239, 524, 533
Shaftesbury (Scefton), Dors, 344
Shalbourne (Shaldeborne), 40, 201, 209
Shareshull, William de, justice, 93, 95–6, 909, 911–2, 916, 918
Seldon (Schuldon, Shulden) [in Chippenham], 306, 309, 313, 328
lord of, 327 and see Gacelyn, Geoffrey
fields and places in, named, 311, 333
Shelley, Shelle, Shellee, Shelly, Nicholas, Maud his daughter and Thomas his son, 154
Master Richard, 144, 146–7
Thomas, knight, 144–9, 151
John, brother of, 148
Shelton, Schelton, John de, 127, 136
Shepeseye, William, 364
Shepton Mallet (Shipton Malet), Som, parson of see Sobbery, John de
Sherlock, Thomas 43
Sherrington (Sherinton), manor, 628
Sherston, Thomas and William, 593
Shifnal (Ideshale), Salop, manor, 627, 640
Shirewelet see Shreueeton
Shireweld, Adam, 52
Shirewelet see Shreueoton
Shockerwick (Shokerwyke, Sokerynke), Som, 445–9, 907
Shoddesdon (Shotesden) [in Kimpton], Hants, 269, 278
Shonyne see Schenyn
Shotesbrok, Robert, knight, 42, 56, 58, 60
Shregrewe, John, chaplain, 585
Shreuton, Shireuton, Shirreuton, Walter de, 699
William de, 99
Shrewsbury (Salop), Salop, 286
Shrewsbury, Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, 411
Shrewton (Shireveton), 78
Shrivenham (Shrevenham), Berks, 42
Bourton in, q.v.
Shropham, Norf, 74
Shropshire, parishes in see Adderley; Muckleston; Shifnal; Shrewsbury
Shute (Shete) [in Longbridge Deverill], 712–4, 716
Shypton, John, escheator in Wiltshire, 55
Siddenham see Sydenham
Silvester, John, of Corton, and Benet his son, 523
Sinnok see Chynnok
Skelet, John and Agnes his wife, 392
Sket, Skete see Skotte
Skinner, Skynnere, Nicholas, 464
Robert, of Heytesbury, 589–90
Joan, wife, and Margaret, daughter of afterwards Toffaire, q.v.
Skiper, Philip, 371
Skotte, Sket, Skete, Scut, Scute, Walter le, 384
William, 36–8, 234
William, of Walpole, chaplain, 143–4, 146, 151
Skudemore, Skydemore, Skydmore see Scudemor
Skyllynge, Escylling, Scyllumg, John, 109, 222, 232, 251–2, 256, 261–2, 264, 272–3, 275
Faith, wife of, 272–3, 275
John, of Charlton, 233, 237–8, 240–3, 246, 257–9
John, esquire, 276–8
Michael, 167, 177–9, 201, 206, 266, 268–71, 388, 391, 604–5, 607–8, 650
SkynnereseeSkinner
Slade, John de la, 32
Richard, 660
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 273

Stephen de la, 445
William de, 23
'Sloo, la', unidentified, [in Bradford on Avon?], 610, 658, 660
Sloo, William, of Stratton on the Fosse, 947–50
Sloughter, Slouther, John de, 34–5, 485
Smale, John, of Tisbury, 269
Smallbrook (Smalebroke) [in Heytesbury], 466
Smaricus, chaplain, 219
Smyth, Faber, Edward le, 311, 317, 326–7
John le, 80, 272, 343, 563, 591
Reynold, 346
Richard, 325, 346
Richard, of Gilmorton, chaplain, 119
Roger, 325
Thomas, 134, 151–2
Walter, 314, 322, 351
William, 290, 529
Clarice, daughter of see Byboys
Cf Fabry
Snapp, Master John, 518
Snow, Peter, 524, 593
Snypet, Snyput, John, 340
Thomas, 299
Sobbury, Sobbery, John de, canon of Wells, and parson of Shepton Mallet, 872–4
Richard de, 396
Cf Sudbury
Soelf see Self
Sokerwyke alias Hamond, Roger de see Hamond, Roger, of Shockewrick
Somer, John le, 384
Somerset, escheators in see Cary, Thomas; Seynlo, John de; Veel, Richard
sheriff of, 911–2, and see Cary, Thomas
parishes and places in see Bath; Binegar; Bosington; Bradford; Bratton Seymour; Brewham, South; 'Brunke'; Bruton; Burrrington; 'Burton'; Butcombe; Camerton; Cary, Castle; Charlton Musgrove; Churchill; Claverton; Cleeve, Old; Combe Hay; Corston; Doultign; Dunkerton; Dunster; Englishcombe; Farleigh Hungerford; Forscote; Frome; Glastonbury; Hinton Charterhouse; 'Holbrook'; Ilchester; Keynsham; Kilmersdon; Kilmington; Langford Budville; 'Leigh'; Lullington; 'Lydford'; Mudford; Newton St. Loæ; Norton St. Philip; Nunney; Paulton; Perrott, North; Petherton, North or South; Radstock; Selwood; Shepton Mallet; Shockewrick; Somerton; Stanbrook; Staunton; Stogursey; Stoke, South; Stoke Trister; Stratton on the Fosse; Swanswick; Tellisford; Timsbury; Twerton; Wellow; Wells; Whatley; Woolverton; Wrington; Yeovil
Somerton, Som, 914
Someter, John le, 364, 384
Soper, Sopere, Robert le, and Sabina his wife, 897, 899, 902
Roger, 351
Sormaill, Sormailles see Cormailles
Souche see Zouche
Sound (la Soune) in Mildenhall, 161
Sourdewale, Soudewale, Arnold, 88, 102
Southill, Beds, Broom in, q.u.
Spark, Henry, 726–8
Spencer see Despenser
Spendour, William, 660
Spigornell, Ralph, knight, 168
Spondell, Nicholas, 358
Sprot, Adam, 349
Sprugham, Esprugham, Esprugham, Spugham, Spugh, Spugham, Spuham, Ralph, 2–3, 5, 23, 29
John, son of, 8–10, 24, 36
John, son of, 10
Spycer, Spyser, John le, mayor of Bristol, 407
Thomas, 135
Squery, John, 426
Stafford, Humphrey, knight, 117–8, 432, 434–5, 587, 607–8, 611–2, 805
John, bishop of Bath and Wells, 73, 427; archbishop of Canterbury, 766
RALPH, steward of the king's household, 766
Staffordshire, parishes in see Drayton Bassett; Uttoxeter
Stafford, William, 361
Stanbrook (Stanbroke), stream, Som, 934
Stane, Gilbert de, 34
PETER de la, 97
Staneleigh, William, 666
Stanford, Staunford, Stonford, John, 162, 277
John de, justice of assize, 909, 911
Robert de, 638, 647–8
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Stanhope (Stanhop), Durham, 636
Stanlake (Berks?), 515
Stanley (Stanleigh) [in Bremhill], 328
Stant, Stanhope, John de, 814
Stanton (Staunton), unidentified, 242–3
Stanton Fitzwarren (Staunton Fitzwarren), manor, 52
Stanton St. Quintin (Staunton), 55
Stantour, Alexander, esquire, 361, 926
Peter, 618–23
Isabel (Vernon), wife of, 618–23
Stapleford, manor, 628
Stapulford, Richard, 33
Stapleton, John de, 135–6
Staughton, Great, Hunts, Perry, West, in q."v.
Staunford see Stanford
Staunton, Som, 000
Staunton, Ralph de, 895
Robert de, 104
William, clerk, 71
Stavordale [in Charlton Musgrove], Som, 934
Staweye, Richard, 945
Steel, Steele, William, 174, 178–9, 182, 185, 779
Stephen, King, 737
Stephanus, William, 313
Stere, John, 358
Stert (Sterte, Steurte, Stoerte, Sturt) [in Urchfont], 766
manor, 625, 627–9, 631–2, 635, 638, 640, 642–6, 651–2
Steventon (Stiventon), Beds, manor, 76
Stlewye (Stiuecle), Bucks, 766
Steynhorp, Gilbert, sheriff of London, 169
Sthurstynseethorstyn
Stile, Artestygele, John, 599, 601
Richard, 377
StiropseeStyrop
Stottescombe, Stotescombe, Roger de, 4, 308
Joan, wife of, 308
Stock, Stocke, Stok, Stoke, Stokke, Adam de, xv, 193–8
Geva, wife of afterwards Hungerford, q."v.
Edward, son of Roger de, lord of Rushall, 201–10, 212, 263
Joan, wife of afterwards Horneby, 203, 205, 207–8, 210, 212
John, 238, 819
Alice, wife of, 819, 849
John, clerk, 149
Ralph de, son of John, 236–8
Richard de, 236
Richard de, chaplain, 238
Roger de, 824, 943–4
Isabel, wife of, 824
Roger de, son of William de Sende, 78, 82–3, 86–7, 199–200, 202, 204
Roger de, chaplain, 257
Thomas, son of William de, 203, 205
Stock Street (Stocke) [in Calne], manor, 201, 209
Stockley (in Calne) see 'Stokeley'
Stockton (Stokton), 423
manor, 388
Stockwood (Stokwode Poyntz) Dors, 99
Stodeleia, Alexander de, 325
Stoford, Stuford, John, and Margery his wife, 946
Robert de, and John his son, 522
Stok, Stoke see Stock
Stoke Goldington (Stokegoldryngton), Bucks, parson of see Tyrryngham, Thomas
Stoke Trister (Trister), Som, 934
Stoke, South, Som, Midford in q."v.
'Stokeley', 'Stokele' unidentified [Stockley in Calne?], manor, 76
Stoket, Robert, 319
William, bailiff of Westminster, 141, 143
Stokke see Stock
Stokkeshawe, Walter, burgess of Bristol, 407
Stonford see Stanford
Stonore, John de, justice, 93
Storeton see Stourton
Stork, John, 458–60
Storton see Stourton
Stottescombe see Stittescombe
Stotevil, Stocetyle, Stotevyle, Robert, 85, 88, 91–2, 102
Isabel, daughter of see Wake
Margaret, wife of, 85
Robert, son of, 103
Stoundone, William de, 30
Stourton, 158, 300
Stourton, Storeton, Storton, Stourto, John, of Stourton, 158, 300, 302
John, junior, 430, 432, 438
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John, knight</td>
<td>45, 75, 118, 276, 354, 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, knight</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>560-3, 566-9, 587-8, 591, 656, 746, 786; lord of Horningsham, 607-9, 656; forester of Selwood, 936-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice, wife of</td>
<td>937, 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, son of</td>
<td>936-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de</td>
<td>214-7, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strabolgy, Isabel (Chilham), countess of Athol, <em>afterswards</em> Ballioloe, 631, 642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, earl of Athol, son of</td>
<td>631, 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straccheley, Stracchelege, John</td>
<td>149-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stradelyng, Estradelyng, Stradelyngh</td>
<td>Edward, knight, 758, 783, 796, 830, 840, 842, 870, 888, 904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratford, Ralph, bishop of London, 766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton unidentified</td>
<td>234, 749, 791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton on the Fosse (St. Vigor, Stratton St. Vigor), Som, 762, 768, 831, 947-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton St. Margaret (Netherstratton, Netherstratton, Stratton, Stratton Inferior), 2-3, 5-6, 8-10, 22, 24, 26, 28, 32-7, 40-3, 45-6, 48, 55, 70-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church and churchyard, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fields and places in, named, 9, 22, 24, 26, 32-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockle, Harnells, Kingsdown and Pen Hill in, <em>q.v.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton, Upper, (Huvenstratton, Overrestratton, Overnstratton, Superior Stratton), in Stratton St. Margaret, 4, 7, 9, 10, 22-3, 32-4, 36-7, 40-3, 45-6, 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fields and places in, named, 22, 32, 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton, Ralph de, and Roger his son, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strensham (Strengesham), Worcs, lord of see Russell, Nicholas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strete, William</td>
<td>780, 794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategh, Hugh de la, knight</td>
<td>693, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strag, Eastrag, Estrag, Stragg, Strygge, J.</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice, wife of</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John [temp. Edward I and II]</td>
<td>479, 519, 529-34, 574-6; bailiff, 531</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*John [temp. Edward III], 538-41, 579-82, 592-3 |
*John, son of Philip, 480-1, 535 |
*Margery, wife of, 480 |
*John, son of John son of Philip, 480 |
*John, senior, 479, 531-2, 539-40 |
*John, knight, 482-99, 504-6, 511, 516, 543, 545, 549, 574-5 |
*John, son of, 482-99, 504-6, 511, 513, 516, 519, 537-8, 543, 545, 548-9, 553-5, 557, 571-3 |
*Christian, wife of, 483, 486-7, 591, 505, 513 |
*Eleanor, daughter of see Hungerford |
*John, atte Corner, 510, 517, 537, 548-9, 559 |
*Lord Strug, knight [sic], 592 |
*Osbert, 476 |
*Robert, 487, 516, 554-6, 558, 570 |
*Robert, atte Corner, 492, 495, 507, 553, 558 |
*Walter, 465, 474-6, 522 |
*W. son of, 522 |
*William, 639, 670-1 |
*William, knight, 462-7, 469-71, 481, 484, 526 |
*Philip, son of, 471-3, 477-8, 480-1, 523, 525, 573, 580, 593 |
*Stubbe, Robert, 470 |
*Sutcliff, Richard, esquire, 112 |
*Stutford see Stoford |
*Sturminster Marshal, Dors, 694 |
*Sturmy, Esturmy, Henry, of Burbage, 201, 209-10, 212, 714; escheator in Wiltshire, 52 |
*William, 106-7 |
*William, of Burbage, knight, nephew of Henry, 209-12, 215-6, 622 |
*Sturteyyn see Thorsteyn |
*Style, Stylegh, John atte see Goderich |
*Stryop, Strop, William, 46, 354 |
*Stryne, Nicholas, 515 |
*Stryward, Edward, 384, 387 |
*John, 364, 367-8, 379-80, 384, 387 |
*Roger, 368, 379 |
*Sudbury, Gervase de, 443 |
*Roger de, 123-6 |
*Cf. Sobbury |
*Suffolk, parishes in see Alnesbourn; Walpole |
*Sukhamcote, William de, 689 |
*Suldun, Selduna, Syldunee, Walter de, 325, 346 |
*William de, 318 |
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Sumersford, Jordan de, 523
Sundridge, Kent, Henden in, q.v.
Surrey, earl of see Warena, John de
Surrey, parishes in see Carshalton; Guildford; Kennington
Sussex, parishes in see Barnham; Birdham; Boxgrove; Burwash; Rogate
Sutton (Suton, Basuton), unidentified, bailiff of, 353
William, rector of, 353
Sutton Valence, Kent, rector of see Merewode, Baldwin de
Sutton Veny (Fenny Sutton, Sutton), 547, 789
manor, 361, 661
parson of, 362
Haycombe and Newnham in, q.v.
Sutton, Sutton, Peter de, 293–6
Robert de, 750
Walter de, knight, 573
Swainsthorpe (Swaynesthorp), Norf, 51
Swainswick, Som, Tadwick in, q.v.
Swaleweclyve, John de, 702
Swallowcliffe (Swaleweclyve), 696
Swardeston, Norf, 51
Swayn, Thomas, 39, 52
Swetyng, Robert, 364, 368–9, 375–8
William, 574
Syde, Glos, manor, 628
Syddenham, Sydenham, Syddennham, Henry, and Margaret (Whyton) his wife, 813
John, 276, 458, 460, 666, 920–1, 923–5, 927–9
Master Simon, dean of Salisbury, 56, 58, 60–1, 115–8, 155–6, 159, 298–300, 430, 432
Syldune see Suldun
Symenel, William, 363
Symond, John, 268
Peter, 206–7
Peter, of Charlton, 268–71
Symondes, John, 272
William, of Ebbesborne Wake, and Alice his wife, 747
Symoundsburgh, John, archdeacon of Salisbury, 355
Synde see Sende
Synnock, Synnok see Chynnok
Syreman, Hugh, 80
Syrencot (Sexhampcote, Suokehampcote, Suxhampcote) [in Figheldean], 689, 712–4, 716
Syur, William le, 319
Syward, John, 64, 69
Elizabeth, wife of see Seyntomer
Cf. Seward
Tabler, Tabeller, Richard le, 290
Roger le, 321
Tabur, Walter le, 490, 501, 507
Joan, wife of, 501, 507
Tadlane (Taddelane), in Horningsham, 609, 621, 623
Tadwick (Tatewyk) [in Swainswick], Som, 888
Tailour, Cissor, Taillur, Tayllour, Nicholas, mayor of Salisbury, 566, 568
Robert le, 523
Roger, 351
Simon, of Fifield, and Margery his wife, 269
William, 7
William, clerk, 68
Takel, Takell, John, 88, 102
Talbot, Talbott, Talebot, John, 392–4, 398
William, knight, and Eleanor his wife, 75
Talcarn, Corn see Minster
Tanner, Tannares, Tannere, Alice le, of Chippenham, 336
Goscelin le, 378
Henry le, 335
Richard le, 334
Thomas, 420, 942
William le, 317, 320
Maud, wife of, 320
Tanton, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 413, 415, 417
Tarente, John de, 480
Cf. Turet
Tarrant Rushton (Tarent Russhampton), Dors, manor, 633
Tauke see Touke
Tawiere, Robert le, 743
Tayllour see Taillour
Tecon, Guy, son of, 363
Teffont Ewias (Teffont, Teffonte, Teffont Ewyas), 658, 660, 668–748
advowson, 660, 675, 677, 679–80, 721, 724–5
lord of see Ewyas, Alexander de
rector of see Andrewe, William
fields and places in, named, 669, 685, 699, 700, 702, 709–11
Teuffonte, Hubert de, and Hamo his son, 669
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 277

Telesford, Henry, clerk, 518
John de, 859
Tellisford (Tellesford), Som, xv, 778, 806, 810, 812–3, 836, 862, 912, 917
lord of see Pavely, Walter
Chatley Hill in, q.v.
'Sneddemede' in, 812
Tempebury, Walter de, burgess of Wells, 413–4
Temse, William, 354
Tenet, Henry, 463
Terney see Tourney
Teras (Terreys) [in St. Stephen in Brannel], Corn, 919
Testwode, John, 716
Tettesworth, Andrew de, 127, 133
Teyntour, Teynturer, Tinctor, Richard, of Chippenham, 315, 339, 343
Alice, wife of, 315
William, citizen of Salisbury, 583
Thames, river, 127, 133, 141, 144, 155, 160
Thatcham (Thacham), Berks, 70–2
These see Thorstain
Thickwood (Thicwode) [in Colerne], 331
Thurkel, Ralph, 283
Thomas, earl of Buckingham and duke of Gloucester [1385–97], 140, 658
Thorand, Henry, clerk, 529
Thoresby, Master John, chancellor, 93
Thoresteyn see Thorstain
Thorleye, Simon de, 613, 615, 617
Thorn, John le, 32
Thorp, Henry, 111
William de, 62
Thorpe Hall (Thorphall by Hyde), Lincs, 105–6
Thomas, 479, 486, 524, 528, 531–2, 534–5, 537–41, 543, 545, 548–9, 556–7, 571, 574–7
Margery, wife of, 531–2, 556
Thomas, son of, 531, 556–7
Walter, 525, 557
William, 463–70, 474, 481, 507, 526, 59 Thoulstone (Tholueston) [in Upton Scudamore], 73, 401, 423
reector [sic] of, 384
Throstelcok, Thomas, 470
Thuremonde, John, chirographer of the king's chest, 672–3
Thurkern, William, 173
Thurstyn, Thursteyn, Thursteyn see Thorstain
Tidworth, North, (Todeworth), 807
Tieys, Henry, 628
Timsbury (Tymbresberowe), Som, rector of see Carscombe, Nicholas
Tinctor see Teyntour
Tinghurt, William de, abbot of Stanley, 248
Tinhide, William, 474
Tipoft, Tybetot, Tybote, Typtoft, Typtot, John, knight, lord of Powys, 75, 115–8, 155–6, 159, 298–303, 430, 432, 633
Margaret (Badelesmere), wife of, 633
Richard, 39
William, 38
Tisbury (Tysebury), 717–8, 723
Tisbury, East, Chicksgrove in, q.v.
Tish, William, 565
Tocotes, Tocorys, Tokotes, Roger, knight, 666–7, 923–4, 926–7, 930
Todeworth, John, 42, 44
William, 277
Toez, These, James, of Chippenham, 314, 324
Tofte, John, 30
Toffaire, Toffar, Toffayre, Joan formerly Skynnere, and Margaret her daughter, 589–90, 598
Toby, John, 267
Tokotes see Tocotes
Tolthorp, Robert, 267
Toly, Robert, 173
Tony, Parnel de, 66, 74
Peter, 225–6
Ralph de, baron of Edward I, and Robert his son, 74
Tornay, Torney see Tourney
Toroldevill, Roger, 281
Torpell, Roger de, 191
Toines (Totteneyes), Devon, lord of see Zouche, William
Tontesham (Tothesam, Trittesham), John, 152
Thomas, 149, 151
Touke, Tauke, Towk, Towky, John, 361, 588, 666–7, 930, 932–3
Thomas, 619, 621
Toukere, Reynold, 583
Touneshende, Andrew atte, 336–43
Joan, wife of, 336, 339–40, 342–3
John, son of, 343
Tourney, Terney, Tornay, Turney, John, of Woolverton, 589-90, 803, 805, 807-8, 812, 891, 893
Simon de, 750
Toward, Robert, 702
Towk, Towky see Touke
Tregoz, John, 675, 677, 680, 683
Sybil, daughter of see Grandison
Trelion (Trellyghen, Trelleyghen) [in St. Stephen in Brannel], Corn, 75, 919
Trenchard, Thomas, 101
Trenchefoil, Trenchefoyll, Thomas, 268, 270
Treubody see Trubody
Trevego (Trevygowe) [in St. Neot], Corn, 75
Trevorden (Trefodern) [in Lanteglos by Fowey], Corn, 75
Trewman, Peter, 364, 384
Trigg, John, citizen and fishmonger of London, 125-6, 136
Trillow, Trillowe, Thomas, 26, 136-7, 140-1, 144
Tritissham see Tottesham
Tropenell, Troppenell, Thomas, 361, 666-7, 923-4, 926, 930
Trotman, Richard, 739
Troubrige, William de, 846, 853, 865, 903, 905
William, son of, 853
Trowbridge (Troubrigge), 660
Trowe, Geoffrey de, 740
Trows, Ralph de, 74
Trubleville see Turberville
Turbody, Treubody, Trewebody, Roger, 75, 155-6, 159, 276, 280, 298-300, 431, 450-1, 453, 456-8
Trussell, Trussel, William, knight, escheator south of the Trent, 91-3, 95, 99-101, 633
Trusteyn see Thorstayn
Tuderglegh, Ralph de, and Joan (Wellesleigh) his wife, 802
Turbert, Rocelin, son of, 346
Turberville, Trubleville, William de, 284, 521
Walter, son of, 521
Turet, Turret, Turrent, H., Henry, 466-70, 475, 526
Cf. Tarente
Turgis, John, 670-1
Turk, William, citizen and fishmonger of London, 125-6, 136
Turney see Tourney
Turpin, John, 306, 315-6, 329
Nicholas, 856-7
Agnes (Montfort), wife of, 855-7
Clemence, daughter of see Caneford
Thomas, 706-8
Current see Turet
Turstayn, Tursteyn see Thorstayn
Twerton (Twymerton), Som, 912, 917
Twinhoe (Twnihyo, Twynyo), in Wellow, Som, 754, 770-3, 806, 810, 813, 826-9, 840, 842-4, 856-63, 866-8, 871-9, 888, 891-3, 897-9, 901, 904, 906
manor, 754
fields and places in, named, 829-30, 833-4, 840
Twinhoe, Twynhoo, Twynyo, Andrew de, 829
Clemence see Caneford
John, 280, 431, 433, 435-6, 947, 949
Twynynng, John, 290
Tybetot, Tybot, Tybote see Tiptoft
Tylere, John, 119
Tiptoft, Tiptot see Tiptoft
Tyrewyne, Thomas, 113
Elizabeth, wife of formerly Hamelyn and Wake, q.v.
Tyryngham, Thomas, parson of Stoke Goldington, 267
Tystede, William, escheator in Wiltshire, 361
Tytherington (Tuderyngton, Tudryngton), in Heytesbury, 388, 465, 474, 563, 566, 568-9, 577, 581
manor, 361, 387, 661
tithing see Heytesbury and Tytherington
Ubeton see Upton
Umfravill, Dumfravill, Margaret wife of Gilbert, afterwards Badlesmere, q.v.
Margery (Badlesmere) formerly Roos, q.v.
Unewyn, Thomas, 930
Ungeford, William de, of Wellow, 856
Cf. Hungerford
Upavon (Huppaven), 220, 227, 230, 233, 235, 238, 242-3, 250-1, 253-4, 256, 259, 261, 269, 271, 276-8
prior of, 255
Upavon, Upaven, Huphaven, Huppaven, Bartholomew de, 219, 225
Isabel, daughter of see Cook
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 279

Michael, son of, vicar of Charlton, 225
Michael de, 249
Roger de, 218, 224
Thomas, chaplain, vicar of Preshute, 224
William, son of Robert de, 221, 224
Uphill (Huphul) [in Urchfont], 287
Uphulle, John, almoner, 382
Upton (Upton, Upton Knol) [in East Knoyle?], manor, 388-9
Upton Lovell (Ulbetune), Hugh, parson of, 463
Upton Scudamore (Skydemoresupton, Upton Escudemore, Upton Escudemour), 363-4, 366-8, 375, 379-80, 384, 387, 389, 392, 394-5, 397-8, 406, 408-11, 420, 423
lords of see Scudemor, Peter and Walter manor, 373, 388, 392-6, 401-6, 424, 427
St. Mary's church, advowson, 384, 397, 406, 408-9, 411-3, 415, 420
parsons or rectors of, 364, 384, and see Druceys, Hugh; Hywysch, John Norridge and Thoulstone in, q.v.
fields and places in, named: 364, 379-80, 382, 384, 387, 397
Upton, Hobeton, Hubbetona, Hubeton, Hubetune, Obeton, Ubeton, Adam de, burgess of Heytesbury, 470, 525, 570, 580
son of see Cosyn, William
John de, 388
John de, clerk, 477, 523
Master John, canon of Wells, 420
Thomas de, 124
William, 109, 717
Urchfont, Stert, Uphill, and Wedhampton in, q.v.
Ursel, Hamo, 442
Uttoketer, Staffs, Crakemash in, q.v.
Vairehut, William, 463
Valence, Valencia, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, 288, 292
William de, 284 [1258]; earl of Pembroke, 287
William de, knight [d.1282?], 348
Valoignes, Stephen, knight, 174
Vanumeth, John, 149
Vaus, Richard, 51
Veel, Veele, Vele, Peter de, knight, 168, 807
Robert, 71; escheator in Somerset, 813, 815
Veer see Vere
Vellard, William, 717, 719, 723-4, 726
Venator, Henry, 318
Matthew, 739
Cf. Hunte
Vere, Veer, Ver, John de, earl of Oxford, and Maud (Badelesmere) his wife, 633
Robert, earl of Oxford, 77
Vernon, Vernoun, Vernun, John de, knight, 466, 470, 639
Richard de (le), 101, 487, 551, 609, 622; lord of Horningham, 487, 623
Isabel, daughter of see Stantor
Veske, Richard le, 320, 327
Cf. Bishop
Videlu, John, 269
Vincent, John, of Stanlake, 515
Vivon, Hugh de, 287
Vorde see Ford
Voulare, Richard son of John le, 350
Voyke, Michael le, 319
Vrenche see Frunceys
Wake, Wac, Wace see Wake
Wade, John, 36
Wagel, Ralph, 473
Wager, William de, 325
Waspail see Waspaill
Wake, Wac, Wace, Baldwin, knight, 77-8, 82
John, son of, 4, 6, 77, 79-80
Hugh, son of, 77-83, 86, 90-2, 97, 99
Joan (de Bellow Alneto), wife of, 78, 81, 83-4, 86-7, 90-2, 97, 99
Hugh, son of Hugh, 80, 84-9, 91, 95, 99, 101-2
Isabel (Stotevil), wife of, 84-5, 88, 101-3
Joan, Lady Wake, afterwards Braybrooke, q.v.
John, of Clifton, 267
Thomas, knight [1300-49], lord of Liddel, 84-5, 88, 102-3
Thomas, knight, of Winterbourne Stoke, 89-95, 97, 99-101, 103-11, 114
Margaret, daughter of, 107
Thomas, son of, 107-11, 114
Elizabeth, wife of, afterwards Hamelyn and Tyrewyne, 109, 111, 113-4, 118
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Walberd, Geoffrey, 134
Walcote, Walekote, Peter de, 31–2
William de, 8, 9
Cf. Wilcote
Waldewyne see Baldewine
Waldyff, John, 42
Waldyk, William, 551
Walekote see Walcote
Walensis see Waleys
Walerand, Walerand, Walraund, Walrond, Adam, 30
John, knight, 10, 16, 22, 25
John, of Blundon St. Andrew, 14–5
Robert, 284
Stephen, 349
William, 52, 55
Waleys, Walensis, Wallen, John, 335
Richard le, servant of Richard, king of the Romans, 672–4, 686–7
Cf. Walsh
Walsh see Walsh
Walkare, Thomas, 290
Walkelyn, Richard, 317
Wallen see Waleys
Waller, Walter, 588
Wallingford (Walyngford), Berks, 636
Walpole (Walpoll), Norf or Suff, 143–4, 151
Walrand, Walraund, Walrond see Walerand
Walsh, Walshen, Welsh, Henry le, 36, 39
Richard, chaplain, 140–2
William le, 230, 251
Cf. Waleys
Walter (Domesday tenant), 100
Walter, Clerk, of Wilsford, 228
Walter, Bartholomew, son of, 224
John, clerk, 666–7
Ralph, son of, 189
William, 461
William, son of, 189, 245
Cf. Fitzwalter
Waltham, John, vicar of Warminster, 388
Robert de, 2
Walworth, William, mayor of the staple of Westminster, 130
Wancey, Wansy see Wauncey
Warbeston, William, 113
Warde, Wardde, Alan, 80
John, clerk of the duke of Gloucester, 135–7, 140–1, 146
Roger, knight, 168
William, 39
Wardebek, Nicholas, 25
William, 1, 25
Warden, William, 929
Ware, Herts, manor, 76
Warenna, John de, earl of Surrey, 628
Warin, Wareyn, Warwyn, Waryn, John, 201; canon of Wells, 415, 420–1
Thomas, 54, 62–3, 67
Elizabeth, wife of see Seintomer
Margaret, daughter of, 54
Thomas, rector of Binegar, 945
William, son of, 38
Cf. Fitzwarin
Warnur, Robert, clerk, 674
manor, 628
market, shambles in, 386
vicars of, 362 and see Heryng, Thomas; Waltham, John
Boreham and Sambourne in, qu.
fields and places in, named, 369, 382, 385
Warneford, John, 172, 180–1, 183, 584–5, 786, 803, 807
Richard, 42
Warnyr, William, 236
Warre, Warr, – atte, 336
Geoffrey, of Sutton Veny, and Christiana his wife, 547
Jordan de la, knight, 466, 639, 856
Nicholas de la, 327
Robert le, 894
Roger la, knight, 193–8; lord of Rushall, 247
Cf. Were
Warrewyk see Warwik
Warwick, earls of see Beauchamp, Thomas; Plessis, John de
Warwickshire, parish in see Brandon
Warwik, Warrewyk, Warwyk, John de, 135–6, 144
William de, 218
Warwyn, Waryn see Warin
Waspail, Waispail, Waspayl, Waspayll, Waspul, John, 101, 369, 375, 381, 383, 397, 399–400
Roger, knight, 347
William, 390–1, 560–2, 583, 721
Wastevyle, William, 290
Wasthuse, Edward, 675
Wastwyk, John de, 133
Wasz, Way, Waz, Stephen, of Petherton, 819, 829, 832–4, 867–8, 897
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Wat see Watte
Water, Aqua, Attewater, Adolphus (Eduho), de, 218
John (atte de), 97, 226, 236, 245, 248, 700
Alice, daughter of, 226
Richard atte (de), 227, 229-36, 239, 250, 252-3, 255, 257-8
Agnes, wife of, 258
Mabel, mother of, 233
William, son of John de, 245
Waterman, John, of Chilmark, 706-8, 717-8, 721-2, 725-6
Watkins, William, 354
Watte, Wat, William (le), 318, 625
Wauncey, Wancey, Wansy, Robert de, 672-3, 686, 744
Lavinia, wife of, 672-3
Wauton, William de, knight, 374, 377, 383, 385
Way see Wsz
Wayman, Thomas, 51
Wayte, Alexander de, 321
Waz see Wsz
Wedemore, William de, steward of
Reynold de Montfort, 900
Wedhampton [in Urchfont], 207
Weighton, Wighton, Wyghteon, John de, 141, 143-4
Cf. Whyton
Welberston, Roger de, escheator in
Norfolk, 54
Welde, William atte (de), 169, 769
Wellesleye see Wellesleigh
Welowton, David de, 860
Well, Welle, Hugh atte, 267
Jocelyn de, 281
John atte, 349
Robert de, 351
Wellesleigh, Welesleye, Wellesleigh, Welleslegygh, Wymmesle, Philip de, 753-5, 761-5, 767, 775, 802, 822, 851, 871, 911-2, 915, 917-8; bailiff of East Perrott, 914; bailiff of Wellow, 875
Joan, daughter of see Tuderglegh
Wellesworth, Roger de, escheator south of the Trent, 79
Wellow (Welow, Welow), Som, 658, 734, 749-918
bailiff of see Wellesleigh, Philip de
lord of see Montfort, Reynold de
vicar of see Sandhurst, John de
Beggeridge; Braysdown; Hassage; Littleton, Stony; and Twinhoe in, q.v.
fields and places in, named, 845, 847-8, 851, 854-7, 908
Wellow (Welewe), hundred, 754, 757-8, 762-3, 765, 775-6, 779-80, 788, 792, 795-6, 802, 808, 812, 900, 907, 913
beadle of see Rodney, Walter de
court of, 750-2, 763
lord of see Montfort, Nicholas de
Wells (Welles), Som, 407, 409, 411, 413-21, 802, 825, 945
burgesses of see Compton, Walter de;
Fylays, Nicholas; Hampne, John de;
Ropere, John le; Tempetebury, Walter de
cathedral of St. Andrew, canons of see
Drayton, Richard; Hywysch, John de;
Sobbery, John de; Upton, Master John;
Warin, John
dean and chapter of, 411
vicars in see Alampton, John;
Beyngdon, John; Calne, Robert;
Coggere, John; Cudworth, William (de);
Peat, Richard; Tanton, John
steward of the guild of see Ropere, John le
Wells, South, (Welles, Suth Welles) [in
Romsey], Hants, 422
manor, 388
Welnorie, John, 144
Welsh see Walsh
Welwrich, Richard, 464
Were, John atte, 343
Cf. Warre
Werston see Worston
West, Adam, 466
Thomas, 943-4
Thomas, knight, 55, 649, 682, 715-6
Thomas, of Swallowcliffe, 696
Westbury, manor, 628
Bremeridge, Chalcot, Chapmanslade
and Dilton in, q.v.
Westbury, John, 114, 155-6, 159, 215, 392-4
William, 114, 155-6, 159, 214-7, 299;
justice, 276
Westby, Westeby, Gregory, 361, 661, 666-7, 920, 925, 927, 930, 932-3
Westland (Westlande) [in Melksham?], 287
Westmead (Westmede), in Chippenham, 308, 320, 337, 345
Westminster (Weymenstr), Midd, passim

abbey, chapel of St. Mary, chapter

house, 160

abbot and convent of, 136, 141, 151,

155, 160

abbots of see Harwedon, Richard;

Norwich, George

bailiff of see Stoket, William

St. James's hospital, master of see Dixon,

Nicholas

St. Margaret's parish, 120

staple, 428

mayors of see Walworth, William;

Whytynghton, Richard

statute of, 407

Charing, Bury, Knightsbridge and St.

Martin in the Fields in, q.v.

'le Vyne' in, 144; 'la Whitehalle' in,

139–40, 144–5

Weston, John de, 482

Richard de, 530, 573

William, of Upavon, 269

Westrop (Westhrop) [in Highworth],

34–5, 45–6, 48

Westwood (Westwode), in Fovant, 740–1

Wetheryng, Wytheryng, John de, 744

Robert de, 743

Whatley (Whatelegh), Som, rector of see

Bury, John de

White, Whyte, Wyte, Wythe, Godwin le, 349

John le, 686

Richard, 744

Richard, of Dublin, 125–6

Joan, wife of, 125

Thomas, son of, 125–6

Whitechurch, Roger de, 388

Whiteclyve, Whiteclif, Whyteclyve,

Witeclive, Witheclyve, Wyteclive,

Wydeclive, Wyteclive, Wytheclive,

William de, 399, 486–7, 492, 507,

523, 544, 548, 551, 553, 680, 686–7,

741–2, 769

Whistable (Whistaple, Wihinton), Kent,

manor, 631, 633, 642

Whytokesmede, Hwyytokesmede,

Wythokesmede, Wythokesmede, John,

358–9, 803, 861, 866–9, 886–8

John, chaplain, 45, 49

Robert de, 820, 827, 843, 852, 901

Roger de, 819, 844

Thomas, son of John, 757–8, 764, 820,

826, 838, 846, 849–50, 866–72,

874–82, 888, 896, 900, 902–3, 906

Eleanor, daughter of, 881–2

Felicity, daughter of, 874

Joan, wife of, formerly Frankeleyn,

866, 870, 874–82, 886

John, son of, of Tadwick, and John

and Thomas his sons, 888

Whyng see Wyng

Whyte see White

Whyteclive see Whiteclyve

Whytokesmede see Whittokesmede

Whyton, John, 713, 722, 734, 813

Elizabeth, daughter of see Pauncefot

Joan, wife of, afterwards Hungerford, q.v

Margaret, daughter of see Sydenham

Peter, 717–8

Cf. Weighton

Whytyngton, Whytyngdon, Wytynton,

John de, 861

Richard, mayor of the staple of

Westminster, 402–4, 425

Wick, Farleigh, (Wyke, Wyky) [in

Monkton Farleigh], 52, 68, 653, 657,

659, 802, 806, 811–2

Widhill (Widyhill) [in Cricklade], 55, 70–2

Widoe, Richard atte, 34

Wiggemore, Wyggemore, John, 151–2

Wighton see Weighton

Wike, Wik, Wika, Wyca, Wyk, Wyka,

Wyke, Edward de, 682, 693,

696–700, 703

Gregory de, 3

Henry de, 3

Hugh de, 6

John de, 219–20; bailiff of Mildenhall, 163

Richard de la, 9, 12–16, 20, 22, 25,

27–8

Stephen de, 7

Walter de, 12

William de, of Upavon, 225

Wikes, Wykes, John, 56, 58, 60

Wilcote, Wilecote, John de, clerk, 227

Peter de, 26

Cf. Walcote

Wildefur, John, 33

Wilecote see Wilcote

Wili see Wyl

William see William

Willesford, Willeford, Willysford,

Wyllesford, Wyvelesford, Wyvell-

ford, Wyvellesford, Geoffrey de,

739–40

Peter de, 221–3, 240–1, 245, 247–8

William I, King, duke of Normandy, 737

William, 'the good monk', 737
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

William, the reeve, 218
William, William, Drogo, son of, 189
Humphrey, son of, 363
Roger, son of, 668
Thomas and Walter, sons of, 894
William, Henry, 313
Willoughby, Wyllughby, Wyloghby, Wylughby, John, knight, 666–7, 923–4, 927, 930
Richard de, 62
Wyllysford see Willesford
Wilmindon, Henry de, 877, 881, 884–5, 888
Wilsford (Wyvelsford) [in Swanborough or Underditch hundred], 228
Wilton, 62, 97, 529, 673–4
abbes of, 742
Wiltshire, escheators in, 652 and see Bryde, John; Colyngbourne, Richard; Cotele, Ellis de; Everard, John; Fauconer, William; Fode, Richard; Harnham, Oliver; Hungerford, Thomas; Jakesle, Thomas; Newport, John; Shypton, John; Sturmy, Henry; Tystede, William; lieutenant (rector) of escheator see George, John merchant of see Scudemor, Walter de sheriffs of, 101, 546, 643, 690; and see Dace, John; Hungerford, Thomas; Neuburgh, John de; Popham, Stephen; Russell, Robert
Willy see Wyly
Winchester, bishop of see Wykeham, William de
Winchester, countess of see Quincy, Eleanor
Winchester, earls of see Despenser, Hugh le; Quincy, Roger de
Winchester (Wynton), Hants, 193–7
Winfrith Newburgh (Winfrith Deford), Dorset, parson of see Bourne, Richard
Wingfield, Wittenham alias Rowley in, q.v.
Winterbourne unidentified, 876
Winterbourne Earls, Hurdocott in, q.v.
Winterbourne Stoke (Winterbornestoke, Wynterbornestoke, Wynterburnestoke), 81–2, 86, 93
manor, 76–80, 83–4, 90–5, 97–101, 103–18
Hyde 'lesse' in, 87
Wishangre, William, 52
Witeclive, Witeclyffe see Whiteclyve
Witefeld, William de, and Constance his wife, 907
Witheclive see Whiteclyve
Wittengy see Wittone
Wittenham (Witnam) alias Rowley [in Wingfield], 429, 432, 434–5, 442–8, 812, 840
advowson, 429–31, 441
manor, 429–31, 433–8, 440–1
'Hamundes' and fields in named, 442
Wittrone, Wittengy, Giffard, 855, 894
Wipereve, Alfred de, 6
Wode, Atewode, John, of Penridge, 560–2, 564–5, 803–4, 807
Robert, 564–5, 567–9
Agnes, wife of formerly Compton, q.v.
Cf. Boys
Wodeburgh, Wodebarwe, Wodebere, John de, 823, 836, 844
Evelota, wife of, 823, 844
John, son of, 823, 844
Wodegate, Idonea, 76
Wodeman, Roger, 55
Wodemille, Wodenmille, Wodenmulle, John de la, 221, 223, 240–1
Wodeton, Robert de, knight, 751–2
Wodhull, Nicholas, 108–10
Wodesleigh, Philip de, 869
Wodewyke, Ralph de, 859
Wokemor, John de, 348
Wolf, John, 660
Wolmerstone, Geoffrey de, 693
Wolmongre, Thomas, 943–4
Wolston, William, 430, 432
Wolverstone [in Awliscombe], Devon, manor, 75
Woodborough (Wudeboorh), 248
Woodcutts [in Hinton Martell], Dorset, 323, 344
'la Ridelan' in, 323
Woodstock (Wodestoke), Oxon, 203
Woolley (Wolleye) [in Bradford on Avon], 610, 658, 660
Woolverton (Wolfrington), Som, 812
Worcester (Wigorn), archdeacon of see Blauncard, John
Worcester, bishops of see Carpenter, John; Reynolds, Walter
Worcestershire, parishes in see Hanley Castle; Strensham; Worcester
Wormed, William, 299
Worston, Werston, William, 167, 171, 177, 181, 183–4, 650
Worthy, Walter, 536
Worton, Simon de, of Chippenham, and Sybil his wife, 332
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person/Place</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wotton, John, clerk</td>
<td>56-9, 72</td>
<td>Nicholas, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>William, clerk, 458-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrencher, Roger</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Walter, brother of see Brutour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrekeshale see Wroxhale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroghton, Som, Broadfield in</td>
<td>q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writtle, Writel, Writell, Writil, Henry de</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>John, citizen and draper of London, 149-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9-10, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrokchessale, Wrokesale see Wroxhale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroth, John</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>sheriff of London, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrott</td>
<td>465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroughton (Elyngdon), parson of see Lusteshulle, Richard de</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroughton, John</td>
<td>927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroxhale, Wrekeshale, Wrokchessale, Wrikesale, Eustace de and Ellis his son, 191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey de</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>327, 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmund de, and Richard his brother, 189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon de</td>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wudefeld, Stephen de, knight</td>
<td>470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurthe, James de, and Robert his son, 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wutton see Wotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wybbe, Peter</td>
<td>744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyca see Wike</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyche, William</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wycombe, Richard de</td>
<td>384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wychingham, William de</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydeclaye see Whiteclaye</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydok, Simon</td>
<td>726-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyggemore see Wiggemore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wygheton see Weighton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyk, Wyka, Wyke see Wike</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykehamp, William de, bishop of Winchester, 634</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykelond, William</td>
<td>327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykes see Wikes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykyn, Hugh</td>
<td>506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 186, 586, 610, 614, 660, 810, 813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylerith, Edmund</td>
<td>572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyl, Wyl see Wyly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyllseford see Willesford</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyllughby, Wyloghby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyllughby see Willoughby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyly, Wili, Wily, Wyli, Wyll, Hugh de</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 162, 463, 470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert de</td>
<td>373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas de, 80-1, 463, 470, 524, 531, 693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon de</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymbeldon, John de</td>
<td>140-2, 146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymeand, William</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymmesle see Wellesleigh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymondeswold, John</td>
<td>667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydesle, Philip de</td>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, son of, and Tamsin (Montfort) his wife, 749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndereth, John</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndesore, William de, clerk, 174, 178-9, 182, 185, 649, 779</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyneman, Thomas</td>
<td>708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyng, Wynch, John</td>
<td>921</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynkefeld, John de, knight, 774</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynterbourne, Silvester de</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynton, Adam de, clerk</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyppe, Wypper, Peter, clerk, 80, 519, 529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythe see Wytysde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyte see White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyteclive see Whiteclive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythe see White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytheclive see Whiteclive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytheford, John</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytheryng see Wetheryng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythokesmede see Whittokesmede</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytsye, Wysbide, William, of South Marston, 14, 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud, wife of, 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyttokesmede see Whittokesmede</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyttonyng see Wythe, William, of South Marston, 14, 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud, wife of, 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyttonyng see Wyttonyng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyvelesford, Wivel, Wyllesford see Wivel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyvil, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarnfield (Yernefeld) [formerly Som], in Maiden Bradley, 587</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yate, William atte, and Maud his wife, 306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, son of, 290, 305, 307, 309-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. Gate, Porta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yenge see Yong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ydeney, Ydeneye see Ideney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeovil (Yevele), Som, 914, 916-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yford see Iford</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ynmere, Simon de, 523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yong, Yenge, John, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. Juvene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
York, archbishops of see Greenfield, William; Kemp, John; Melton, John
York (Ebor), Yorks, 79, 85, 292, 294, 307, 647–8, 690, 753–4, 863, 874
cathedral, Thomas, treasurer of, 284
York, duke of see Edward
Yorkshire, parishes in see Cottingham; Hessle; Knaresborough; Pontefract; York

Yppegrave, Ypegrave, William, goldsmith of London, 120, 122
Zouche, Souche, Alan la, 91
Helen (Quincy), wife of, 91
Maud, daughter of see Holand
Robert, 220
William, knight, lord of Totnes and Harringworth, 428–31, 433
Alice, wife of, 429, 433
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Most subjects are grouped under inclusive headings. The main groups are: Areas of local administration; Buildings and architectural features; Clergy, religious and religious houses, churches, chantries and chapels; Crime and punishment; Food and drink, victuals, subsistence; Forests, woods and trees; Gardens and enclosures; Household goods and clothing; Land; Land, measures of; Law and law courts; Livestock, animals; Officials and servants; Records; Rents and payments, services and serjeanties; Rights of lordship; Tenure; Trades and occupations.

Except for Roman numbers which refer to pages of the introduction all numbers refer to items not pages.

All 'see' references are to the index of persons and places.

Areas of local administration
baronies see Combe, Castle
boroughs see Chippenham; Heytesbury
dioceses see Salisbury
honors and fees see Gloucester
hundreds see Bishopstone; Chippenham; Dunlow; Heytesbury; Highworth; Wellow
manors, passim
tithings see Heytesbury and Tytherington; Newton St. Loe

Bonds, recognisances, under the statute
see also Chancery

Buildings and architectural features
bridges, 593, 934
byres, 524
chambers, 295
cottages, 37–8, 312, 317, 333, 703
dovecots, 30, 36–7, 97, 99, 290, 295, 305, 632
granges, 317
houses, passim
mansion houses, 463, 856, crenellating of, 809
messuages, passim
capital, 51, 97, 99, 290, 631
enclosed, 672

mills, 52, 55, 62, 68, 70–2, 223, 305, 362, 550, 592, 680, 701, 739–40, 742, 825, 838, 848, 894–5, 905, 919, 932
ladles, cogs and spikes of, 846
mill-soken, 853
sluices and weirs of, 846, 903
water, 99, 363, 694, 846, 853, 903
wind, 51
roofing, 244
stables, 295

Burgesses see under Citizens and burgesses

Castles see Brimpsfield; Chilham; Ewyas Harold; Hanley Castle
Chancery, 91–2, 185, 404, 422, 426, 652
bonds, recognisances, in, 789, 793, 801
files of, 101
hanaper of, 214, 300, 614, 653, 809
rolls, close, patent, passim
Charters, royal, 281–4, 286, 288, 291–2, 628, 658, 766
Citizens, and burgesses see Bristol; Heytesbury; London
Clergy, religious and religious houses, churches, chantries and chapels, 15, 105, 580
abbeys and abbesses see Lacock; Shaftesbury; Wilton
abbeys and abbots see Durford; Glastonbury; Keynsham; Lavendon; Malmesbury; Stanley; Westminster
archbishops see Canterbury; York
archdeacons see Lincoln; Salisbury; Worcester
bishops see Bath and Wells; Chichester; Coventry and Lichfield; Ely; Exeter; Lincoln; London; Norwich; Salisbury; Winchester; Worcester
canons see Durham; Salisbury; Wells
chanties see Bradley, Maiden; Calne; Cheverell, Little; Chippenham; Glastonbury; Heytesbury; Upton Scudamore
chapels see Chippenham; Corsley
chaplains, passim
clerks, passim
deans and chapters see Wells
deans see Salisbury
hospitals see St. John of Jerusalem; Westminster, St. James’s
parsons see Burton; Eakring; Heytesbury; Lullington; Manningford Bruce; Mildenhall; Norton St. Philip; 'Ratherne'; St. Columb; Shepton Maler; Stoke Goldington; Sutton Veny; Upton Scudamore; Winfrith Newburgh
prebends see Ogbourne
priories and priresses see Amesbury
priories and priors see Alnesbourn; Bradley, Maiden; Cauldwell; Fairleigh, Monkton; Hinton Charterhouse; Longleat; St. John of Jerusalem; Upavon
rectors see Binegar; Camerton; Cleeve, Bishop’s; Corsley; Edington; Mildenhall; Rushall; Sutton Valence; Teffont Evius; Timsbury; Thoulstone; Upton Scudamore; Whately
treasurers of cathedrals see York
vicars see Mere; Ogbourne St. Andrew or St. George, Preshute; Preston Canover; St. Martin in the Fields; Stratton; Warminster; Wellow; Wells
Council, the king’s, 95, 208
Crime and punishment
abduction, 816
damages, 619, 755
excommunication, 105
execution, hanging, 628, 643, 763
felony, 631
forfeiture, 99, 628
gallows, tumbril and pillory, 763
theft of muniments, 105
English language, documents in, 817–8
Exchequer, 208, 937
barons of, 74, 89, 90–1, 94–5, 99, 101, 208; chief, 440
book of, 641
great roll of, 89
memoranda rolls of, 93–5, 291, 361
originalia rolls of, 89
pleas at see under Law and law courts
treasurers of see under Officials and servants
Fairs see Markets and fairs
bar to entail on, 185
Ferries, 846
Fisheries, ponds, 55, 62, 81, 99, 305, 535, 537–8, 544, 560, 680, 740, 742, 846, 853, 903
Food and drink, victuals, subsistence, 244, 538, 551
cheese, 362
corn, 52, 240, 489, 524, 708
crops, produce, 32–3, 509, 838, 845, 896
flour, 240
hay, 52, 362
loaf, white, 240
milk, 362
wine, 245
Forests, woods and trees
forests, 292, and see Buckholt; Clarendon; Grovely; Melchet; Selwood
bailiwick of, 937–41
perambulation of, 934
pleas of, 62
friths, 11, 39
groves, 347, 442, 445, 856
trees, 51
apple, 846
oak, 700
poplar, 846
willow, 846
woods, passim
Gardens and enclosures
INDEX OF SUBJECTS 289

greyhounds, 2
parks, 99, 632, 934

Highways and roads
cart tracks, 275
king’s highways, 2, 122, 127, 133, 136, 141, 151, 155, 160, 320, 333, 368, 397, 465, 524, 573, 577, 580–1, 589, 598, 744–5, 934
paths, 2, 81, 305, 363, 742, 833, 861
roads, passim

Household goods and clothing
chattels, 349, 509, 708, 785, 880, 911–2
clothing, linen and woollen, 538
fur, squirrel and straddling, 632
robes of cloth for clerks, 632
wool, 362, 407, 409

Inquisitions post mortem, 51–2, 55, 80, 92, 97, 99, 290, 295–6, 361, 625, 632, 660, 813

Jews, 15, 580

Land
ancient demesne, 51, 285
arable, passim
fallow, linches unploughed, 55, 524, 812
fore-earth, fore strip, 465, 470, 475, 523, 526
furze and heath, 619, 622
good workable soil, 485
hay (hahillum), 347
head acres, 22, 234, 272, 364, 384, 784
hedges and ditches, 305, 311, 313, 316, 537–8, 550, 560
marsh, 1, 13, 51, 81, 673
meadow, passim
moor, 864
narrow acres, 220
pasture, passim
strips (gaw, stadium), 56, 465
tofts, 360, 621, 623, 733, 825, 836, 932, 943
waste (gazstuno), 475

Land, measures of
acres, passim
carucates, 52, 55, 70, 73, 284, 290, 307, 309, 401, 422, 426, 480, 491, 505, 514, 518, 563, 610, 632, 694, 702, 810, 812, 825, 863, 866, 874, 884–5, 889–9, 891
fardels (fractions of acres, ?quarters), 317, 333, 840, 842
feet, 140, 160, 313
hides, 4–7, 22, 190–1, 476
inches, 160
perches, 22, 856
roods, 33, 39, 230, 255, 272, 317, 364, 384

selvges, 15
yards, 144

Lands, partition of, 53, 76

Law and law courts
attornment, 613, 615–6, 768, 770–3, 790–1, 798, 817–8
distraint, 40, 84, 94, 112, 201, 208, 210, 244, 265, 272, 340, 353, 398, 403, 423, 486, 551, 603, 651, 691, 744, 803, 805, 891
eyres, of 1267–8, 62; of 1281, 285; of 1330, 62
frankpledge, view of, 349
formedon, pleas of, 352
honor courts see Gloucester
hue and cry, 763
hundred courts, 2, 639, 750–2
impeachment of waste, 427, 922
King's Bench see under pleas coram rege
[manor] courts see Heytesbury
novel disseisin, pleas or assizes of, 74, 396, 546, 618–22, 857, 909, 915–8
pleas at exchequer, 89
pleas coram rege, 96, 285, 426, 750–2
quitclaim of actions, 350, 947
see also, Chancery, Exchequer, Fines, Forests, Parliaments, Writs
Letters patent, 50, 55, 62–5, 89, 98, 149, 198–9, 203, 214, 293, 298, 300, 357, 360, 422, 614, 627, 629, 631, 634, 636–8, 767, 809, 935–6, 940

Liberties of tenants
agistment, 87
haybote and houßbote, 603
herbage, 87, 223, 226

Livestock, animals, cattle, 1, 38, 218–20, 223–4, 244, 320, 385, 397, 619, 622, 740–1, 744, 812, 838, 896
bulls, 365, 374
cats, wild, 363
cocks and hens, 240, 299
cows, 236, 242, 365, 371
dogs, hunting, 363
draught animals (affers, averi) 11, 22, 32, 87, 99, 226, 231, 236, 238–9, 244–5, 251, 320, 371, 385, 397, 741, 744
foxes, 363
hares, 363
horses, 219–20, 224, 248
great (jousting), 738
rounceys, 520
white destriers, 363
oxen, 1, 13, 33, 39, 78, 97, 223–4, 229, 231, 236–9, 242, 245, 255, 272, 365, 374, 514, 740, 856
pigs, 87, 218–9, 223, 226, 229, 236–9, 242, 244, 251, 255, 272, 365, 374, 385, 397, 442, 445
2nd best, 477
sheep, 78, 87, 97, 218–20, 223–6, 230, 234, 239, 242, 244, 251, 253, 255, 257–8, 263, 272, 365, 374, 385, 397, 514, 619, 622, 685, 856, 896
lambs, 362, 896
rams, 223, 251, 253
wolves, 363

Markets and fairs, 281, 286, 288, 290, 292
market places, 340, 574–6
shambles in, 386
Masses, 257, 267, 397

Muniments see under Records and muniments

Officials and servants
almoners, 282
arbitrators, 398
bailiffs, of Bristol, 601
of fees, 765, 887

of hundreds, 208, 505, 691
of manors, 163, 317, 353, 531, 875, 914
barons of Exchequer see Exchequer
chamberlains, of Bristol, 601
of England see Holand, John de; Maudit, Robert
chancellors see Kemp, John; Nevill, George; Parvyng, Robert; Pole, Michael de la; Thoresby, Master John
chirographers of the king's chest see Thuremonde, John
escheatours, 101, 290, 652 and see Bereford, Simon; Somerset; Trussell, William; Wellesworth, Roger de; Wiltshire
feodaries see Frankeleyn, Peter le foresters, 62, 935–7, 939–41

grooms, 248
justices 208, 440, 523, 546, 614, 618–22, 690–1, 732, 754, 920 and see under Bonham, Thomas; Dorworthy, Hamo de; Ford, Edmund; Hankeford, William; Hengham, R. de; Howard, William; Hull, Robert; Seton, Thomas; Shareshull, William de; Stanford, John de; Stonore, John de
justiciars see Burgh, Hubert de
keepers of fees see Fayreford, Nicholas de

keepers of privy seal see Alnwick, William
mayors see Bristol; London; Salisbury
of the staple see Westminster
notaries public and registrars see Brygon, William
reeves, 218, 470, 571
serjeants, the king's, 92, 95, 101
servants see Overbury, William de; Waleys, Richard
sheriffs see under Bristol; London; Somerset; Wiltshire
stewards see Dace, John; Dauntesey, John; Louche, Walter de; Wedemore, William de
of the king's household see Cromwell, John de; Mautravers, John; Montagu, John de; Stafford, Ralph
tithingmen see Ashton Giffard; Camerton; Heytesbury and Tytherington; Newton St. Loe
treasurers see Cusance, William de; Edyngton, William de; Hungerford, Walter; Segrave, Hugh
INDEX OF SUBJECTS 291

Parliament, of 1327, 643; of 1330, 91
rolls of, 652n
Pedigrees, of the dukes of Normandy,
737–8
of the Montfort family, 749
Petitions, 91, 101, 297, 652, 818, 912
Proofs of age, 54

Records and muniments, 146, 406
stolen, 105
Domesday Book, 100
and see under Chancery; Charters, royal;
Exchequer; Fines; Inquisitions post mortem; Letters patent; Parliament,
rolls of; Proofs of age; Wills; Writs

Rents and payments, services and
serjeanties
bezants, 189–90
church scots, 28
cotland rents, 632
custumary, boon, works, 99, 632
reaping and carrying service, 52
suit of court, 2, 290, 348–9, 639, 860,
867
scutage, 191
tithes, 362
rents in kind
belts, 299
bow of alburnum, 283
cloves of gillyflower, 226, 867, 869,
871
cumin, 227, 299, 522–3
firewood, 365, 374, 385, 442
gloves, 228, 370, 855
white, 22, 371, 466, 856
gold ring, 189
knife, 299
peacocks, 468
pepper, 4–7, 52, 208, 249, 299, 342,
442–3, 491, 497, 520
roses, at Christmas, 257
at Midsummer, 12, 25, 66, 91–2,
95, 99, 160, 308, 314, 322, 365, 423,
443–4, 446, 473, 481, 498, 604, 825,
827, 836, 844, 906, 942
sparrowhawks, unmewed, 66
spurs, gilt, 287, 290, 318, 819, 840,
894, 902
timber, 208
wax, 348
wine, 245

serjeanties
bedelry of hundred, 811
castle guard, ward service, 363, 683–4

finding archers and men at arms, 651
making a hedge, 99
reaping and carrying corn and hay, 52

Rights of lordship
amercements, fines, 349, 763, 776, 794,
814, 886, 889
assize of bread and beer, 763
customary profits, 81
free warren, 292, 658, 766
gallows, tumbril and pillory, 763
heriots and reliefs, 104, 208, 305, 349,
398, 680, 712, 897
marriage, 208, 349, 385, 712
shedding of blood, 763
waifs and strays, 349
wards and wardship, 89, 101, 208, 282,
349, 353, 385, 712

Rivers and streams see under Avon;
Foghamshire; Frome; Stanbrook; Thames

Seals, 37, 255, 536, 900
for debtors and creditors, 407
great, writ of, 94
notarial, 756
of arms, 818
of guild of Wells, 802
of mayoralties, 408, 566, 583, 601, 876
of prebends, 37
privy, writ of, 918
'prynt', 528
royal signet, 658
Staple see Westminster
Statutes merchant, of Acton Burnel and
Westminster, 130, 407
see also Bonds

Tallies, 291
Tempests, 208
Tenants, customary, cottars, 99, 197, 290,
632
free, 34, 197, 239, 290, 305, 349,
537–8, 603, 632, 744, 812
serfs, unfree, villeins, 34, 51, 81, 87, 99,
104, 267, 305, 308, 325, 348, 349,
537–8, 603, 812

Tenure
alms, pure and perpetual, 351, 385, 397
burgage, 346
courtesy, law, of England, 52, 627, 631,
640, 642
dower, 31, 76, 233, 258, 296, 306, 364,
394, 534, 544, 551, 660, 743, 746,
754, 813
fee farm, 272, 295–6, 554, 651, 803, 890
frank marriage, 1, 5–7, 81, 85, 88, 97, 102, 189–91, 444, 526, 919
knight service, 51–2, 55, 95, 97, 101, 202, 290, 295–6, 426, 442, 445, 625, 632, 652, 668, 683–4, 811, 860
marriage portion, 189
socage, 51–2, 80, 91, 95, 99, 101, 352
term of life, lives, 37, 39, 55, 651, 703, 711, 845
term of years, 295, 528, 702, 865
without waste, 603, 651
Tithes, 362
Tournaments, 738
Trades and occupations
draper, 149–50
fishmonger, 125–6, 136
fruiterer, 121
goldsmith, 120, 128–30, 134, 138–9
mercier, 402–5, 425
merchant, 119, 203, 206–7, 265, 496, 877–93
miller see Mille, Miller
roofer, 244
shepherd, 571
Wills, of bishop of Norwich, 755–6
Writs, 204, 546, 626, 633, 639, 777, 909, 913
of great seal, 94
of privy seal, 918
types of: certiorari, 100
cessavit, 595
dedimus potestatem, 352
die quo obit, diem datus extremum, 97, 99
entry sur disseisin, 392
novel disseisin, 911–2, 917
right, 74, 523
si non omnes, 620